Terpenoids Against Human Diseases

Terpenoids Against Human Diseases

Edited by
Dijendra Nath Roy

CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group
Boca Raton London New York

CRC Press is an imprint of the
Taylor & Francis Group, an **informa** business

CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group
6000 Broken Sound Parkway NW, Suite 300
Boca Raton, FL 33487-2742

Printed on acid-free paper

International Standard Book Number-13: 978-0-8153-7066-6 (Hardback)

Dedicated to the Next Generation

Mr. Diptesh Roy

Ms. Diyasnita Roy

Ms. Samriddhi Roy

Contents

Preface

Terpenoids are a group of metabolites showing much functional diversity in the treatment of human disease. Over the last few decades, a huge volume of work has been reported in the medical literature, but no such book has been published with a complete compilation of all the recent important works in a single volume to date. A book such as *Terpenoids Against Human Disease* is highly required at this stage.

Interestingly, terpenoids have a role in treating some important human diseases—including liver disease, neurodegenerative disease, cancer, infectious diseases, cardiovascular disease, and inflammatory disease—that are addressed in detail in this book. This book is a valuable resource for its classification of terpenoids and their chemical properties and for its logical representation of the metabolic engineering approaches to terpenoid production, the toxicity of terpenoids in living systems, and terpenoid molecules as biological messengers leading to therapeutic efficacy against human disease. Moreover, applications of terpenoids in disease models are noted and thoroughly discussed in reference to *in vitro* studies as well as *in vivo* studies with clinical trials.

This book can be referred to as a knowledge resource for academic institutions and the pharmaceutical industry. In addition, it may be an interesting asset to researchers in the fields of medicinal chemistry, pharmaceutical chemistry, natural products, and remedial biotechnology of pathological disease.

This book is composed of chapters written by multiple authors—including myself—all of whom are experts in their respective fields and ultimately compiled and edited by me. I hope that the readers of this book will become aware of the enormous potential of terpenoids and will try to discover a few novel applications. I also hope this book will serve to stimulate multidisciplinary studies on terpenoids, resulting in an optimal utilization of this "green" chemical in the near future.

Dr. Dijendra Nath Roy
Editor
Agartala, India

Acknowledgements

I owe my deepest gratitude to my institute, the National Institute of Technology–Agartala, Tripura, for its academic environment that in all respects enabled me to compile and edit this book on *Terpenoids Against Human Disease*. I am also indebted to Prof. Harish Kumar Sharma, Director, and the administration of the institute for all the support without which it would not have been possible to publish this book in its present form.

A special word of appreciation to all those who contributed chapters to complete this project. They have presented their understanding of the complex relationships between terpenoids and pathological diseases. I would like to express my sincere thanks to them for sharing their precious knowledge of this critical field with the readers.

I would like to mention all of my family members—especially my parents, my wife, and my daughter—they played an important role in the completion of this book with their continuous support, encouragement, appreciation, and inspiration. Without their assistance, I could not have finished this project successfully.

Last, I express my heartiest thanks to the publisher, CRC press (Taylor & Francis Group), for their assistance and cooperation in publishing this book.

Dr. Dijendra Nath Roy
Editor
Agartala, India

Editor

Dijendra Nath Roy, PhD, has been an assistant professor in the Department of Bio Engineering, National Institute of Technology, Agartala, India, since 2013. He received his professional bachelor degrees from the Haldia Institute of Technology, West Bengal University of Technology (BTech, 2005), and his Doctor of Philosophy degree from the CSIR-Indian Institute of Chemical Biology (PhD in Bioengineering, 2011). Dr. Roy carried out postdoctoral research training at the National University of Singapore, Singapore (2011–2012), after which he was appointed to his present position. Dr. Roy is a member of numerous professional bodies including the Indian Science Congress Association, Government of India, and the Institution of Engineers, Kolkata, India. In addition, Dr. Roy has earned several project grants from different external funding agencies in India to carry out research on product development, especially drug development. In 2015, he was honored with the prestigious Young Scientists award from the Science and Engineering Research Board, Department of Science and Technology, Government of India, to implement his research ideas into development in the laboratory. He is pleased to publish this book from CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, USA, for those who are actively engaged in drug development.

Contributors

Arghya Adhikary
Center for Research in Nanoscience and Nanotechnology
University of Calcutta
Salt Lake City, India

Mousumi Bhattacharjee
Center for Research in Nanoscience and Nanotechnology
University of Calcutta
Kolkata, India

Surajit Bhattacharjee
Department of Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
Tripura University
Tripura, India

Sujan Chatterjee
Molecular Biology and Tissue Culture Laboratory
Department of Zoology
Vidyasagar College
Kolkata, India

Kaustav Dutta Chowdhury
Cytogenetics Laboratory
Department of Zoology
Rammohan College
Kolkata, India

Larissa Sousa da Silva
Department of Chemistry
Institute of Exact Sciences
Amazonas Federal University
Manaus, Brazil

Valdir F. da Veiga Jr.
Chemistry Section
Military Institute of Engineering
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Shaswati Das
Center for Research in Nanoscience and Nanotechnology
University of Calcutta
Kolkata, India

Sumantra Das
Division of Cell Biology and Physiology
CSIR-Indian Institute of Chemical Biology
Kolkata, India

Milena Campelo Freitas de Lima
Department of Chemistry
Institute of Exact Sciences
Amazonas Federal University
Manaus, Brazil

Niha Dhar
Temasek Life Sciences Laboratory
National University of Singapore
Singapore

Pujita Ghosh
Molecular Biology and Tissue Culture Laboratory
Department of Zoology
Vidyasagar College
Kolkata, India

Sanhita Ghosh
Cellular Immunology and Experimental Therapeutics Laboratory
Department of Zoology
West Bengal State University
Barasat, India

Ritobrata Goswami
School of Bio Science
Indian Institute of Technology
Kharagpur, India

F. Mahomoodally
Department of Health Sciences
Faculty of Science
University of Mauritius
Réduit, Mauritius

Moumita Majumdar
Department of Chemistry
National Institute of Technology
Agartala, India

Ayantika Pal
Department of Human Physiology
Tripura University
Tripura, India

Chiranjib Pal
Cellular Immunology and Experimental Therapeutic Laboratory
Department of Zoology
West Bengal State University
Barasat, India

Debajyoti Patra
Molecular Biology and Tissue Culture Laboratory
Department of Zoology
Vidyasagar College
Kolkata, India

Akash Prasad
Molecular Biology and Tissue Culture Laboratory
Department of Zoology
Vidyasagar College
Kolkata, India

Sarojam Rajani
Temasek Life Sciences Laboratory
National University of Singapore
Singapore

P. Ramjuttun
Department of Health Sciences
Faculty of Science
University of Mauritius
Réduit, Mauritius

Dijendra Nath Roy
Department of Bio Engineering
National Institute of Technology
Agartala, India

Kamalika Roy
Cellular Immunology and Experimental Therapeutics Laboratory
Department of Zoology
West Bengal State University
Barasat, India

Avik Sarkar
Department of Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
Tripura University
Tripura, India

Larissa Silveira Moreira Wiedemann
Department of Chemistry
Institute of Exact Sciences
Amazonas Federal University
Manaus, Brazil

1

A Brief History of Terpenoids

**Milena Campelo Freitas de Lima, Larissa Sousa da Silva,
Larissa Silveira Moreira Wiedemann and Valdir F. da Veiga Jr.**

CONTENTS

1.1 Terpenoids: General Overview

Living beings have developed adaptation mechanisms essential for their survival throughout their evolutionary process. In the plant, animal and microorganism species, unique metabolic routes have been developed with the objective of acting in defence and, consequently, they attribute specific characteristics to their species. Substances produced by these routes have been designated as secondary metabolites or, as some authors prefer, special metabolites (Pinto et al. 2002; Simões et al., 1999).

Terpenes are a class of special metabolites, a set of substances capable of acting on behalf of their producing species. The meaning of the term terpene appeared in the nineteenth century, based on studies carried out with the plant *Pistacia terebinthus*, whose resin is termed terebinth or tupertin, a name derived from the German 'Terpentin'. The word terpene was first used by Kékulé in 1866 as a way of generalizing substances from this class (Kung and Yang, 1998; Simões et al., 1999). Subsequently designed as terpenoids (Figure 1.1), the substances from this class have widespread occurrence in the plant, animal and microbial kingdoms. Their distribution is greater in the plant kingdom, where they are generally found in resinous and aromatic plants. They vary in type and quantity between parts of plants such as leaves, bark, twigs, trunk, fruits and seeds. For each part of the plant, the percentage of the composition may vary (da Veiga Jr. and Pinto, 2002; Breitmaier, 2006).

These compounds can also be found in animals, although they are not so common. One of the earliest reports of animal terpenes was in musk oil, obtained from the secretion of the musk deer and beaver. With the abundant use of these oils by the European peoples, these animals began to be in danger of extinction. The advancement of studies in the field of the chemistry of natural products made it possible

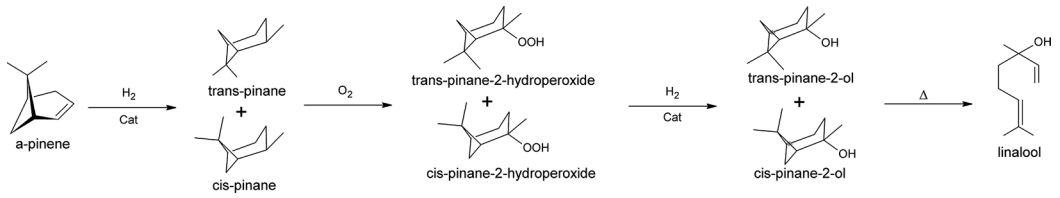


FIGURE 1.1 Scheme of linalool semi-synthesis.

to identify the compounds and synthesise them, thus reducing the use of animals to obtain the active principles of these oils (Dias and Silva, 1996). Other natural sources of terpenes can be found in microorganisms such as fungi and bacteria. Identification in this group was only possible due to the advancement of biotechnology, where the study of the cultivation of these microorganisms can be analysed as to its composition (Chiappini et al., 2008).

Historical accounts show the medicinal use of extracts containing terpenes dating from 1500 to 1000 BC in both traditional Chinese and Ayurvedic medicine and in ancient Egyptian cultures. Over the years, other applications have been attributed to terpenes, such as use as incense in religious rituals and perfumes (Dias and Silva, 1996).

Resin-producing plants are usually rich in terpenoids. The incenses (Burseraceae) and the Amazonian copaiba oils (*Copaifera* sp., *Fabaceae*) are examples of oleoresins whose application has always been related to the treatment of diseases. Currently, terpenoids are used in various industrial sectors such as perfumery, cosmetics, food and drug production (da Veiga Jr. and Pinto, 2002; Bizzo et al., 2009).

The advancement of the studies in the chemistry of natural products allowed discovering the importance of these metabolites. Until the 1960s, several authors suggested that secondary metabolites, especially terpenes, would be the residues of the primary metabolism. What was once thought to be only the excretion of vegetation, today is a source of products with great industrial relevance, encouraging new discoveries about these compounds (Simões et al., 1999).

1.2 Sources

1.2.1 Natural Sources

Since the dawn of time, plants have represented the main natural source of terpenoids. With the control of fire by man, about 400,000 years ago, appeared the first observations of aromatic compounds from the burning of plants. The discovery of fire was an extremely important historical landmark in the discovery of the first aromas, as primitive peoples realized that the burning of some plants produced pleasant aromas. Influenced by the force of religion, philosophical currents and delicious aromas, the production of aromas by the burning of plants became more and more common on primitive man's life.

Incense applied in environment aromatization was the first scents employment, also used as repellents. They began to compose the best places in society and to be part of the life of the most renowned people of the time. With the improvement of the practices of the production of aromas, the aromatic plants began to be used not only in the form of incense, but also by the immersion of their flowers in alcohol, leading to the production of perfumed balms and oils, introducing a technique that today we know as maceration.

The aroma production process from the plants went beyond the maceration, but techniques currently relevant in the international market for essential oils, such as distillation and enfleurage, were introduced many centuries ago. The distillation was developed and improved by the alchemists, around the fourteenth century, in search of explanations on the composition and the transformations

of the matter. The medieval alchemy distillation was used to obtain 'medicinal waters', with several therapeutic purposes (Beltan, 1996).

Contextualizing the discoveries and applications of a series of medicinal waters, and at the same time of improvement of the technique of distillation, the 'quintessence' appears, by product of the distillation of the medicinal waters. In allusion to the fifth Aristotelian element constituent of the heavens, to these aromatic magical waters were attributed and potent healing power properties. In medieval culture, quintessence was considered sacred, of divine origin, reflecting the essence of the vegetable. It was believed that its excellent therapeutic application would be in function of its divine nature and this healing power could be reached by extracting that essence from the materials by distillation (Beltan, 1996).

In this philosophical thought of quintessence was born the term that gave rise to the expression 'essential oil' (Beltan, 1996). Today, we know that essential oils represent the largest natural source of terpenoids. Terpenes with low molecular weight, such as monoterpenes and sesquiterpenes, which are weakly oxygenated, are volatile and responsible for the main organoleptic characteristics of the essential oils, giving them colour, flavour and aroma. About 90% of the chemical composition of the essential oils corresponds to these terpenoids. They are the main compounds responsible for the various applications of essential oils in the cosmetics, pharmaceutical, perfume, and food industries.

1.2.1.1 Monoterpenes

1.2.1.1.1 Alpha and Beta-Pinene

Pinenes are bicyclic hydrocarbons from monoterpene class with wide distribution on Coniferae oil resins. The isomeric mixture of pinenes was first described from the volatile fraction of *Pinus* resin, such as terebinth or turpentine, being called australen (mainly D-pinene, from American *Pinus australis*) or terebentene (French oil resin, chiefly L-pinene). Observed in several other oil resins, the pinene isomeric mixture received many other designations, such as oliben, from *Olibanum* species (Heusler, 1902). Pinene designation was assigned by Wallach, around the 1800s, sealing forever its relationship with the botanical family where pinenes are more abundant, *Pinaceae* (Bradfield et al., 1932). Terebinth is one of the oldest oil resins in human history. Its use as a solvent has appeared in the literature since the thirteenth century. The first terebinth was obtained from the pantropical *Anacadiaceae pistaceae terebinthus* (Bradfield et al., 1932).

The huge commercial interest in terebinth is intrinsically related with the pinene concentration, the main compound from the volatile fraction, which comprises 75%–90% of the oil. Pinenes are applied in cosmetic and food industries, as flavour and coadjuvants in several formulations. They are also used as precursors to important industrial synthetic resins and aromatic substances, such as α-terpineol, verbenol, linalool and others (Vespermann et al., 2017).

Pine tree is presently the major natural source of pinenes, a highly profitable vegetal species, with fast growing, easy adaptation, commercial demand to several of its products, from oil resin to the trunk, and highly accepted by international markets (Rodriguez et al., 1976). The oil resin extraction from pine tree was the only way to obtain terebinth for several years. Recently, another process route was developed as a by-product of the paper and cellulose process industry (Sell, 2003). Terebinth sulphate is a by-product when wood pulp is chemically produced from conifer, pine and other coniferous trees using the Kraft process.

1.2.1.1.2 Linalool and the Rosewood Essential Oil

The history of essential oils goes back to the alchemists, and especially Mary, the Jewess, who would have been one of the inventors of the processes of dragging the lighter substances of the plants using the boiling water, a process that became known as the steam water or steam distillation. The essential oils industry had its first major breakthrough in the early twentieth century, with the development of distilleries suitable for extraction on a larger scale.

Around 1921, rosewood essential oil (*Aniba rosaeodora* Aublet, Lauraceae) entered the international market, being quickly added in the formulation of a new famous French perfume, Chanel #5, that would

be very successful (Ereno, 2005). From its discovery to the present day, this species has gone through a long process of adaptation and progress. Several botanical classifications were attributed to this species. It was discovered in 1762, in the Amazonian region of French Guiana. Indigenous people from that region call it 'licaria'. Aublet, its discoverer, initially classified it as *Licaria guianensis* Aublet (Leite et al., 1999; Marques, 2001). The first essential oil of this species was extracted from the wood of the tree trunk, in 1875, by Samarin (Leite et al., 1999). Excessive exploitation of this species has propelled oil-producing companies to seek new populations of rosewood, entering the Brazilian Amazon, more and more to the west. They settled in Amapá, in 1925, in Pará and then in Amazonas, Amazonian Brazilian states (Ferraz et al., 2009). Nowadays, we know that the essential oils of this species can be obtained from different parts of both the trunks and the branches and leaves (Ereno, 2005). The incessant predatory extraction of rosewood in search of its essential oil contributed to the scarcity of this species. Its main constituent is the linalool. This monoterpene, a volatile terpene of only 10 carbons, is present in a few plant species. The high interest for the essential oils of this species is related both to the concentration of linalool and to its stereochemistry. Only the (*R*)-linalool enantiomer, present in rosewood, is responsible for the strong aroma and fixation properties of these oils (Bizzo et al., 2009). Other natural sources of linalool, such as *Cinnamomum camphora*, have arisen to supply the demand for this much-desired monoterpene. With the emergence of synthetic linalool, there was an appreciable decrease in the production of the essential oils of Aniba rosaeodora, contributing directly to the preservation of the species (Coppen, 1995). With the mismanagement of rosewood trees, its use was restricted to fine chemicals (Homma, 2003). Although this species was naturally occurring and widely distributed in the Guianas and Amazonian countries, with the intense exploitation of the rosewood, Brazil is currently the only supplier of the essential oil of this species in the world, with export port only in Manaus, Amazonas. The world production of natural linalool is therefore concentrated in a single region (May and Barata, 2003; Bizzo et al., 2009).

1.2.1.1.3 Limonene

Limonene, another commercially relevant terpenoid, is a hydrocarbon monocyclic monoterpene that is amongst the most abundant substances in nature. It can be found in both the racemic and the enantiomeric forms. D-Limonene is the most common enantiomer, it can be found in the essential oils of the pericarp of many citrus fruits such as oranges, mandarins and lemons, corresponding to 95% of the chemical composition. L-Limonene is less recurrent in nature and can be found in small concentrations in the plant species of *Mentha* spp. and some conifers such as *Abies alba* (Heusler, 1902).

From its discovery in 1854 to the present day, industrial use of D-limonene underwent an extensive use process. Its commercial expansion, by Henry Schulz, began in 1950, in Florida. This enantiomer was marketed as an alternative to non-toxic solvents and combined with surfactants in the formulations of various cleaning products. Subsequently, as an insecticide, it was the first natural substance used in the control of biological pests. The insecticides that contain D-limonene are used as insect repellents in the control of fleas in pets and mosquito larvicides (Ciriminna et al., 2014). With the green chemistry approach, the use of limonene, obtained from waste material, as an industrial solvent has become more and more important.

1.2.1.2 Diterpenes

Diterpenes are common compounds naturally exuded from the trunks of the Cistaceae, Leguminoseae, Burseraceae, Lamiaceae and Euphorbiaceae botanical families as an adhesive lipophilic resin (Bhat et al., 2005). They are responsible for the high viscosity and density from natural gums and oil resins in a wide variety of diterpenic skeletons including labdane, pimarane, abietane, kaurane, clerodane and giberellane (Breitmaier, 2006).

Some important representative substances from these oil resins are pimarane and the abietane derivatives, pimaric and abietic acids, commonly found in terebinthin oil resins (Sell, 2003); glycolyzed diterpenes, such as steveoside and ribaudiosides, from the leaves from Stevia rebaudiana (Geuns, 2003;

Gupta et al., 2016); and labdane, clerodane and the kaurene medicinal acids copalic, hardwickiic and kaurenoic from the *Copaifera* genus (Veiga Junior and Pinto, 2002), the last one, a gibberellin derivative.

The leaves from *Stevia rebaudiana* Bertoni represent the main natural source of glycolyzed diterpenes. About 30 steviol derivatives were described for this species, rebaudioside A and stevioside are the main substances, the last one in about 20% of the dry leaves of *Stevia* (Gupta et al., 2016).

Stevia rebaudiana (Asteraceae) is a perennial shrub native to South America, known worldwide for its sweet leaves. The first studies with this plant were performed by Moisés Santiago Bertoni in Paraguay, in 1887, and it is called by the local Tupis-guaranis indigenous people 'Yerba de Paraguay' or 'Yerba Dulce' and is used as a natural sweetener (Filho, 2003). Stevioside was first isolated in the early 1900s, mixed with other glycolyzed diterpenes. Together with rebaudioside A, they represent an enormous potential substitute for sucrose—because of the intense taste a non-caloric way—as an alternative sweetener to people with diabetes, phenylketonuria and obesity (Geuns, 2003; Gupta et al., 2016).

*1.2.1.2.1 Diterpenes of Copaiba (*Copaifera *sp.)*

Oil resins from *Copaifera* genus (Leguminoseae) are between the oldest natural sources of diterpenic acids. Since the very first Jesuit priests initiated contact with the Brazilian indigenous people in the early 1500s, the magical curative properties of the oil resin began to be written about in chronicles that crossed the Atlantic Ocean. About three centuries after the first descriptions of the properties, the oil resin was fractionated by Theodore Peckolt in Brazil, and by the 1900s, by German scientists, who were describing its homocopalic acid characteristics. Soon, several other labdane resinous acids were isolates and their chemical structures identified, together with clerodanes and kauranes (Figure 1.2). Recently, the diterpene composition of the so-called copaiba oils was reviewed and more than 40 different diterpenes were described (Veiga-Junior and Pinto, 2002; Leandro et al., 2012).

The labdane skeleton is one of the first diterpenes formed by biosynthesis. The name has its origin in a Mediterranean oil resin called labdanum, exuded from the trunk of the *Cistus labdaniferus* tree species, the first resin from which this type of diterpene was concentrated (Breitmaier, 2006).

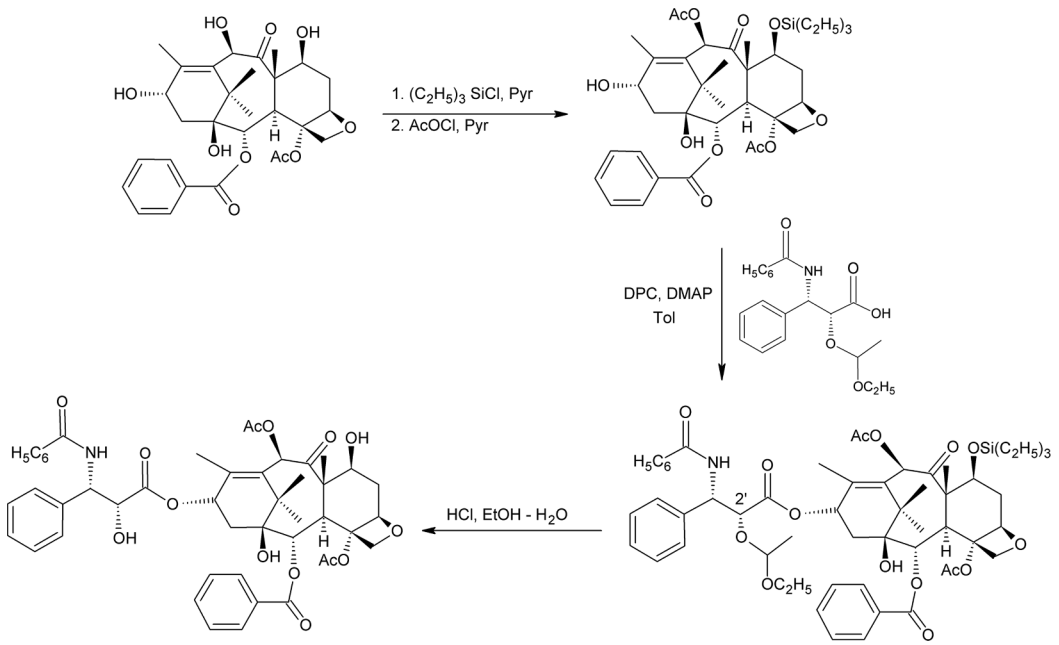


FIGURE 1.2 Scheme of paclitaxel semi-synthesis.

Copalic acid (*ent*-8-(17)-13*E*-labdadien-15-oic) is a biomarker from copaiba oils (*Copaifera* sp.), a diterpene observed in all species but mainly in *Copaifera multijuga* Hayne (da Veiga Jr. et al., 1997; Cascon and Gilbert, 2000). It was first isolated from another Brazilian oil resin, named Brazilian Copal (*Hymenaea courbail* L.), in 1961, by Carl Djerassi (Nakano and Djerassi, 1961).

Cativic acid (7-labden-15-oic) is another commonly observed diterpene in copaíba oils (da Veiga Jr. and Pinto, 2002). It was discovered in 1938, when Kalman began to study a Central America resin, *Priora copaifera*, Griseb, known by local indigenous as captive tree (Kalman, 1938).

Labdanes can be converted into clerodanes and many other skeletons. The term clerodane has its origin in a substance named clerodin, the first diterpene identified with this skeleton, isolated from *Clerodendron infortunatum* (Maciel et al., 2006).

An example of clerodane diterpene resinoic acid present in copaiba oils is clorechinic acid (*ent*-15,16-epoxi-13(16),14-clerodadiene-18-oic), a minoritary constituent in *C. cearensis* and *C. langsdorffi* copaiba oil resins (da Veiga Jr. and Pinto, 2002). It was first isolated by J. D. Phillipson, in 1993, in Equator, from the sap of *Croton lechleri* (Euphorbiceae), popularly named 'Sangue del Drago' (Chen et al., 1993). Medicinal use of this sap was related to European explorers by Mexican, Peruvian and Equadorian indigenous people since 1600 (Gupta et al., 2016).

1.2.1.3 Triterpenes

The triterpenes make up another class of terpenes with several descriptions of bioactivity, from digitalic cardiotonic glycosides and saponins to the recently observed action of betulinic acid derivatives in HIV. They are very common in plant extracts from the families Celastraceae and Rubiaceae but are abundantly produced in resins from the botanical family Burseraceae. About 4,000 triterpenes have been described, isolated from natural sources, mainly from plants. The biological activities are wide, from antimicrobial and anti-tumour, to analgesic and anti-inflammatory (Santos et al., 2016). Some pentacyclic alcohols, such as lupeol and the amyrins, have a huge incidence in resins from the Burseraceae family, including the genera *Protium* and *Bursera*. The ancient oil resins from these genera are known in human history as incense and myrrh, with several pharmacological properties already studied, mainly the anti-inflammatory and anticancer properties (Maia et al., 2000; Santos et al., 2016).

Betulinic acid is a derivative from betulin, initially observed in *Betula pendula* and related species. Together with ursolic and oleanolic acids, these acids have increased economic importance in chemotherapy as chemopreventives and antimicrobials, with several structural derivatives showing activity in cancer and HIV (Yogeeswari and Sriram, 2005; Silva et al., 2014; Santos et al., 2016).

1.2.2 Synthetic Sources

Natural products have been an important platform for producing new bioactive molecules through structural modifications. Synthetic derivatives can be produced in several steps from very simple molecules, achieving complex molecules or making only some changes in a similar molecule (sometimes very complex changes) to modify its solubility, or the kinetics of absorption of a drug, or to increase its potency. The production of synthetic derivatives aims (i) to address the demand for natural molecules with relevant therapeutical applications, such as Taxol® (paclitaxel); (ii) to substitute for some raw materials (mainly marine) of natural origin that are produced in very low yield; or (iii) to reduce production costs and time while keeping the same quality as the molecule of natural origin (Correia et al., 2002). The comprehension of the mechanisms of the chemical reactions and conformational analysis has contributed to a better understanding of molecule reactivity. In addition, the development and expansion of non-destructive analytical methods with improved sensibility, have contributed in unequivocal ways to the advance of organic synthesis (Correia et al., 2002). One of the most important events in synthetic chemistry related to natural compounds, which created biochemistry, was the urea synthesis by Frederich Wohler in 1828, the very first organic substance produced synthetically (Meessen, 2014).

Paclitaxel, a diterpene with a taxane skeleton, is nowadays the most widespread and well-known terpenoid, with therapeutical importance to thousands of people with cancer. Originally discovered in a rare species of yew, paclitaxel was extracted from the trunk bark of the *Taxus brevifolia* Nutt tree, but the very low yield, the need for the tree to be mature to produce higher amounts of the target molecule and the molecule's very complex structure made the natural extraction as difficult as the total synthesis to address the amounts needed to treat thousands of people with cancer. The endeavour was huge for natural products and synthetic chemists, but a middle-way solution appeared with the semi-synthesis of the molecule (Corrêa, 1995).

The complex approach to the synthesis of this molecule relies mainly on the B ring, but producing the taxane skeleton and introducing the lateral chain were also challenges that were faced by synthetic chemists. The construction of A and C rings was not obtained without a great number of difficult steps, resulting in a very low global yield (Elmore and Paquette, 1993; Jackson and Shea, 1994; Swindell et al., 1994). In 1981, the Denis research group achieved the semi-synthesis of paclitaxel. It was developed using as raw material a molecule that is similar to paclitaxel that was recently isolated from the leaves of another *Taxus* species, *T. baccata*. The molecule, de-acetyl-10-baccatin III, made it feasible to synthetically produce huge amounts of paclitaxel with only a few steps. The main process, with a more than 50% yield, constituted only a simple modification of the de-acetyl-10-baccatin III structure: the coupling of the lateral chain to carbon 13 and the acetylation of carbon 10 (Denis et al., 1988).

Linalool synthesis was another interesting achievement in natural products. The first studies were performed in the 1960s; however, without selectivity, the isolation procedures were very expensive. The main methodologies used prenilation catalysed by organometalic reagents (Nair and Pandit, 1966; Takabe et al., 1975; Nederlof et al., 1977; Semikoleno et al., 2001). The pinene use was very successful, with hydrogenation under Pd/C, yielding a pinane that was subsequently oxidized, resulting in the hydroperoxide which then was further hydrogenated to pinanol and isomerized to linalool (Semikolenov et al., 2001).

Another synthetic route to produce linalool was performed using citral as the raw material, a monoterpene aldehyde. The essential oil rich in citral (mainly from lemongrass) was treated with hydrogen peroxide to result in the citral-α,β-epoxide. When this product was treated with hydrated hydrazine, it resulted in the hydrazone that rearranged in acetic acid to yield linalool (Nair and Pandit, 1966).

In monoterpene chemistry, pinenes are the terpenoids most often used to synthesise other industrially important substances such as camphor, carvone, verbenol, terpinolene and *p*-cimene (Sell, 2003; Mercier et al., 2009).

1.3 Milestone in Terpenoids Discovery

1.3.1 Gibberellins

Gibberellins are terpenes that work as vegetal hormones. They were discovered by the Kurosawa research group in Japan around 1926, who were studying rice and fungi such as *Giberella fujikuroi*. The fungi made the plants very weak, yet some plant parts were able to grow very rapidly. In 1938, the active substances from this fungus were isolated by Yabuta and Sumiki and named gibberellins A and B. In the United States and the United Kingdom, the studies performed during the 1950s resulted in the isolation of gibberellic acids (GA3). In plants, the first gibberellin was isolated only in 1958, from *Phaseolus coccineus*.

This vegetal growth hormone can be found in angiosperms, gymnosperms, fungi, algae and even in some bacteria. More than 130 different gibberellins are already described in the literature, but only a few are biologically active (Zeny and Trojan, 2016). They are related to diterpenes, with 20 or 19 carbons, with the last being the more active.

Gibberellins are observed mature plants in very low concentrations relative to immature seeds. The synthetic process takes place in seeds as well as in developing fruits and young leaves. It takes place

in three cellular compartments: the cytoplasm, plasmids and endoplasmic reticulum. When the synthesis takes place in leaves, the transport is via the phloem. The gibberellins function in controlling some aspects of the development and growth of plants and their response to environmental aspects. GA3 is a very common bioactive gibberellin. The fungi *G. fujikuroi* is nowadays the used as the main producer of this hormone in industry. Alternative sources have been from sugarcane to fruits and lettuce production (Epifânio and Pinto, 1990).

1.3.2 Sesquiterpene Lactones

Sesquiterpene lactones are a group of terpenes with a wide spectrum of biological activities. They are described mainly in the Asteraceae, Acanthaceae, Anacardiaceae, Apiaceae, Euphorbiaceae, Lauraceae, Magnoliaceae botanical families and present insecticide, fungicide and bactericide activities.

Artemisinin, a sesquiterpene lactone from the Chinese plant *Artemisia anua*, is bioactive to malaria and also cytotoxic to several *Plasmodium* species (De Carvalho and da Fonseca, 2006). Another 12 sesquiterpene lactones have been isolated from this species, but none of those show the same bioactivity; however, anti-tumour compounds from this class have been described in the literature (De Carvalho and da Fonseca, 2006). In several models of cytotoxicity in tumour cells, sesquiterpene lactones have inhibited tumour growth. Kupchan and co-workers found the effect of the exocyclic double bond conjugated with the γ-lactone to be responsible for this cytotoxic effect (Rodriguez et al., 1976).

1.3.3 Forskolin

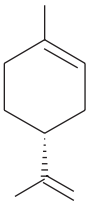
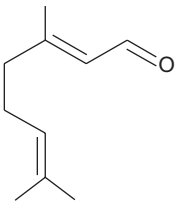
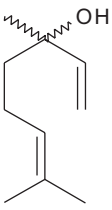
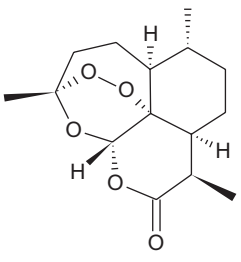
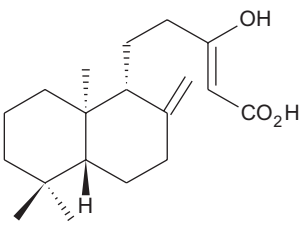
The genus *Coleus* is an important source of bioactive plants in Hindu traditional medicine. Extracts from this species have applications in convulsive to cardiac problems, from abdominal pain to insomnia. Several research studies that were performed by the Central Drug Research Institute (CDRI) in Lucknow and by Hoechst Pharmaceuticals—with the species *Coleus forskohlii*, after some misunderstanding about the correct chemical structure, initially called coleonol—have led to the identification of the diterpene forskolin as the main compound responsible for the biological activities (Ammon and Muller, 1985). The species *Coleus forskohlii* has its origin in Africa, is being cultivated in India and in Brazil, where its importance as a medicinal plant can be evaluated by the number of different cultivars of this plant found in popular medicine: *boldo*, *malva santa*, *sete-dores* and *tapete-de-Oxalá* (which is one of the most cited medicinal plants in ethnobotanical studies in Brazil) (Costa, 2006). Indeed, chromatographic analysis performed in Africa, India and Brazil has shown a varied chemical profile that differs in each region, sometimes with no forskolin being detected, and sometimes only in young plants at less than 1 year of age (Costa, 2006). The biological properties of forskolin were described by Dubey et al. (1981), who highlighted the cardiovascular effects of lower blood pressure and improved cardiac rhythm (Ammon and Muller, 1985). Anti-inflammatory effects are also described in the literature (Costa, 2006).

1.3.4 Ginkgolides

Ginkgo biloba (*Ginkgoaceae*) is an Asian species, with old, disease-resistant trees. Since 1965, extracts from Gingko have been commercialised in the Western world under the name EGb 761 and indicated for central nervous system and cardiovascular diseases (Leandro et al., 2012). The interests in Gingko rapidly spread and several biological and chemical studies were performed. Interestingly, two main groups, the flavonoids (24%) and the terpenes (6%), were observed; they are sesquiterpene lactones (known as bilobalides) and diterpene lactones (ginkgolides, named A, B, C, M and J) (Forlenza, 2003; Carla et al., 2007). Ginkgolides are now used in acute inflammation and asthma as well as in antirejection transplant factors for their action on plaquetary aggregation (Carla et al., 2007; Passos et al., 2009) (Table 1.1).

TABLE 1.1

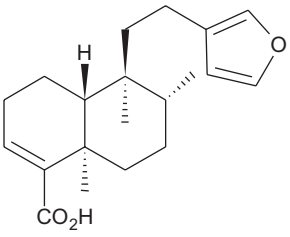
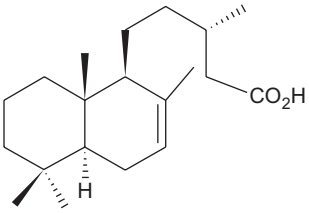
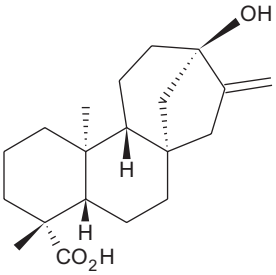
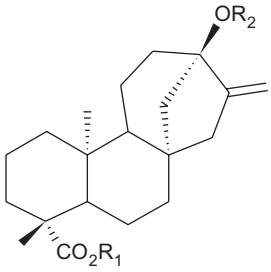
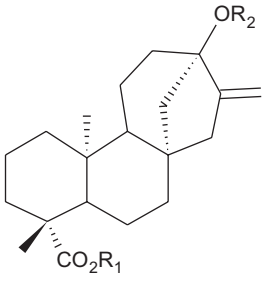
Terpenoids of Commercial Relevance and Their Main Chemical Properties

Name	Chemical Structure	Properties
α-Pinene		Monoterpene ($C_{10}H_{16}$) M.W.: 136.238 g/mol Nonpolar liquid Boiling point: 156.0°C
β-Pinene		Monoterpene ($C_{10}H_{16}$) M.W.: 136.238 g/mol Nonpolar liquid Boiling point: 166.0°C
D-Limonene		Monoterpene ($C_{10}H_{16}$) M.W.: 136.238 g/mol Nonpolar liquid Boiling point: 175.4°C
Citral		Oxygenated monoterpene ($C_{10}H_{16}O$) M.W.: 152.237 g/mol Nonpolar liquid Boiling point: 229.0°C
Linalool		Oxygenated monoterpene ($C_{10}H_{18}O$) M.W.: 154.253 g/mol Nonpolar liquid Boiling point: 198.5°C
Artemisinin		Sesquiterpene lactone ($C_{15}H_{22}O_5$) M.W.: 282.336 g/mol Polar liquid Boiling point: 389.9°C
Copalic acid		Diterpenic acid ($C_{20}H_{32}O_2$) M.W.: 304.474 g/mol Polar solid Boiling point: 416.6°C

(*Continued*)

TABLE 1.1 (*Continued*)

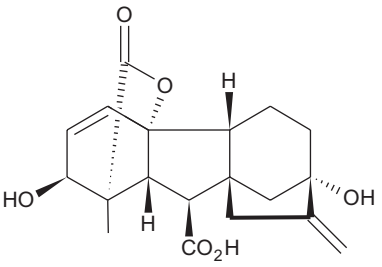
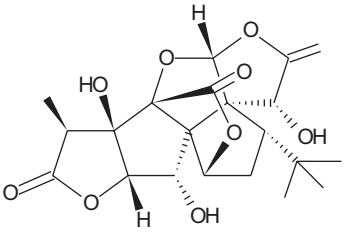
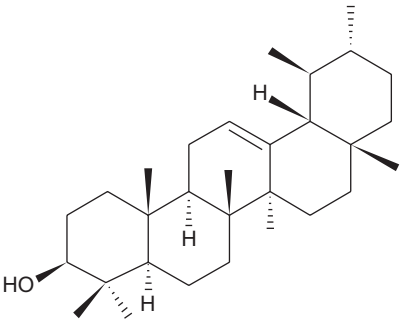
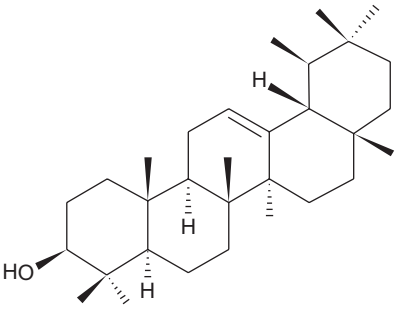
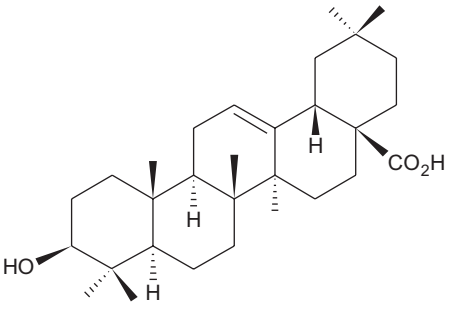
Terpenoids of Commercial Relevance and Their Main Chemical Properties

Name	Chemical Structure	Properties
Hardwickiic acid		Diterpenic acid ($C_{20}H_{28}O_3$) M.W.: 316.441 g/mol Polar solid Boiling point: 427.2°C
Cativic acid		Diterpenic acid ($C_{20}H_{34}O_2$) M.W.: 306.483 g/mol Polar solid Boiling point: 408.5°C
Steviol		Diterpene ($C_{20}H_{30}O_3$) M.W.: 318.450 g/mol Boiling point: 464.5°C
Stevioside	 R_1 = β-Glu R_2 = β-Glu-β-Glu (2→1)	Glycosylated diterpene ($C_{38}H_{60}O_{18}$) M.W.: 804.872 g/mol Boiling point: 963.3°C
Rebaudioside A	 R_1 = β-Glu R_2 = β-Glu-β-Glu-β-Glu (3→1)	Glycosylated diterpene ($C_{44}H_{70}O_{23}$) M.W.: 967.013 g/mol Boiling point: 1102.8°C

(*Continued*)

TABLE 1.1 (*Continued*)

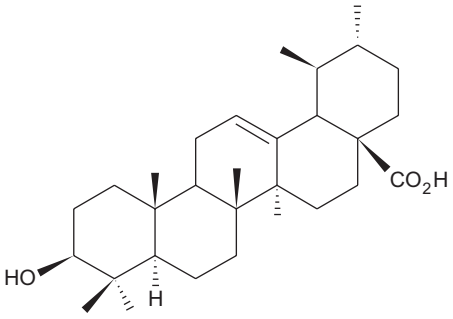
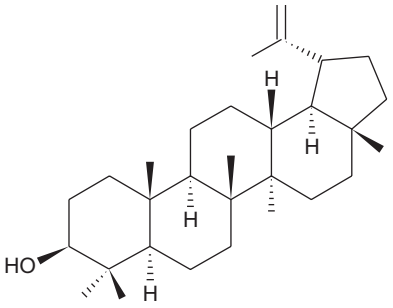
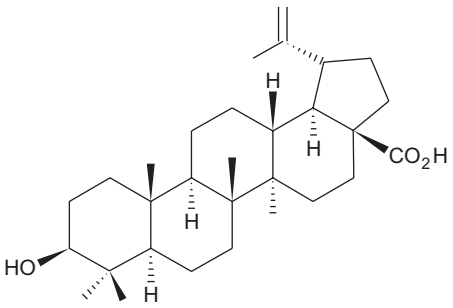
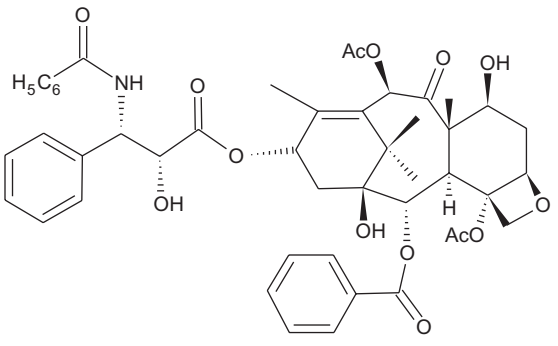
Terpenoids of Commercial Relevance and Their Main Chemical Properties

Name	Chemical Structure	Properties
Gibberellic acid (GA3)		Pentacyclic diterpene ($C_{19}H_{22}O_6$) M.W.: 346.374 g/mol White solid Boiling point: 628.6°C
Ginkgolide B		Diterpenic lactone ($C_{20}H_{24}O_{10}$) M.W.: 424.402 g/mol Polar Boiling point: 762.4°C
α-Amyrin		Pentacyclic triterpene ($C_{30}H_{50}O$) M.W.: 426.717 g/mol Polar solid Boiling point: 493.8°C
β-Amyrin		Pentacyclic triterpene ($C_{30}H_{50}O$) M.W.: 426.717 g/mol Polar solid Boiling point: 490.7°C
Oleanolic acid		Pentacyclic triterpene ($C_{30}H_{48}O_3$) M.W.: 456.711 g/mol Polar solid Boiling point: 553.5°C

(*Continued*)

TABLE 1.1 (*Continued*)

Terpenoids of Commercial Relevance and Their Main Chemical Properties

Name	Chemical Structure	Properties
Ursolic acid		Pentacyclic triterpene ($C_{30}H_{48}O_3$) M.W.: 456.711 g/mol Polar solid Boiling point: 556.9°C
Lupeol		Pentacyclic triterpene ($C_{30}H_{50}O$) M.W.: 426.729 g/mol Polar solid Boiling point: 488.1°C
Betulinic acid		Pentacyclic triterpene ($C_{30}H_{48}O_3$) M.W.: 456.711 g/mol Polar solid Boiling point: 550.0°C
Paclitaxel		Diterpene ($C_{47}H_{51}NO_{14}$) M.W.: 853.918 g/mol Polar solid Boiling point: 957.1°C

REFERENCES

Ammon, H. P., and Müller, A. B. 1985. Forskolin: From an Ayurvedic remedy to a modern agent. *Planta Medica* 51:473–477.

Beltan, M. H. R. 1996. Distillation: The art of 'extracting virtues'. *Química Novana Escola* 4:1–4.

Bhat, S. V., Nagasampagi, B. A., and Sivakumar, M. 2005. *Chemistry of Natural Products*. New Delhi, India: Springer.

Bizzo, H. R., Hovell, A. M. C., and Rezende, C. M. 2009. Essential oils in Brazil: General aspects, development and perspectives. *Química Nova* 32:588–594.

Bradfield, A., Penfold, A. R., and Simonsen, J. L. 1932. 414. The constitution of eremophilone and of two related hydroxy-ketones from the wood oil of Eremophila Mitchelli. *Journal of the Chemical Society (Resumed)*, 2744–2759.

Breitmaier, E. 2006. *Terpenes: Flavor, Fragrances, Pharmacia, Pheromones*. Weinheim, Germany: Wiley-VCH.

Carla, L., Schneider, L., Perez, G. G., Banzi, S. R., Zanoni, J. N., Raquel, M., and Buttow, N. C. 2007. Evaluation of the effect of Ginkgo biloba extract (EGb 761) on the myenteric plexus of the small intestine of Wistar rats. *Journal of Gastroenterology* 42(8):624–630.

Cascon, V., and Gilbert, B. 2000. Characterization of the chemical composition of oleoresins of *Copaiferaguianensis* Desf., *Copaiferaduckei* Dwyer and *Copaiferamultijuga* Hayne. *Phytochemistry* 55:773–778.

Chen, Y., Chen, Z., and Phillipson, J. D. 1993. Diterpenes from *Croton lechleri*. *Phytochemistry* 32:755–760.

Chiappini, L., Perraudin, E., Durand-Jolibois R., and Doussin, J. F. 2006. Development of a supercritical fluid extraction-gas chromatography mass spectrometry method for the identification of highly polar compounds in secondary organic aerosols formed from biogenic hydrocarbons in smog chamber experiments. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry* 386:1749–1759.

Ciriminna, R., Lomeli-Rodriguez, M., Cara, P. D., Lopez-Sanchez, J. A., and Pagliaro, M. 2014. Limonene: A versatile chemical of the bioeconomy. *Chemical Communications* 50:15273–15466.

Coppen, J. J. W. 1995. W. *Non-Wood Forest Products: Flavours and Fragrances of Plant Origin*. Rome, Italy: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.

Corrêa, A. G. 1995. Taxol: Da descoberta ao uso terapêutico. *Química Nova* 18:460–467.

Correia, C. R., Costa, P. R. R., and Ferreira, V. F. 2002. Vinte e cinco anos de reações, estratégias e metodologias em química orgânica. *Química Nova* 25:82–89.

Costa, M. C. C. D. 2006. Popular use and pharmacological actions of *Plectranthus barbatus* Andr. (Lamiaceae): Review of published works from 1970 to 2003. *Brazilian Journal of Medicinal Plants* 8:81–88.

Davies, P. J. 2004. Gibberellins: Plant height regulators. In *Vegetal Physiology*, ed. Taiz, L., and Zeiger, E., pp. 485–516. Porto Alegre, Brazil: Artmed Press.

De Carvalho, C. C., and da Fonseca, M. M. R. 2006. Biotransformation of terpenes. *Biotechnology Advances* 24(2):134–142.

Denis, J.-N., Greene, A. E., Guenard, D., Gurritte-Voegelein, F., Mangatal, L., and Potier, P. 1988. A highly efficient, practical approach to natural Taxol. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 110:5917–5919.

Dias, S. M., and Silva, R. R. 1996. Perfumes: An unforgettable chemistry. *Química Novana Escola* 4:3–6.

Dubey, M. P., Srimal, R. C., Nityanand, S., and Dhawan, B. N. 1981. Pharmacological studies on coleonol, a hypotensive diterpene from *Coleus forskohlii*. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 3:1–13.

Elmore, S. W., and Paquette, L. A. 1993. A-Ring oxygenation studies in bridgehead hydroxyl-substituted trans-tricyclo [9.3. 1.03, 8] pentadecan-14-one congeners of taxol. *The Journal of Organic Chemistry* 58(18):4963–4970.

Epifânio, R. A., and Pinto, A. C. 1989. Strategies in the synthesis of gibberellins. *Química Nova* 12:356–373.

Ereno, D. 2005. Leaves of the Amazon tree ensure the continuity of the production of the Chanel perfume. *Search FAPESP* 111:65–67.

Ferraz, J. B. S., Barata, L. E. S., Sampaio, P. de T. B., and Guimarães, G. P. 2009. Perfumes of the Amazon forest: In search of a sustainable alternative. *ActaAmazônica* 61:40–43.

Filho, O. F. L. 2003. Stevia: A sweet plant. Embrapa Agropecuária Oeste. http://www.paginarural.com.br/artigo/698/estevia-uma-planta-doce (accessed September 15, 2017).

Forlenza, O. V. 2003. Ginkgo biloba and memory: Myth or reality? *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry* 30:218–220.

Geuns, J. M. C. 2003. Stevioside. *Phytochemistry* 64:913–921.

Gupta, G., Purwar, S., Purwar, S., Tripathi, P., and Rai, G. 2016. Stevioside and rebaudioside A—Predominant ent-kaurene diterpene glycosides of therapeutic potential—A review. *Czech Journal of Food Sciences* 34:281–299.

Heusler, F. 1902. *The Chemistry of the Terpenes*. Philadelphia, PA: P. Blakiston's son & Co.

Homma, A. K. O. 2003. The extractivism of essential oil of rosewood in the Amazon. Embrapa: Eastern Amazon, Paper 171. https://www.infoteca.cnptia.embrapa.br/infoteca/bitstream/doc/406206/1/OrientalDoc171.PDF (accessed October 9, 2017).

Jackson, R. W., and Shea, K. J. 1994. Synthesis of a C-1 epi taxinine intermediate using the type 2 intramolecular Diels-Alder approach. *Tetrahedron Letters* 35(9):1317–1320.

Kalman, N. L. 1938. A new substance, cativic acid, and its preparation, properties and derivatives. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 60:1423–1425.

Kung, S. D., and Yang, S. F. 1998. *Discoveries In Plant Biology* (Vol. 1): World Scientific.

Leandro, L. M., Vargas, F. S., Barbosa, P. C. S., Neves, J. K. O., Da Silva, J. A., and da Veiga, V. F., Jr. 2012. Chemistry and biological activities of terpenoids from copaíba (*Copaifera* spp.) Oleoresins. *Molecules* 17:3866–3889.

Leite, A. M. C., Sampaio, P. T. B., Barbosa, A. P., and Quisen, R. C. 1999. Diretrizes Para o Resgate e Conservação da Variabilidade Genética de Espécies Amazônicas I-pau-rosa. Embrapa Amazônia Ocidental, Documentos 6. https://ainfo.cnptia.embrapa.br/digital/bitstream/item/47103/1/Doc-6-A5.pdf (accessed October 9, 2017).

Maciel, M. A. M., Cortez, J. K. P. C., and Gomes, F. E. S. 2006. *Croton* genus and relevant aspects of clerodane diterpenes. *Fitos* 2:54–73.

Maia, R. M., Barbosa, P. R., Cruz, F. G., Roque, N. F., and Fascio, M. 2000. Triterpenes of the resin of *Protium heptaphyllum* march (Burseraceae): Characterization in binary mixtures. *Química Nova* 23:623–626.

Marques, C. A. 2001. Economic importance of the family Lauraceae Lindl. *Forest and Environment* 8:195–206.

May, P. H., and Barata, L. E. S. 2003. Rosewood exploitation in the Brazilian Amazon: Options for sustainable production. *Economic Botany* 58:257–265.

Meessen, J. 2014. Urea synthesis. *Chemie Ingenieur Technik* 86:2180–2189.

Mercier, B., Prost, J., and Prost, M. 2009. The essential oil of turpentine and its major volatile fraction (α- and β-pinenes): A review. *International Journal of Occupational Medicine and Environmental Health* 22:331–342.

Nair, G. V., and Pandit, G. D. 1966. A new synthesis of (+)-linalool. *Tetrahedron Letters* 42: 5097–5100.

Nakano, T. and Djerassi, C. 1961. Terpenoids: Copalic acid. *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 26:167–173.

Nederlof, P. J. R., Moolenaar, M. J., De Waard, E. R., and Huisman, H. O. 1977. Isoprenoid homologation a synthesis of isoprenoid alcohols using terpene building blocks. *Tetrahedron* 33:579–580.

Passos, C. S., Arbo, M. D., Rates, S. M. K., and Poser, G. L. 2009. Terpenoids with activity on the central nervous system (CNS). *Brazilian Journal of Pharmacognosy* 19:140–149.

Pinto, A.C., Silva, D. H. S., Bolzani, V.S., Lopes, N. P., and Epifânio, R. A. 2002. Natural products: News, challenges and perspectives. *Química Nova* 25:45–61.

Rodriguez, E., Towers, G. H. N., and Mitchell, J. C. 1976. Biological activities of sesquiterpene lactones. *Phytochemistry* 15:1573–1580.

Santos, R., David, J. M., and David, J. P. 2016. Detection and quantification of rotenoids from clitoria fairchildiana and its lipids profile. *Natural Product Communications* 11(5):631–632.

Sell, C. 2003. *A Fragrant Introduction to Terpenoid Chemistry*. Ashford, UK: Royal Society of Chemistry.

Semikolenov, V. A., Ilyna, I. I., and Simakova, I. L. 2001. Linalool synthesis from α-pinene: Kinetic peculiarities of catalytic steps. *Applied Catalysis A: General* 211:91–107.

Silva, M. P., Oliveira, G. L., de Carvalho, R. B., de Sousa, D. P., Freitas, R. M., Pinto, P. L., and Moraes, J. D. 2014. Antischistosomal activity of the terpene nerolidol. *Molecules* 19(3):3793–3803.

Simões, C. M. O., Schenkel, E. P., Gosmann, G., Auler Mentz, J. C. P. M., and Petrovick, P. R. 1999. Farmacognosia: da Planta ao Medicamento. Ed. Universidade/UFRGS/Ed. da UFSC: Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil.

Simonsen, J. L. 1932. *The Terpenes*, vol. II. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Swindell, C. S., Fan, W., and Klimko, P. G. 1994. Pinacol closure of oxygenated taxane skeleta at C-l-C-2 with stereoinduction by oxygen substituents at C-9 and C-10. *Tetrahedron Letters* 35:4959–4962.

Takabe, K., Katagiri, T., and Tanaka, J. 1975. Synthesis of (±)-linalool and (±)-hydroxylinalool from isoprene. *Tetrahedron Letters* 34:3005–3006.

da Veiga, V. F. Jr., and Pinto, A. C. 2002. The genus *Copaifera* L. *Química Nova* 25:273–286.

da Veiga, V. F. Jr., Patitucci, M. L., and Pinto, A. C. 1997. Control of authenticity of commercial copaíba oils by high resolution gas chromatography. *Química Nova* 20:612–615.

Vespermann, K. A. C., Paulino, B. N., Barcelos, M. C. S., Pessôa, M. G., Pastore, G. M., and Molina, G. 2017. Biotransformation of α- and β-pinene into flavor compounds. *Applied Microbiology Biotechnology* 101:1805–1817.

Yogeeswari, P., and Sriram, D. 2005. Betulinic acid and its derivatives: A review on their biological properties. *Current Medicinal Chemistry* 12:657–666.

Zeny, B., and Trojan, D. G. 2016. Hormônios de plantas: uma prospecção sobre suas descobertas e aplicações. *Revista TechnoEng-ISSN 2178-3586*, 1(11).

Reference

Ammon, H. P., and Müller, A. B. 1985. Forskolin: From an Ayurvedic remedy to a modern agent. *Planta Medica* 51:473–477.

Beltan, M. H. R. 1996. Distillation: The art of 'extracting virtues'. *Química Novana Escola* 4:1–4.

Bhat, S. V., Nagasampagi, B. A., and Sivakumar, M. 2005. *Chemistry of Natural Products*. New Delhi, India: Springer.

Bizzo, H. R., Hovell, A. M. C., and Rezende, C. M. 2009. Essential oils in Brazil: General aspects, development and perspectives. *Química Nova* 32:588–594.

Bradfield, A., Penfold, A. R., and Simonsen, J. L. 1932. 414. The constitution of eremophilone and of two related hydroxy-ketones from the wood oil of Eremophila Mitchelli. *Journal of the Chemical Society (Resumed)*, 2744–2759.

Breitmaier, E. 2006. *Terpenes: Flavor, Fragrances, Pharmacia, Pheromones*. Weinheim, Germany: Wiley-VCH.

Carla, L., Schneider, L., Perez, G. G., Banzi, S. R., Zanoni, J. N., Raquel, M., and Buttow, N. C. 2007. Evaluation of the effect of Ginkgo biloba extract (EGb 761) on the myenteric plexus of the small intestine of Wistar rats. *Journal of Gastroenterology* 42(8):624–630.

Cascon, V., and Gilbert, B. 2000. Characterization of the chemical composition of oleoresins of *Copaiferaguianensis* Desf., *Copaiferaduckei* Dwyer and *Copaiferamultijuga* Hayne. *Phytochemistry* 55:773–778.

Chen, Y., Chen, Z., and Phillipson, J. D. 1993. Diterpenes from *Croton lechleri*. *Phytochemistry* 32:755–760.

Chiappini, L., Perraudin, E., Durand-Jolibois R., and Doussin, J. F. 2006. Development of a supercritical fluid extraction-gas chromatography mass spectrometry method for the identification of highly polar compounds in secondary organic aerosols formed from biogenic hydrocarbons in smog chamber experiments. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry* 386:1749–1759.

Ciriminna, R., Lomeli-Rodriguez, M., Cara, P. D., Lopez-Sanchez, J. A., and Pagliaro, M. 2014. Limonene: A versatile chemical of the bioeconomy. *Chemical Communications* 50:15273–15466.

Coppen, J. J. W. 1995. W. *Non-Wood Forest Products: Flavours and Fragrances of Plant Origin*. Rome, Italy: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.

Corrêa, A. G. 1995. Taxol: Da descoberta ao uso terapêutico. *Química Nova* 18:460–467.

Correia, C. R., Costa, P. R. R., and Ferreira, V. F. 2002. Vinte e cinco anos de reações, estratégias e metodologias em química orgânica. *Química Nova* 25:82–89.

Costa, M. C. C. D. 2006. Popular use and pharmacological actions of *Plectranthus barbatus* Andr. (Lamiaceae): Review of published works from 1970 to 2003. *Brazilian Journal of Medicinal Plants* 8:81–88.

Davies, P. J. 2004. Gibberellins: Plant height regulators. In *Vegetal Physiology*, ed. Taiz, L., and Zeiger, E., pp. 485–516. Porto Alegre, Brazil: Artmed Press.

De Carvalho, C. C., and da Fonseca, M. M. R. 2006. Biotransformation of terpenes. *Biotechnology Advances* 24(2):134–142.

Denis, J.-N., Greene, A. E., Guenard, D., Gurritte-Voegelein, F., Mangatal, L., and Potier, P. 1988. A highly efficient, practical approach to natural Taxol. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 110:5917–5919.

Dias, S. M., and Silva, R. R. 1996. Perfumes: An unforgettable chemistry. *Química Novana Escola* 4:3–6.

Dubey, M. P., Srimal, R. C., Nityanand, S., and Dhawan, B. N. 1981. Pharmacological studies on coleonol, a hypotensive diterpene from *Coleus forskohlii*. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 3:1–13.

Elmore, S. W., and Paquette, L. A. 1993. A-Ring oxygenation studies in bridgehead hydroxyl-substituted trans-tricyclo [9.3. 1.03, 8] pentadecan-14-one congeners of taxol. *The Journal of Organic Chemistry* 58(18):4963–4970.

Epifânio, R. A., and Pinto, A. C. 1989. Strategies in the synthesis of gibberellins. *Química Nova* 12:356–373.

Ereno, D. 2005. Leaves of the Amazon tree ensure the continuity of the production of the Chanel perfume. *Search FAPESP* 111:65–67.

Ferraz, J. B. S., Barata, L. E. S., Sampaio, P. de T. B., and Guimarães, G. P. 2009. Perfumes of the Amazon forest: In search of a sustainable alternative. *ActaAmazônica* 61:40–43.

Filho, O. F. L. 2003. Stevia: A sweet plant. Embrapa Agropecuária Oeste. http://www.paginarural.com.br/artigo/698/estevia-uma-planta-doce (accessed September 15, 2017).

Forlenza, O. V. 2003. Ginkgo biloba and memory: Myth or reality? *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry* 30:218–220.

Geuns, J. M. C. 2003. Stevioside. *Phytochemistry* 64:913–921.

Gupta, G., Purwar, S., Purwar, S., Tripathi, P., and Rai, G. 2016. Stevioside and rebaudioside A—Predominant ent-kaurene diterpene glycosides of therapeutic potential—A review. *Czech Journal of Food Sciences* 34:281–299.

Heusler, F. 1902. *The Chemistry of the Terpenes*. Philadelphia, PA: P. Blakiston's son & Co.

Homma, A. K. O. 2003. The extractivism of essential oil of rosewood in the Amazon. Embrapa: Eastern Amazon, Paper 171. https://www.infoteca.cnptia.embrapa.br/infoteca/bitstream/doc/406206/1/OrientalDoc171.PDF (accessed October 9, 2017).

Jackson, R. W., and Shea, K. J. 1994. Synthesis of a C-1 epi taxinine intermediate using the type 2 intramolecular Diels-Alder approach. *Tetrahedron Letters* 35(9):1317–1320.

Kalman, N. L. 1938. A new substance, cativic acid, and its preparation, properties and derivatives. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 60:1423–1425.

Kung, S. D., and Yang, S. F. 1998. *Discoveries In Plant Biology* (Vol. 1): World Scientific.

Leandro, L. M., Vargas, F. S., Barbosa, P. C. S., Neves, J. K. O., Da Silva, J. A., and da Veiga, V. F., Jr. 2012. Chemistry and biological activities of terpenoids from copaíba (*Copaifera* spp.) Oleoresins. *Molecules* 17:3866–3889.

Leite, A. M. C., Sampaio, P. T. B., Barbosa, A. P., and Quisen, R. C. 1999. Diretrizes Para o Resgate e Conservação da Variabilidade Genética de Espécies Amazônicas I-pau-rosa. Embrapa Amazônia Ocidental, Documentos 6. https://ainfo.cnptia.embrapa.br/digital/bitstream/item/47103/1/Doc-6-A5.pdf (accessed October 9, 2017).

Maciel, M. A. M., Cortez, J. K. P. C., and Gomes, F. E. S. 2006. *Croton* genus and relevant aspects of clerodane diterpenes. *Fitos* 2:54–73.

Maia, R. M., Barbosa, P. R., Cruz, F. G., Roque, N. F., and Fascio, M. 2000. Triterpenes of the resin of *Protium heptaphyllum* march (Burseraceae): Characterization in binary mixtures. *Química Nova* 23:623–626.

Marques, C. A. 2001. Economic importance of the family Lauraceae Lindl. *Forest and Environment* 8:195–206.

May, P. H., and Barata, L. E. S. 2003. Rosewood exploitation in the Brazilian Amazon: Options for sustainable production. *Economic Botany* 58:257–265.

Meessen, J. 2014. Urea synthesis. *Chemie Ingenieur Technik* 86:2180–2189.

Mercier, B., Prost, J., and Prost, M. 2009. The essential oil of turpentine and its major volatile fraction (α- and β-pinenes): A review. *International Journal of Occupational Medicine and Environmental Health* 22:331–342.

Nair, G. V., and Pandit, G. D. 1966. A new synthesis of (+)-linalool. *Tetrahedron Letters* 42: 5097–5100.

Nakano, T. and Djerassi, C. 1961. Terpenoids: Copalic acid. *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 26:167–173.

Nederlof, P. J. R., Moolenaar, M. J., De Waard, E. R., and Huisman, H. O. 1977. Isoprenoid homologation a synthesis of isoprenoid alcohols using terpene building blocks. *Tetrahedron* 33:579–580.

Passos, C. S., Arbo, M. D., Rates, S. M. K., and Poser, G. L. 2009. Terpenoids with activity on the central nervous system (CNS). *Brazilian Journal of Pharmacognosy* 19:140–149.

Pinto, A.C., Silva, D. H. S., Bolzani, V.S., Lopes, N. P., and Epifânio, R. A. 2002. Natural products: News, challenges and perspectives. *Química Nova* 25:45–61.

Rodriguez, E., Towers, G. H. N., and Mitchell, J. C. 1976. Biological activities of sesquiterpene lactones. *Phytochemistry* 15:1573–1580.

Santos, R., David, J. M., and David, J. P. 2016. Detection and quantification of rotenoids from clitoria fairchildiana and its lipids profile. *Natural Product Communications* 11(5):631–632.

Sell, C. 2003. *A Fragrant Introduction to Terpenoid Chemistry*. Ashford, UK: Royal Society of Chemistry.

Semikolenov, V. A., Ilyna, I. I., and Simakova, I. L. 2001. Linalool synthesis from α-pinene: Kinetic peculiarities of catalytic steps. *Applied Catalysis A: General* 211:91–107.

Silva, M. P., Oliveira, G. L., de Carvalho, R. B., de Sousa, D. P., Freitas, R. M., Pinto, P. L., and Moraes, J. D. 2014. Antischistosomal activity of the terpene nerolidol. *Molecules* 19(3):3793–3803.

Simões, C. M. O., Schenkel, E. P., Gosmann, G., Auler Mentz, J. C. P. M., and Petrovick, P. R. 1999. Farmacognosia: da Planta ao Medicamento. Ed. Universidade/UFRGS/Ed. da UFSC: Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil.

Simonsen, J. L. 1932. *The Terpenes*, vol. II. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Swindell, C. S., Fan, W., and Klimko, P. G. 1994. Pinacol closure of oxygenated taxane skeleta at C-l-C-2 with stereoinduction by oxygen substituents at C-9 and C-10. *Tetrahedron Letters* 35:4959–4962.

Takabe, K., Katagiri, T., and Tanaka, J. 1975. Synthesis of (±)-linalool and (±)-hydroxylinalool from isoprene. *Tetrahedron Letters* 34:3005–3006.

da Veiga, V. F. Jr., and Pinto, A. C. 2002. The genus *Copaifera* L. *Química Nova* 25:273–286.

da Veiga, V. F. Jr., Patitucci, M. L., and Pinto, A. C. 1997. Control of authenticity of commercial copaíba oils by high resolution gas chromatography. *Química Nova* 20:612–615.

Vespermann, K. A. C., Paulino, B. N., Barcelos, M. C. S., Pessôa, M. G., Pastore, G. M., and Molina, G. 2017. Biotransformation of α- and β-pinene into flavor compounds. *Applied Microbiology Biotechnology* 101:1805–1817.

Yogeeswari, P., and Sriram, D. 2005. Betulinic acid and its derivatives: A review on their biological properties. *Current Medicinal Chemistry* 12:657–666.

Zeny, B., and Trojan, D. G. 2016. Hormônios de plantas: uma prospecção sobre suas descobertas e aplicações. *Revista TechnoEng-ISSN 2178-3586*, 1(11).

Agapakis, C. M., P. M. Boyle and P. A. Silver. 2012. Natural strategies for the spatial optimization of metabolism in synthetic biology. *Nat Chem Biol* 8 (6):527–535.

Aharoni, A., A. P. Giri, S. Deuerlein, F. Griepink, W.-J. de Kogel, F. W. A. Verstappen, H. A. Verhoeven, M. A. Jongsma, W. Schwab and H. J. Bouwmeester. 2003. Terpenoid metabolism in wild-type and transgenic Arabidopsis plants. *The Plant Cell* 15 (12):2866–2884. doi: 10.1105/tpc.016253.

Aharoni, A., M. A. Jongsma and H. J. Bouwmeester. 2005. Volatile science? Metabolic engineering of terpenoids in plants. *Trends Plant Sci* 10 (12):594–602. doi: 10.1016/j.tplants.2005.10.005.

Ajikumar, P. K., W.-H. Xiao, K. E. J. Tyo, Y. Wang, F. Simeon, E. Leonard, O. Mucha, T. Heng Phon, B. Pfeifer and G. Stephanopoulos. 2010. Isoprenoid pathway optimization for taxol precursor overproduction in Escherichia coli. *Science (New York, N.Y.)* 330 (6000):70–74. doi: 10.1126/science.1191652.

Albertsen, L., Y. Chen, L. S. Bach, S. Rattleff, J. Maury, S. Brix, J. Nielsen and U. H. Mortensen. 2011. Diversion of flux toward sesquiterpene production in Saccharomyces cerevisiae by fusion of host and heterologous enzymes. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 77 (3):1033–1040. doi: 10.1128/aem.01361-10.

Alonso-Gutierrez, J., E. M. Kim, T. S. Batth, N. Cho, Q. Hu, L. J. Chan, C. J. Petzold et al. 2015. Principal component analysis of proteomics (PCAP) as a tool to direct metabolic engineering. *Metab Eng* 28:123–133. doi: 10.1016/j.ymben.2014.11.011.

Alonso-Gutierrez, J., R. Chan, T. S. Batth, P. D. Adams, J. D. Keasling, C. J. Petzold and T. S. Lee. 2013. Metabolic engineering of Escherichia coli for limonene and perillyl alcohol production. *Metab Eng* 19:33–41. doi: 10.1016/j.ymben.2013.05.004.

Anterola, A., E. Shanle, P. F. Perroud and R. Quatrano. 2009. Production of taxa-4(5),11(12)-diene by transgenic Physcomitrella patens. *Transgenic Res* 18 (4):655–660. doi: 10.1007/s11248-009-9252-5.

Ardao, I. and A.-P. Zeng. 2013. In silico evaluation of a complex multi-enzymatic system using one-pot and modular approaches: Application to the high-yield production of hydrogen from a synthetic metabolic pathway. *Chem Eng Sci* 87:183–193.

Ardao, I., E. T. Hwang and A.-P. Zeng. 2013. *In vitro* multienzymatic reaction systems for biosynthesis. In *Fundamentals and Application of New Bioproduction Systems*, pp. 153–184. Berlin, Germany: Springer.

Asadollahi, M. A., J. Maury, K. Moller, K. F. Nielsen, M. Schalk, A. Clark and J. Nielsen. 2008. Production of plant sesquiterpenes in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: Effect of ERG9 repression on sesquiterpene biosynthesis. *Biotechnol Bioeng* 99 (3):666–677. doi: 10.1002/bit.21581.

Bastian, S., X. Liu, J. T. Meyerowitz, C. D. Snow, M. M. Y. Chen and F. H. Arnold. 2011. Engineered ketol-acid reductoisomerase and alcohol dehydrogenase enable anaerobic 2-methylpropan-1-ol production at theoretical yield in Escherichia coli. *Metab Eng* 13 (3):345–352.

Beale, M. H., M. A. Birkett, T. J. Bruce, K. Chamberlain, L. M. Field, A. K. Huttly, J. L. Martin et al. 2006. Aphid alarm pheromone produced by transgenic plants affects aphid and parasitoid behavior. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 103 (27):10509–10513. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0603998103.

Behrendorff, J. B. Y. H. Weiliang Huang and E. M. J. Gillam. 2015. Directed evolution of cytochrome P450 enzymes for biocatalysis: Exploiting the catalytic versatility of enzymes with relaxed substrate specificity. *Biochem J* 467 (1):1–15.

Bell, S. G., X. Chen, R. J. Sowden, F. X., J. N. Williams, L.-L. Wong and Z. Rao. 2003. Molecular recognition in (+)-α-pinene oxidation by cytochrome P450cam. *J Am Chem Soc* 125 (3):705–714.

Bertea, C. M., M. Schalk, F. Karp, M. Maffei and R. Croteau. 2001. Demonstration that menthofuran synthase of mint (Mentha) is a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase: Cloning, functional expression, and characterization of the responsible gene. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 390 (2):279–286. doi: 10.1006/abbi.2001.2378.

Besumbes, O., S. Sauret-Gueto, M. A. Phillips, S. Imperial, M. Rodriguez-Concepcion and A. Boronat. 2004. Metabolic engineering of isoprenoid biosynthesis in Arabidopsis for the production of taxadiene, the first committed precursor of Taxol. *Biotechnol Bioeng* 88 (2):168–175. doi: 10.1002/bit.20237.

Bian, G., Y. Yuan, H. Tao, X. Shi, X. Zhong, Y. Han, S. Fu, C. Fang, Z. Deng and T. Liu. 2017. Production of taxadiene by engineering of mevalonate pathway in Escherichia coli and endophytic fungus Alternaria alternata TPF6. *Biotechnol J* 12 (4):16006697.

Botella-Pavía, P., Ó. Besumbes, M. A. Phillips, L. Carretero-Paulet, A. Boronat and M. Rodríguez-Concepción. 2004. Regulation of carotenoid biosynthesis in plants: Evidence for a key role of hydroxymethylbutenyl diphosphate reductase in controlling the supply of plastidial isoprenoid precursors. *Plant J* 40 (2):188–199. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-313X.2004.02198.x.

Bouvier, F., A. Rahier and B. Camara. 2005. Biogenesis, molecular regulation and function of plant isoprenoids. *Prog Lipid Res* 44 (6):357–429. doi: 10.1016/j.plipres.2005.09.003.

Bouwmeester, H. J. 2006. Engineering the essence of plants. *Nat Biotech* 24 (11):1359–1361. doi: 10.1038/nbt1106-1359.

Bruckner, K. and A. Tissier. 2013. High-level diterpene production by transient expression in Nicotiana benthamiana. *Plant Methods* 9 (1):46. doi: 10.1186/1746-4811-9-46.

Cankar, K., A. van Houwelingen, D. Bosch, T. Sonke, H. Bouwmeester and J. Beekwilder. 2011. A chicory cytochrome P450 mono-oxygenase CYP71AV8 for the oxidation of (+)-valencene. *FEBS Lett* 585 (1):178–182. doi: 10.1016/j.febslet.2010.11.040.

Chakraborty, S. 2012. An automated flow for directed evolution based on detection of promiscuous scaffolds using spatial and electrostatic properties of catalytic residues. *PLoS One* 7 (7):e40408.

Chandran, S. S., J. T. Kealey and C. D. Reeves. 2011. Microbial production of isoprenoids. *Proc Biochem* 46 (9):1703–1710. doi: 10.1016/j.procbio.2011.05.012.

Chang, M. C. Y. and J. D. Keasling. 2006. Production of isoprenoid pharmaceuticals by engineered microbes. *Nat Chem Biol* 2 (12):674–681.

Chappell, J., F. Wolf, J. Proulx, R. Cuellar and C. Saunders. 1995. Is the reaction catalyzed by 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase a rate-limiting step for isoprenoid biosynthesis in plants? *Plant Physiol* 109 (4):1337–1343.

Chen, D., H. Ye and G. Li. 2000. Expression of a chimeric farnesyl diphosphate synthase gene in Artemisia annua L. transgenic plants via Agrobacterium tumefaciens-mediated transformation. *Plant Sci* 155 (2):179–185.

Chen, X., C. Zhang, R. Zou, K. Zhou, G. Stephanopoulos and H. Phon Too. 2013. Statistical experimental design guided optimization of a one-pot biphasic multienzyme total synthesis of amorpha-4,11-diene. *PloS One* 8 (11):e79650.

Chen, Y., L. Daviet, M. Schalk, V. Siewers and J. Nielsen. 2013. Establishing a platform cell factory through engineering of yeast acetyl-CoA metabolism. *Metab Eng* 15:48–54. doi: 10.1016/j.ymben.2012.11.002.

Cheng, T., H. Liu, H. Zou, N. Chen, M. Shi, C. Xie, G. Zhao and M. Xian. 2017. Enzymatic process optimization for the *in vitro* production of isoprene from mevalonate. *Microbial Cell Fact* 16 (1):8.

Conrado, R. J., G. C. Wu, J. T. Boock, H. Xu, S. Y. Chen, T. Lebar, J. Turnšek, N. Tomšič, M. Avbelj and R. Gaber. 2011. DNA-guided assembly of biosynthetic pathways promotes improved catalytic efficiency. *Nucleic Acids Res* 40 (4):1879–1889.

Cyr, A., P. Ross Wilderman, M. Determan and R. J. Peters. 2007. A modular approach for facile biosynthesis of labdane-related diterpenes. *J Am Chem Soc* 129 (21):6684–6685.

da Costa, C., L. Alves, K. Y. Feitosa Kanno and S. Grace Karp. 2017. Microbial production of carotenoids a review. *African J Biotechnol* 16 (4):139–146.

Davidovich-Rikanati, R., Y. Sitrit, Y. Tadmor, Y. Iijima, N. Bilenko, E. Bar, B. Carmona et al. 2007. Enrichment of tomato flavor by diversion of the early plastidial terpenoid pathway. *Nat Biotechnol* 25 (8):899–901. doi: 10.1038/nbt1312.

Dietrich, J. A., Y. Yoshikuni, K. J. Fisher, F. X. Woolard, D. Ockey, D. J. McPhee, N. S. Renninger, M. C. Y. Chang, D. Baker and J. D. Keasling. 2009. A novel semi-biosynthetic route for artemisinin production using engineered substrate-promiscuous P450BM3. *ACS Chem Biol* 4 (4):261–267.

Ding, M.-Z., H.-F. Yan, L.-F. Li, F. Zhai, L.-Q. Shang, Z. Yin and Y.-J. Yuan. 2014. Biosynthesis of taxadiene in Saccharomyces cerevisiae: Selection of geranylgeranyl diphosphate synthase directed by a computer-aided docking strategy. *PloS One* 9 (10):e109348.

Dubey, V. S., R. Bhalla and R. Luthra. 2003. An overview of the non-mevalonate pathway for terpenoid biosynthesis in plants. *J Biosci* 28 (5):637–646.

Dudley, Q. M., A. S. Karim and M. C. Jewett. 2015. Cell-free metabolic engineering: Biomanufacturing beyond the cell. *Biotechnol J* 10 (1):69–82.

Dueber, J. E., G. C. Wu, G. R. Malmirchegini, T. S. Moon, C. J. Petzold, A. V. Ullal, K. L. Prather and J. D. Keasling. 2009. Synthetic protein scaffolds provide modular control over metabolic flux. *Nat Biotechnol* 27 (8):753–759. doi: 10.1038/nbt.1557.

Engels, B., P. Dahm and S. Jennewein. 2008. Metabolic engineering of taxadiene biosynthesis in yeast as a first step towards Taxol (paclitaxel) production. *Metab Eng* 10 (3):201–206.

Estevez, J. M., A. Cantero, A. Reindl, S. Reichler and P. Leon. 2001. 1-Deoxy-D-xylulose-5-phosphate synthase, a limiting enzyme for plastidic isoprenoid biosynthesis in plants. *J Biol Chem* 276 (25):22901–22909. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M100854200.

Farhi, M., E. Marhevka, T. Masci, E. Marcos, Y. Eyal, M. Ovadis, H. Abeliovich and A. Vainstein. 2011. Harnessing yeast subcellular compartments for the production of plant terpenoids. *Metab Eng* 13 (5):474–481. doi: 10.1016/j.ymben.2011.05.001.

Fürstenberg-Hägg, J., M. Zagrobelny and S. Bak. 2013. Plant defense against insect herbivores. *Int J Mol Sci* 14 (5):10242–10297. doi: 10.3390/ijms140510242.

Furubayashi, M., M. Ikezumi, J. Kajiwara, M. Iwasaki, A. Fujii, L. Li, K. Saito and D. Umeno. 2014. A high-throughput colorimetric screening assay for terpene synthase activity based on substrate consumption. *PloS One* 9 (3):e93317.

Goldsmith, M. and D. S. Tawfik. 2012. Directed enzyme evolution: Beyond the low-hanging fruit. *Curr Opin Struc Biol* 22 (4):406–412.

Gu, X. C., J. F. Chen, Y. Xiao, P. Di, H. J. Xuan, X. Zhou, L. Zhang and W. S. Chen. 2012. Overexpression of allene oxide cyclase promoted tanshinone/phenolic acid production in Salvia miltiorrhiza. *Plant Cell Rep* 31 (12):2247–2259. doi: 10.1007/s00299-012-1334-9.

Hale, V., J. D. Keasling, N. Renninger and T. T. Diagana. 2007. Microbially derived artemisinin: A biotechnology solution to the global problem of access to affordable antimalarial drugs. *Am J Trop Med Hygiene* 77 (6 Suppl):198–202. doi: 10.4269/ajtmh.2007.77.198.

Harada, H., F. Yu, S. Okamoto, T. Kuzuyama, R. Utsumi and N. Misawa. 2009. Efficient synthesis of functional isoprenoids from acetoacetate through metabolic pathway-engineered Escherichia coli. *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol* 81 (5):915–925. doi: 10.1007/s00253-008-1724-7.

Hasan, M. M., H. S. Kim, J. H. Jeon, S. H. Kim, B. Moon, J. Y. Song, S. H. Shim and K. H. Baek. 2014. Metabolic engineering of Nicotiana benthamiana for the increased production of taxadiene. *Plant Cell Rep* 33 (6):895–904. doi: 10.1007/s00299-014-1568-9.

Hemmerlin, A., S. B. Rivera, H. K. Erickson and C. D. Poulter. 2003. Enzymes encoded by the farnesyl diphosphate synthase gene family in the Big Sagebrush Artemisia tridentata ssp. spiciformis. *J Biol Chem* 278 (34):32132–32140. doi: 10.1074/jbc. M213045200.

Herrero, O., D. Ramon and M. Orejas. 2008. Engineering the Saccharomyces cerevisiae isoprenoid pathway for de novo production of aromatic monoterpenes in wine. *Metab Eng* 10 (2):78–86. doi: 10.1016/j.ymben.2007.11.001.

Hodgman, C. E. and M. C. Jewett. 2012. Cell-free synthetic biology: Thinking outside the cell. *Metab Eng* 14 (3):261–269.

Honda, K., S. Maya, T. Omasa, R. Hirota, A. Kuroda and H. Ohtake. 2010. Production of 2-deoxyribose 5-phosphate from fructose to demonstrate a potential of artificial bio-synthetic pathway using thermophilic enzymes. *J Biotechnol* 148 (4):204–207.

Hu, Z.-B. and M. Du. 2006. Hairy root and its application in plant genetic engineering. *J Integr Plant Biol* 48 (2):121–127. doi: 10.1111/j.1744-7909.2006.00121.x.

Huang, C. and J.-J. Zhong. 2013. Elicitation of ginsenoside biosynthesis in cell cultures of Panax ginseng by vanadate. *Proc Biochem* 48 (8):1227–1234. doi: 10.1016/j.procbio.2013.05.019.

Jandt, U., C. You, Y. H.-P. Zhang and A.-P. Zeng. 2013. Compartmentalization and metabolic channeling for multienzymatic biosynthesis: Practical strategies and modeling approaches. In *Fundamentals and Application of New Bioproduction Systems*, pp. 41–65. Berlin, Germany: Springer.

Jiang, Z., C. Kempinski, C. J. Bush, S. E. Nybo and J. Chappell. 2016. Engineering triterpene and methylated triterpene production in plants provides biochemical and physiological insights into terpene metabolism. *Plant Physiol* 170 (2):702–716. doi: 10.1104/pp.15.01548.

Jongedijk, E., K. Cankar, M. Buchhaupt, J. Schrader, H. Bouwmeester and J. Beekwilder. 2016. Biotechnological production of limonene in microorganisms. *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol* 100 (7):2927–2938. doi: 10.1007/s00253-016-7337-7.

Julliard, J. H. and R. Douce. 1991. Biosynthesis of the thiazole moiety of thiamin (vitamin B1) in higher plant chloroplasts. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 88 (6):2042–2045.

Kai, G., H. Xu, C. Zhou, P. Liao, J. Xiao, X. Luo, L. You and L. Zhang. 2011. Metabolic engineering tanshinone biosynthetic pathway in Salvia miltiorrhiza hairy root cultures. *Metab Eng* 13 (3):319–327. doi: 10.1016/j.ymben.2011.02.003.

Kampranis, S. C. and A. M. Makris. 2012. Developing a yeast cell factory for the production of terpenoids. *Comput Struct Biotechnol J* 3:e201210006. doi: 10.5936/csbj.201210006.

Kappers, I. F., A. Aharoni, T. W. van Herpen, L. L. Luckerhoff, M. Dicke and H. J. Bouwmeester. 2005. Genetic engineering of terpenoid metabolism attracts bodyguards to Arabidopsis. *Sci* 309 (5743):2070–2072. doi: 10.1126/science.1116232.

Katzberg, M., N. Skorupa-Parachin, M.-F. Gorwa-Grauslund and M. Bertau. 2010. Engineering cofactor preference of ketone reducing biocatalysts: A mutagenesis study on a γ-diketone reductase from the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae serving as an example. *Int J Mol Sci* 11 (4):1735–1758.

Keasling, J. D. 2010. Manufacturing molecules through metabolic engineering. *Sci* 330 (6009):1355–1358. doi: 10.1126/science.1193990.

Kellogg, B. A. and C. D. Poulter. 1997. Chain elongation in the isoprenoid biosynthetic pathway. *Curr Opin Chem Biol* 1 (4):570–578.

Korman, T. P., B. Sahachartsiri, D. Li, J. M. Vinokur, D. Eisenberg and J. U. Bowie. 2014. A synthetic biochemistry system for the in vitro production of isoprene from glycolysis intermediates. *Protein Sci* 23 (5):576–585.

Korman, T. P., P. H. Opgenorth and J. U. Bowie. 2017. A synthetic biochemistry platform for cell free production of monoterpenes from glucose. *Nat Comm* 8:15526.

Krutsakorn, B., T. Imagawa, K. Honda, K. Okano and H. Ohtake. 2013. Construction of an in vitro bypassed pyruvate decarboxylation pathway using thermostable enzyme modules and its application to N-acetylglutamate production. *Microb Cell Fact* 12 (1):91.

Kundu, S., S. Jha and B, Ghosh. 2017. Metabolic engineering for improving production of taxol. In *Transgenesis and Secondary Metabolism*, edited by Sumita Jha, pp. 1–22. Cham, Switzerland: Springer International Publishing.

Kusama, H., R. Hara, S. Kawahara, T. Nishimori, H. Kashima, N. Nakamura, K. Morihira and I. Kuwajima. 2000. Enantioselective total synthesis of (–)-taxol. *J Am Chem Soc* 122 (16):3811–3820. doi: 10.1021/ja9939439.

Lange, B. M. and A. Ahkami. 2013. Metabolic engineering of plant monoterpenes, sesquiterpenes and diterpenes—Current status and future opportunities. *Plant Biotechnol J* 11 (2):169–196. doi: 10.1111/pbi.12022.

Lange, B. M., S. S. Mahmoud, M. R. Wildung, G. W. Turner, E. M. Davis, I. Lange, R. C. Baker, R. A. Boydston and R. B. Croteau. 2011. Improving peppermint essential oil yield and composition by metabolic engineering. *Proc Nat Acad Sci U S A* 108 (41):16944–16949. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1111558108.

Lange, I. and B. C. Poirier. 2015. Comprehensive assessment of transcriptional regulation facilitates metabolic engineering of isoprenoid accumulation in Arabidopsis. 169 (3):1595–1606. doi: 10.1104/pp.15.00573.

Lauchli, R., K. S. Rabe, K. Z. Kalbarczyk, A. Tata, T. Heel, R. Z. Kitto and F. H. Arnold. 2013. High-throughput screening for terpene-synthase-cyclization activity and directed evolution of a terpene synthase. *Angew Chem Int Ed* 52 (21):5571–5574.

Lavy, M., A. Zuker, E. Lewinsohn, O. Larkov, U. Ravid, A. Vainstein and D. Weiss. 2002. Linalool and linalool oxide production in transgenic carnation flowers expressing the Clarkia breweri linalool synthase gene. *Mol Breed* 9 (2):103–111. doi: 10.1023/A:1026755414773.

Leivar, P., M. Antolin-Llovera, S. Ferrero, M. Closa, M. Arro, A. Ferrer, A. Boronat and N. Campos. 2011. Multilevel control of Arabidopsis 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase by protein phosphatase 2A. *Plant Cell* 23 (4):1494–1511. doi: 10.1105/tpc.110.074278.

Lenihan, J. R., H. Tsuruta, D. Diola, N. S. Renninger and R. Regentin. 2008. Developing an industrial artemisinic acid fermentation process to support the cost-effective production of antimalarial artemisinin-based combination therapies. *Biotechnol Prog* 24 (5):1026–1032. doi: 10.1002/btpr.27.

Leonard, E., P. K. Ajikumar, K. Thayer, W.-H. Xiao, J. D. Mo, B. Tidor, G. Stephanopoulos and K. L. J. Prather. 2010. Combining metabolic and protein engineering of a terpenoid biosynthetic pathway for overproduction and selectivity control. *Proc Nat Acad Sci U S A* 107 (31):13654–13659.

Lesiak, K., K. Koprowska, I. Zalesna, D. Nejc, M. Duchler and M. Czyz. 2010. Parthenolide, a sesquiterpene lactone from the medical herb feverfew, shows anticancer activity against human melanoma cells *in vitro*. *Melanoma Res* 20 (1):21–34. doi: 10.1097/CMR.0b013e328333bbe4.

Lewinsohn, E., F. Schalechet, J. Wilkinson, K. Matsui, Y. Tadmor, K.-H. Nam, O. Amar et al. 2001. Enhanced levels of the aroma and flavor compound S-Linalool by metabolic engineering of the terpenoid pathway in tomato fruits. *Plant Physiol* 127 (3):1256–1265.

Li, D., Q. Zhang, Z. Zhou, F. Zhao and W. Lu. 2016. Heterologous biosynthesis of triterpenoid dammarenediol-II in engineered Escherichia coli. *Biotechnol Lett* 38 (4):603–609.

Li, Y.-C., W.-Y. Tao and L. Cheng. 2009. Paclitaxel production using co-culture of Taxus suspension cells and paclitaxel-producing endophytic fungi in a co-bioreactor. *Appl. Microbiol Biotechnol* 83 (2):233. doi: 10.1007/s00253-009-1856-4.

Liang, P. H., T. P. Ko and A. H. Wang. 2002. Structure, mechanism and function of prenyltransferases. *Eur J Biochem* 269 (14):3339–3354.

Liang, P.-H. 2009. Reaction kinetics, catalytic mechanisms, conformational changes, and inhibitor design for prenyltransferases. *Biochemistry* 48 (28):6562–6570. doi: 10.1021/bi900371p.

Lo, H. C., C. Leiva, O. Buriez, J. B. Kerr, M. M. Olmstead and R. H. Fish. 2001. Regioselective reduction of NAD+ models, 1-benzylnicotinamde triflate and nicotinamide ribose-5′-methyl phosphate, with *in situ* generated [Cp* Rh (bpy) H]+: Structure-activity relationships, kinetics, and mechanistic aspects in the formation of the 1,4-NADH derivatives. *Inorg Chem* 40:6705–6716.

Loto, I., M. Soledad Gutiérrez, S. Barahona, D. Sepúlveda, P. Martínez-Moya, M. Baeza, V. Cifuentes and J. Alcaíno. 2012. Enhancement of carotenoid production by disrupting the C22-sterol desaturase gene (CYP61) in Xanthophyllomyces dendrorhous. *BMC Microbiol* 12:235–235. doi: 10.1186/1471-2180-12-235.

Lu, X., K. Tang and P. Li. 2016. Plant metabolic engineering strategies for the production of pharmaceutical terpenoids. *Front Plant Sci* 7:1647. doi: 10.3389/fpls.2016.01647.

Lu, X., W. Jiang, L. Zhang, F. Zhang, F. Zhang, Q. Shen, G. Wang and K. Tang. 2013. AaERF1 positively regulates the resistance to Botrytis cinerea in Artemisia annua. *PloS One* 8 (2):e57657.

Lucker, J., H. J. Bouwmeester, W. Schwab, J. Blaas, L. H. van der Plas and H. A. Verhoeven. 2001. Expression of clarkia S-linalool synthase in transgenic petunia plants results in the accumulation of S-linalyl-beta-D-glucopyranoside. *Plant J* 27 (4):315–324.

Lücker, J., W. Schwab, B. van Hautum, J. Blaas, L. H. W. van der Plas, H. J. Bouwmeester and H. A. Verhoeven. 2004. Increased and altered fragrance of tobacco plants after metabolic engineering using three monoterpene synthases from lemon. *Plant Physiol* 134 (1):510–519. doi: 10.1104/pp.103.030189.

Ma, D., G. Pu, C. Lei, L. Ma, H. Wang, Y. Guo, J. Chen, Z. Du, H. Wang and G. Li. 2009. Isolation and characterization of AaWRKY1, an Artemisia annua transcription factor that regulates the amorpha-4,11-diene synthase gene, a key gene of artemisinin biosynthesis. *Plant Cell Physiol* 50 (12):2146–2161.

Ma, T., Z. Deng and T. Liu. 2015. Microbial production strategies and applications of lycopene and other terpenoids. *World J Microbiol Biotechnol* 32 (1):15. doi: 10.1007/s11274-015-1975-2.

Ma, T., Z. Deng and T. Liu. 2016. Microbial production strategies and applications of lycopene and other terpenoids. *World J Microbiol Biotechnol* 32 (1):15. doi: 10.1007/s11274-015-1975-2.

Madsen, K. M., G. D. B. R. K. Udatha, S. Semba, J. M. Otero, P. Koetter, J. Nielsen, Y. Ebizuka, T. Kushiro and G. Panagiotou. 2011. Linking genotype and phenotype of Saccharomyces cerevisiae strains reveals metabolic engineering targets and leads to triterpene hyper-producers. *PLoS One* 6 (3):e14763.

Mahmoud, S. S. and R. B. Croteau. 2002. Strategies for transgenic manipulation of monoterpene biosynthesis in plants. *Trends Plant Sci* 7 (8):366–373.

Majdi, M., M. Ashengroph and M. R. Abdollahi. 2016. Sesquiterpene lactone engineering in microbial and plant platforms: parthenolide and artemisinin as case studies. *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol* 100 (3):1041–1059. doi: 10.1007/s00253-015-7128-6.

Malhotra, K., M. Subramaniyan, K. Rawat, M. Kalamuddin, M. I. Qureshi, P. Malhotra, A. Mohmmed, K. Cornish, H. Daniell and S. Kumar. 2016. Compartmentalized metabolic engineering for artemisinin biosynthesis and effective malaria treatment by oral delivery of plant cells. *Mol Plant* 9 (11):1464–1477. doi: 10.1016/j.molp.2016.09.013.

Masferrer, A., M. Arró, D. Manzano, H. Schaller, X. Fernández-Busquets, P. Moncaleán, B. Fernández, N. Cunillera, A. Boronat and A. Ferrer. 2002. Overexpression of Arabidopsis thaliana farnesyl diphosphate synthase (FPS1S) in transgenic Arabidopsis induces a cell death/senescence-like response and reduced cytokinin levels. *Plant J* 30 (2):123–132. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-313X.2002.01273.x.

McLean, K. J., M. Hans, B. Meijrink, W. B. van Scheppingen, A. Vollebregt, K. L. Tee, J.-M. van der Laan, D. Leys, A. W. Munro and M. A. van den Berg. 2015. Single-step fermentative production of the cholesterol-lowering drug pravastatin via reprogramming of Penicillium chrysogenum. *Proc Nat Acad Sci U S A* 112 (9):2847–2852.

Mendoza-Poudereux, I., J. Munoz-Bertomeu, I. Arrillaga and J. Segura. 2014. Deoxyxylulose 5-phosphate reductoisomerase is not a rate-determining enzyme for essential oil production in spike lavender. *J Plant Physiol* 171 (17):1564–1570. doi: 10.1016/j.jplph.2014.07.012.

Morimoto, Y., K. Honda, X. Ye, K. Okano and H. Ohtake. 2014. Directed evolution of thermotolerant malic enzyme for improved malate production. *J Biosci Bioeng* 117 (2):147–152.

Moses, T., J. Pollier, J. M. Thevelein and A. Goossens. 2013. Bioengineering of plant (tri)terpenoids: From metabolic engineering of plants to synthetic biology *in vivo* and *in vitro*. *New Phytol* 200 (1):27–43. doi: 10.1111/nph.12325.

Nagegowda, D. A. 2010. Plant volatile terpenoid metabolism: biosynthetic genes, transcriptional regulation and subcellular compartmentation. *FEBS Lett* 584 (14):2965–2973. doi: 10.1016/j.febslet.2010.05.045.

Nannemann, D. P., W. R. Birmingham, R. A. Scism and B. O. Bachmann. 2011. Assessing directed evolution methods for the generation of biosynthetic enzymes with potential in drug biosynthesis. *Future* 3 (7):809–819.

Newman, J. D., J. Marshall, M. Chang, F. Nowroozi, E. Paradise, D. Pitera, K. L. Newman and J. D. Keasling. 2006. High-level production of amorpha-4,11-diene in a two-phase partitioning bioreactor of metabolically engineered Escherichia coli. *Biotechnol Bioeng* 95 (4):684–691. doi: 10.1002/bit.21017.

Ogura, K. and T. Koyama. 1998. Enzymatic aspects of isoprenoid chain elongation. *Chem Rev* 98 (4):1263–1276. doi: 10.1021/cr9600464.

Okada, A., K. Okada, K. Miyamoto, J. Koga, N. Shibuya, H. Nojiri and H. Yamane. 2009. OsTGAP1, a bZIP transcription factor, coordinately regulates the inductive production of diterpenoid phytoalexins in rice. *J Biol Chem* 284 (39):26510–26518.

Oldfield, E. and F.-Y. Lin. 2012. Terpene biosynthesis: Modularity rules. *Angew Chem (International ed. in English)* 51 (5):1124–1137. doi: 10.1002/anie.201103110.

Onrubia, M., E. Moyano, M. Bonfill, R. M. Cusidó, A. Goossens and J. Palazón. 2013. Coronatine, a more powerful elicitor for inducing taxane biosynthesis in Taxus media cell cultures than methyl jasmonate. *J Plant Physiol* 170 (2):211–219. doi: 10.1016/j.jplph.2012.09.004.

Paddon, C. J. and J. D. Keasling. 2014. Semi-synthetic artemisinin: A model for the use of synthetic biology in pharmaceutical development. *Nat Rev Micro* 12 (5):355–367. doi: 10.1038/nrmicro3240.

Paddon, C. J., P. J. Westfall, D. J. Pitera, K. Benjamin, K. Fisher, D. McPhee, M. D. Leavell et al. 2013. High-level semi-synthetic production of the potent antimalarial artemisinin. *Nature* 496 (7446):528–532. doi: 10.1038/nature12051.

Peters, R. J. R. W., I. Louzao and J. C. M. van Hest. 2012. From polymeric nanoreactors to artificial organelles. *Chem Sci* 3 (2):335–342.

Pfleger, B. F., D. J. Pitera, C. D. Smolke and J. D. Keasling. 2006. Combinatorial engineering of intergenic regions in operons tunes expression of multiple genes. *Nat Biotech* 24 8:1027–1032. http://www.nature.com/nbt/journal/v24/n8/suppinfo/nbt1226_S1.html.

Phillips, D. R., J. M. Rasbery, B. Bartel and S. P. T. Matsuda. 2006. Biosynthetic diversity in plant triterpene cyclization. *Curr Opin Plant Biol* 9 (3):305–314.

Pitera, D. J., C. J. Paddon, J. D. Newman and J. D. Keasling. 2007. Balancing a heterologous mevalonate pathway for improved isoprenoid production in Escherichia coli. *Metab Eng* 9 (2):193–207. doi: 10.1016/j.ymben.2006.11.002.

Porter, J. L., R. A. Rusli and D. L. Ollis. 2016. Directed evolution of enzymes for industrial biocatalysis. *ChemBioChem* 17 (3):197–203.

Pósfai, G., G. Plunkett, T. Fehér, D. Frisch, G. M. Keil, K. Umenhoffer, V. Kolisnychenko, B. Stahl, S. S. Sharma and M. D. Arruda. 2006. Emergent properties of reduced-genome Escherichia coli. *Science* 312 (5776):1044–1046.

Racolta, S., P. Benjamin Juhl, D. Sirim and J. Pleiss. 2012. The triterpene cyclase protein family: A systematic analysis. *Proteins: Struct, Funct, Bioinf* 80 (8):2009–2019.

Reddy, V. A., Q. Wang, N. Dhar, N. Kumar, P. Nori Venkatesh, C. Rajan, D. Panicker, V. Sridhar, H.-Z. Mao and R. Sarojam. 2017. Spearmint R2R3-MYB transcription factor MsMYB negatively regulates monoterpene production and suppresses the expression of geranyl diphosphate synthase large subunit (MsGPPS. LSU). *Plant Biotechnol J* 15 (9):1105–1119.

Rico, J., E. Pardo and M. Orejas. 2010. Enhanced production of a plant monoterpene by overexpression of the 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase catalytic domain in saccharomyces cerevisiae. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 76 (19):6449–6454. doi: 10.1128/AEM.02987-09.

Ritala, A., L. Dong, N. Imseng, T. Seppanen-Laakso, N. Vasilev, S. van der Krol, H. Rischer et al. 2014. Evaluation of tobacco (Nicotiana tabacum L. cv. Petit Havana SR1) hairy roots for the production of geraniol, the first committed step in terpenoid indole alkaloid pathway. *J Biotechnol* 176:20–28. doi: 10.1016/j.jbiotec.2014.01.031.

Ro, D.-K., E. M. Paradise, M. Ouellet, K. J. Fisher, K. L. Newman, J. M. Ndungu and K. A. Ho. 2006. Production of the antimalarial drug precursor artemisinic acid in engineered yeast. *Nature* 440 (7086):940–943.

Roberts, S. C. 2007. Production and engineering of terpenoids in plant cell culture. *Nat Chem Biol* 3 (7):387–395. doi: 10.1038/nchembio.2007.8.

Roeder, S., A. M. Hartmann, U. Effmert and B. Piechulla. 2007. Regulation of simultaneous synthesis of floral scent terpenoids by the 1,8-cineole synthase of Nicotiana suaveolens. *Plant Mol Biol* 65 (1–2):107–124. doi: 10.1007/s11103-007-9202-7.

Segura, M. J. R., B. E. Jackson and S. P. T. Matsuda. 2003. Mutagenesis approaches to deduce structure–function relationships in terpene synthases. *Nat Prod Rep* 20 (3):304–317.

Shah, S. A. A., H. L. Tan, S. Sultan, M. A. B. M. Faridz, M. A. B. M. Shah, S. Nurfazilah and M. Hussain. 2014. Microbial-catalyzed biotransformation of multifunctional triterpenoids derived from phytonutrients. *Int J Mol Sci* 15 (7):12027–12060.

Shivange, A. V., J. Marienhagen, H. Mundhada, A. Schenk and U. Schwaneberg. 2009. Advances in generating functional diversity for directed protein evolution. *Curr Opin Chem Biol* 13 (1):19–25.

Simpson, K., L. F. Quiroz, M. Rodriguez-Concepción and C. R. Stange. 2016. Differential contribution of the first two enzymes of the MEP pathway to the supply of metabolic precursors for carotenoid and chlorophyll biosynthesis in carrot (Daucus carota). *Front Plant Sci* 7:1344. doi: 10.3389/fpls.2016.01344.

Smanski, M. J., S. Bhatia, D. Zhao, Y. Park, B. A. L. Woodruff, G. Giannoukos, D. Ciulla et al. 2014. Functional optimization of gene clusters by combinatorial design and assembly. *Nat Biotechnol* 32 (12):1241–1249. doi: 10.1038/nbt.3063.

Sprenger, G. A., U. Schorken, T. Wiegert, S. Grolle, A. A. de Graaf, S. V. Taylor, T. P. Begley, S. Bringer-Meyer and H. Sahm. 1997. Identification of a thiamin-dependent synthase in Escherichia coli required for the formation of the 1-deoxy-D-xylulose 5-phosphate precursor to isoprenoids, thiamin, and pyridoxol. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 94 (24):12857–12862.

Swartz, J. R. 2012. Transforming biochemical engineering with cell-free biology. *AIChE J* 58 (1):5–13.

Taniguchi, H., N. A. Henke, S. A. E. Heider and V. F. Wendisch. 2017. Overexpression of the primary sigma factor gene sigA improved carotenoid production by Corynebacterium glutamicum: Application to production of β-carotene and the non-native linear C50 carotenoid bisanhydrobacterioruberin. *Metab Eng Commun* 4:1–11. doi: 10.1016/j.meteno.2017.01.001.

Tholl, D. 2006. Terpene synthases and the regulation, diversity and biological roles of terpene metabolism. *Curr Opin Plant Biol* 9 (3):297–304. doi: 10.1016/j.pbi.2006.03.014.

Tsuruta, H., C. J. Paddon, D. Eng, J. R. Lenihan, T. Horning, L. C. Anthony, R. Regentin, J. D. Keasling, N. S. Renninger and J. D. Newman. 2009. High-level production of amorpha-4,11-diene, a precursor of the antimalarial agent artemisinin, in Escherichia coli. *PLoS One* 4 (2):e4489. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0004489.

Umeno, D., and F. H. Arnold. 2003. A C35 carotenoid biosynthetic pathway. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 69 (6):3573–3579.

Van Moerkercke, A., P. Steensma, F. Schweizer and J. Pollier. 2015. The bHLH transcription factor BIS1 controls the iridoid branch of the monoterpenoid indole alkaloid pathway in Catharanthus roseus. 112 (26):8130–8135. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1504951112.

Vickers, C. E., M. Bongers, Q. Liu, T. Delatte and H. Bouwmeester. 2014. Metabolic engineering of volatile isoprenoids in plants and microbes. *Plant Cell Environ* 37 (8):1753–1775. doi: 10.1111/pce.12316.

Vranova, E., D. Coman and W. Gruissem. 2013. Network analysis of the MVA and MEP pathways for isoprenoid synthesis. *Ann Rev Plant Biol* 64:665–700.

Wang, H., D. A. Nagegowda, R. Rawat, P. Bouvier-Nave, D. Guo, T. J. Bach and M. L. Chye. 2012. Overexpression of Brassica juncea wild-type and mutant HMG-CoA synthase 1 in Arabidopsis up-regulates genes in sterol biosynthesis and enhances sterol production and stress tolerance. *Plant Biotechnol J* 10 (1):31–42. doi: 10.1111/j.1467-7652.2011.00631.x.

Wang, J., S. Guleria, M. A. G. Koffas and Y. Yan. 2016. Microbial production of value-added nutraceuticals. *Curr Opin Biotechnol* 37:97–104.

Wang, Q., V. A. Reddy, D. Panicker, H. Z. Mao, N. Kumar, C. Rajan, P. N. Venkatesh, N. H. Chua and R. Sarojam. 2016. Metabolic engineering of terpene biosynthesis in plants using a trichome-specific transcription factor MsYABBY5 from spearmint (Mentha spicata). *Plant Biotechnol J* 14 (7):1619–1632. doi: 10.1111/pbi.12525.

Westfall, P. J., D. J. Pitera, J. R. Lenihan, D. Eng, F. X. Woolard, R. Regentin, T. Horning et al. 2012. Production of amorphadiene in yeast, and its conversion to dihydroartemisinic acid, precursor to the antimalarial agent artemisinin. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 109 (3):E111–E118. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1110740109.

Wijma, H. J. and D. B. Janssen. 2013. Computational design gains momentum in enzyme catalysis engineering. *FEBS J* 280 (13):2948–2960.

Withers, S. T., S. S. Gottlieb, B. Lieu, J. D. Newman and J. D. Keasling. 2007. Identification of isopentenol biosynthetic genes from Bacillus subtilis by a screening method based on isoprenoid precursor toxicity. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 73 (19):6277–6283.

Wu, S., M. Schalk, A. Clark, R. B. Miles, R. Coates and J. Chappell. 2006. Redirection of cytosolic or plastidic isoprenoid precursors elevates terpene production in plants. *Nat Biotechnol* 24 (11):1441–1447. doi: 10.1038/nbt1251.

Wu, S., Z. Jiang, C. Kempinski, S. Eric Nybo, S. Husodo, R. Williams and J. Chappell. 2012. Engineering triterpene metabolism in tobacco. *Planta* 236 (3):867–877. doi: 10.1007/s00425-012-1680-4.

Xu, M., H. Jin, J. Dong, M. Zhang, X. Xu and T. Zhou. 2011. Abscisic acid plays critical role in ozone-induced taxol production of Taxus chinensis suspension cell cultures. *Biotechnol Prog* 27 (5):1415–1420. doi: 10.1002/btpr.660.

Xu, Y.-H., J.-W. Wang, S. Wang, J.-Y. Wang and X.-Y. Chen. 2004. Characterization of GaWRKY1, a cotton transcription factor that regulates the sesquiterpene synthase gene (+)-δ-cadinene synthase-A. *Plant Physiol* 135 (1):507–515. doi: 10.1104/pp.104.038612.

Yoshikuni, Y., T. E. Ferrin and J. D. Keasling. 2006. Designed divergent evolution of enzyme function. *Nature* 440 (7087):1078.

Yu, F. and R. Utsumi. 2009. Diversity, regulation, and genetic manipulation of plant mono- and sesquiterpenoid biosynthesis. *Cell Mol Life Sci* 66 (18):3043–3052. doi: 10.1007/s00018-009-0066-7.

Yu, Z. X., J. X. Li, C. Q. Yang, W. L. Hu, L. J. Wang and X. Y. Chen. 2012. The jasmonate-responsive AP2/ERF transcription factors AaERF1 and AaERF2 positively regulate artemisinin biosynthesis in Artemisia annua L. *Mol Plant* 5 (2):353–365. doi: 10.1093/mp/ssr087.

Yu, Z. X., L. J. Wang, B. Zhao, C. M. Shan, Y. H. Zhang, D. F. Chen and X. Y. Chen. 2014. Progressive regulation of sesquiterpene biosynthesis in arabidopsis and patchouli (Pogostemon cablin) by the miR156-targeted SPL transcription factors. *Mol Plant*. doi: 10.1093/mp/ssu127.

Yuan, L. Z., P. E. Rouviere, R. A. Larossa and W. Suh. 2006. Chromosomal promoter replacement of the isoprenoid pathway for enhancing carotenoid production in E. coli. *Metab Eng* 8 (1):79–90. doi: 10.1016/j.ymben.2005.08.005.

Zebec, Z., J. Wilkes, A. J. Jervis, N. S. Scrutton, E. Takano and R. Breitling. 2016. Towards synthesis of monoterpenes and derivatives using synthetic biology. *Curr Opin Chem Biol* 34:37–43. doi: 10.1016/j.cbpa.2016.06.002.

Zeng, A.-P. 2013. *Fundamentals and Application of New Bioproduction Systems*. Berlin, Germany: Springer.

Zhang, F., X. Fu, Z. Lv, X. Lu, Q. Shen, L. Zhang, M. Zhu, G. Wang, X. Sun and Z. Liao. 2015. A basic leucine zipper transcription factor, AabZIP1, connects abscisic acid signaling with artemisinin biosynthesis in Artemisia annua. *Mol Plant* 8 (1):163–175.

Zhao, F., P. Bai, T. Liu, D. Li, X. Zhang, W. Lu and Y. Yuan. 2016. Optimization of a cytochrome P450 oxidation system for enhancing protopanaxadiol production in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. *Biotechnol Bioeng* 113 (8):1787–1795.

Zhao, F., Y. Du, P. Bai, J. Liu, W. Lu and Y. Yuan. 2017. Enhancing saccharomyces cerevisiae reactive oxygen species and ethanol stress tolerance for high-level production of protopanoxadiol. *Bioresour Technol* 227:308–316.

Zhou, W., J. Li, S. Smith and D. Zhang. 2013. Metabolic engineering of Arabidopsis plant to produce triterpenoid hydrocarbons for biofuel. In *9781922107077*, pp. 875–878. Barton, ACT: Engineers Media.

Zhu, Z., T. K. Tam and Y.-H. Percival Zhang. 2013. Cell-free biosystems in the production of electricity and bioenergy. In *Fundamentals and Application of New Bioproduction Systems*, pp. 125–152. Berlin, Germany: Springer.

Aaronson, David S. and Curt M. Horvath. 2002. A road map for those who don't know JAK-STAT. *Science* 296 (5573):1653–1655.

Ahmad, Rehan, Deepak Raina, Colin Meyer and Donald Kufe. 2008. Triterpenoid CDDO-methyl ester inhibits the Janus-activated kinase-1 (JAK1)→ signal transducer and activator of transcription-3 (STAT3) pathway by direct inhibition of JAK1 and STAT3. *Cancer Research* 68 (8):2920–2926.

Awasthi, Manika, Arun K. Upadhyay, Swati Singh, Veda P. Pandey and Upendra N. Dwivedi. 2018. Terpenoids as promising therapeutic molecules against Alzheimer's disease: Amyloid beta-and acetylcholinesterase-directed pharmacokinetic and molecular docking analyses. *Molecular Simulation* 44 (1):1–11.

Bai, Se-Kyung, Seon-Jin Lee, Hee-Jun Na, Kwon-Soo Ha, Jeong-A Han, Hansoo Lee, Young-Guen Kwon, Cha-Kwon Chung and Young-Myeong Kim. 2005. β-Carotene inhibits inflammatory gene expression in lipopolysaccharide-stimulated macrophages by suppressing redox-based NF-κB activation. *Experimental & Molecular Medicine* 37 (4):323.

Bandurraga, Maury M., William Fenical, Stephen F. Donovan and Jon Clardy. 1982. Pseudopterolide, an irregular diterpenoid with unusual cytotoxic properties from the Caribbean sea whip Pseudopterogorgia acerosa (Pallas) (Gorgonacea). *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 104 (23):6463–6465.

Bate, Clive, Mario Salmona and Alun Williams. 2004. Ginkgolide B inhibits the neurotoxicity of prions or amyloid-β 1–42. *Journal of Neuroinflammation* 1 (1):4.

Bate, Clive, Mourad Tayebi and Alun Williams. 2008. Ginkgolides protect against amyloid-β 1–42–mediated synapse damage in vitro. *Molecular Neurodegeneration* 3 (1):1.

Bilkei-Gorzo, Andras. 2012. The endocannabinoid system in normal and pathological brain ageing. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B* 367 (1607):3326–3341.

Bloch, Konrad E. 1983. Sterol, structure and membrane function. *Critical Reviews in Biochemistry* 14 (1):47–92.

Borges, Rosivaldo S., João Batista, Rommel B. Viana, Ana C. Baetas, Ednilsom Orestes, Marcieni A. Andrade, Káthia M. Honório and Albérico B. F. da Silva. 2013. Understanding the molecular aspects of tetrahydrocannabinol and cannabidiol as antioxidants. *Molecules* 18 (10):12663–12674.

Briscoe, James and Pascal P. Thérond. 2013. The mechanisms of Hedgehog signalling and its roles in development and disease. *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology* 14 (7):416.

Brooks, Andrew J., Wei Dai, Megan L. O'Mara, Daniel Abankwa, Yash Chhabra, Rebecca A. Pelekanos, Olivier Gardon, Kathryn A. Tunny, Kristopher M. Blucher and Craig J. Morton. 2014. Mechanism of activation of protein kinase JAK2 by the growth hormone receptor. *Science* 344 (6185):1249783.

Brou, Christel, Frédérique Logeat, Neetu Gupta, Christine Bessia, Odile LeBail, John R. Doedens, Ana Cumano, Pascal Roux, Roy A. Black and Alain Israël. 2000. A novel proteolytic cleavage involved in Notch signaling: The role of the disintegrin-metalloprotease TACE. *Molecular Cell* 5 (2):207–216.

Bueno, Carlos Alberto, Flavia Mariana Michelini, Mariano Walter Pertino, Catalina Arredondo Gómez, Guillermo Schmeda-Hirschmann and Laura Edith Alché. 2015. Natural and semisynthetic diterpenoids with antiviral and immunomodulatory activities block the ERK signaling pathway. *Medical Microbiology and Immunology* 204 (5):575–584.

Buhaescu, Irina and Hassane Izzedine. 2007. Mevalonate pathway: A review of clinical and therapeutical implications. *Clinical Biochemistry* 40 (9–10):575–584.

Caputi, Lorenzo and Eugenio Aprea. 2011. Use of terpenoids as natural flavouring compounds in food industry. *Recent Patents on Food, Nutrition & Agriculture* 3 (1):9–16.

Chang, Fang-Yu, Fang-Jung Hsu, Chi-Jen Tai, Wen-Chi Wei, Ning-Sun Yang and Jyh-Horng Sheu. 2014. Klymollins T–X, bioactive eunicellin-based diterpenoids from the soft coral Klyxum molle. *Marine Drugs* 12 (5):3060–3071.

Chang, Il-Moo. 1998. Liver-protective activities of aucubin derived from traditional oriental medicine. *Research Communications in Molecular Pathology and Pharmacology* 102 (2):189–204.

Chen, Bo-Wei, Chih-Hua Chao, Jui-Hsin Su, Chung-Wei Tsai, Wei-Hsien Wang, Zhi-Hong Wen, Chiung-Yao Huang, Ping-Jyun Sung, Yang-Chang Wu and Jyh-Horng Sheu. 2011. Klysimplexins I–T, eunicellin-based diterpenoids from the cultured soft coral Klyxum simplex. *Organic & Biomolecular Chemistry* 9 (3):834–844.

Chen, Bo-Wei, Sheng-Yang Wang, Chiung-Yao Huang, Shu-Li Chen, Yang-Chang Wu and Jyh-Horng Sheu. 2013. Hirsutalins I–M, eunicellin-based diterpenoids from the soft coral Cladiella hirsuta. *Tetrahedron* 69 (10):2296–2301.

Chen, Bo-Wei, Shu-Ming Chang, Chiung-Yao Huang, Chih-Hua Chao, Jui-Hsin Su, Zhi-Hong Wen, Chi-Hsin Hsu, Chang-Feng Dai, Yang-Chang Wu and Jyh-Horng Sheu. 2010. Hirsutalins A– H, eunicellin-based diterpenoids from the soft coral Cladiella hirsuta. *Journal of Natural Products* 73 (11):1785–1791.

Chen, Yung-Husan, Chia-Ying Tai, Yueh-Hsiung Kuo, Chia-Ying Kao, Jan-Jung Li, Tsong-Long Hwang, Lee-Shing Fang, Wei-Hsien Wang, Jyh-Horng Sheu and Ping-Jyun Sung. 2011. Cladieunicellins A—E, new eunicellins from an Indonesian soft coral Cladiella sp. *Chemical and Pharmaceutical Bulletin* 59 (3):353–358.

Chen, Yung-Husan, Tsong-Long Hwang, Yin-Di Su, Yu-Chia Chang, Yu-Hsin Chen, Pei-Han Hong, Li-Chung Hu, Wei-Hsuan Yen, Hsin-Yin Hsu and Shu-Jung Huang. 2012. New 6–hydroxyeunicellins from a soft coral Cladiella sp. *Chemical and Pharmaceutical Bulletin* 60 (1):160–163.

Cho, Hyun-Soo and Daniel J. Leahy. 2002. Structure of the extracellular region of HER3 reveals an interdomain tether. *Science* 297 (5585):1330–1333.

Cho, Ik-Hyun. 2012. Effects of Panax ginseng in neurodegenerative diseases. *Journal of Ginseng Research* 36 (4):342.

Chun, Jae Yeon, Ramakumar Tummala, Nagalakshmi Nadiminty, Wei Lou, Chengfei Liu, Joy Yang, Christopher P. Evans, Qinghua Zhou and Allen C Gao. 2010. Andrographolide, an herbal medicine, inhibits interleukin-6 expression and suppresses prostate cancer cell growth. *Genes & Cancer* 1 (8):868–876.

Cimmino, Alessio, Anna Andolfi and Antonio Evidente. 2014. Phytotoxic terpenes produced by phytopathogenic fungi and allelopathic plants. *Natural Product Communications* 9 (3):401–408.

Cordell, Geoffrey A. 1976. Biosynthesis of sesquiterpenes. *Chemical Reviews* 76 (4):425 460.

Cuaz-Pérolin, Clarisse, Ludivine Billiet, Eric Baugé, Corinne Copin, Daniel Scott-Algara, Felicitas Genze, Berhold Büchele, Tatiana Syrovets, Thomas Simmet and Mustapha Rouis. 2008. Antiinflammatory and antiatherogenic effects of the NF-κB inhibitor acetyl-11–keto-β-boswellic acid in LPS-challenged ApoE−/− mice. *Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis, and Vascular Biology* 28 (2):272–277.

De Ford, C., B. Heidersdorf, F. Haun, R. Murillo, T. Friedrich, C. Borner and I. Merfort. 2017. The clerodane diterpene casearin J induces apoptosis of T-ALL cells through SERCA inhibition, oxidative stress, and interference with Notch1 signaling. *Cell Death & Disease* 7 (1):e2070.

De Meyts, Pierre. 2016. The insulin receptor and its signal transduction network. In: De Groot, L.J., Chrousos, G., Dungan, K., et al. (Eds.), MDText.com, Inc.: South Dartmouth, MA, USA, 2000. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK378978/ (accessed 30.09.2016)

Dudareva, Natalia and Eran Pichersky. 2000. Biochemical and molecular genetic aspects of floral scents. *Plant Physiology* 122 (3):627–634.

Dutta, J., Y. Fan, N. Gupta, G. Fan and C. Gelinas. 2006. Current insights into the regulation of programmed cell death by NF-κB. *Oncogene* 25 (51):6800.

Elsherbiny, Nehal M. and Mohammed M. H. Al-Gayyar. 2016. Anti-tumor activity of arjunolic acid against Ehrlich Ascites Carcinoma cells in vivo and in vitro through blocking TGF-β type 1 receptor. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy* 82:28–34.

Ezhumalai, Muthukrishnan, Thangaiyan Radhiga and Kodukkur Viswanathan Pugalendi. 2014. Antihyperglycemic effect of carvacrol in combination with rosiglitazone in high-fat diet-induced type 2 diabetic C57BL/6J mice. *Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry* 385 (1–2):23–31.

Fang, Fang, Xiaochun Chen, Tianwen Huang, Lih-Fen Lue, John S. Luddy and Shirley ShiDu Yan. 2012. Multi-faced neuroprotective effects of Ginsenoside Rg1 in an Alzheimer mouse model. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-Molecular Basis of Disease* 1822 (2):286–292.

Farnsworth, Christopher C., Sharon L. Wolda, Michael H. Gelb and John A. Glomset. 1989. Human lamin B contains a farnesylated cysteine residue. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 264 (34):20422–20429.

Firn, Richard. 2010. *Nature's Chemicals: The Natural Products that Shaped Our World*. Oxford: Oxford University Press on Demand.

García-Piñeres, A. J., M. T. Lindenmeyer and I. Merfort. 2004. Role of cysteine residues of p65/NF-kappaB on the inhibition by the sesquiterpene lactone parthenolide and N-ethyl maleimide, and on its transactivating potential. *Life Sciences* 75 (7):841–856.

García-Piñeres, Alfonso J., Víctor Castro, Gerardo Mora, Thomas J. Schmidt, Elisabeth Strunck, Heike L. Pahl and Irmgard Merfort. 2001. Cysteine 38 in p65/NF-κB plays a crucial role in DNA binding inhibition by sesquiterpene lactones. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 276 (43):39713–39720.

Gilmore, Thomas D. 2006. Introduction to NF-κB: Players, pathways, perspectives. *Oncogene* 25 (51):6680.

Gong, Xiaoming, Christian S. Draper, Geoffrey S. Allison, Raju Marisiddaiah and Lewis P. Rubin. 2017. Effects of the macular carotenoid lutein in human retinal pigment epithelial cells. *Antioxidants* 6 (4):100.

Gonzalez, Miguel A. 2010. Scalarane sesterterpenoids. *Current Bioactive Compounds* 6 (3):178–206.

González-Burgos, Elena, M. Emilia Carretero and M. Pilar Gómez-Serranillos. 2012. Diterpenoids isolated from Sideritis species protect astrocytes against oxidative stress via Nrf2. *Journal of Natural Products* 75 (10):1750–1758.

Guan, Shou-Ping, Li-Ren Kong, Chang Cheng, Jonathan C. W. Lim and W. S. Fred Wong. 2011. Protective role of 14–deoxy-11,12–didehydroandrographolide, a noncytotoxic analogue of andrographolide, in allergic airway inflammation. *Journal of Natural Products* 74 (6):1484–1490.

Hao, Yanan, Chunyan Liu, Fei Yin, Yonglan Zhang and Jianhui Liu. 2017. 5′-AMP-activated protein kinase plays an essential role in geniposide-regulated glucose-stimulated insulin secretion in rat pancreatic INS-1 β cells. *Journal of Natural Medicines* 71 (1):123–130.

Haridas, Valsala, Zhi-Xiang Xu, Doug Kitchen, Anna Jiang, Peter Michels and Jordan U. Gutterman. 2011. The anticancer plant triterpenoid, avicin D, regulates glucocorticoid receptor signaling: Implications for cellular metabolism. *PLoS One* 6 (11):e28037.

Hayden, Matthew S, and Sankar Ghosh. 2008. Shared principles in NF-κB signaling. *Cell* 132 (3):344–362.

Hazawa, Masaharu, Koji Wada and Ikuo Kashiwakura. 2012. Aconitum C20-diterpenoid alkaloid derivatives regulate the growth and differentiation of cord blood derived human hematopoietic stem/progenitor cells. *Phytotherapy Research* 26 (8):1262–1264.

Herbst, Roy S. 2004. Review of epidermal growth factor receptor biology. *International Journal of Radiation Oncology Biology Physics* 59 (2):S21–S26.

Hornby, Jacob M., Ellen C. Jensen, Amber D. Lisec, Joseph J. Tasto, Brandon Jahnke, Richard Shoemaker, Patrick Dussault and Kenneth W. Nickerson. 2001. Quorum sensing in the dimorphic fungus Candida albicans is mediated by farnesol. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 67 (7):2982–2992.

Hsu, Fang-Jung, Bo-Wei Chen, Zhi-Hong Wen, Chiung-Yao Huang, Chang-Feng Dai, Jui-Hsin Su, Yang-Chang Wu and Jyh-Horng Sheu. 2011. Klymollins A–H, bioactive eunicellin-based diterpenoids from the Formosan soft coral Klyxum molle. *Journal of Natural Products* 74 (11):2467–2471.

Hu, Yue-Yu, Man Huang, Xiao-Qiao Dong, Qiu-Ping Xu, Wen-Hua Yu and Zu-Yong Zhang. 2011. Ginkgolide B reduces neuronal cell apoptosis in the hemorrhagic rat brain: Possible involvement of Toll-like receptor 4/nuclear factor-kappa B pathway. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 137 (3):1462–1468.

Jang, Seon Il, Hyung Jin Kim, Young-Jun Kim, Seung-Il Jeong and Yong-Ouk You. 2006. Tanshinone IIA inhibits LPS-induced NF-κB activation in RAW 264.7 cells: Possible involvement of the NIK–IKK, ERK1/2, p38 and JNK pathways. *European Journal of Pharmacology* 542 (1–3):1–7.

Jeong, Hyun-Ja, Hyun-Na Koo, Ho-Jeong Na, Mi-Sun Kim, Seung-Heon Hong, Jung-Woo Eom, Kyung-Suk Kim, Tae-Yong Shin and Hyung-Min Kim. 2002. Inhibition of TNF-α and IL-6 production by aucubin through blockade of NF-κB activation in RBL-2H3 mast cells. *Cytokine* 18 (5):252–259.

Ji, Lili, Tianyu Liu, Jun Liu, Ying Chen and Zhengtao Wang. 2007. Andrographolide inhibits human hepatoma-derived Hep3B cell growth through the activation of c-Jun N-terminal kinase. *Planta Medica* 73 (13):1397–1401.

Jiang, Shiyou, Jiacheng Du, Qinghua Kong, Chaocui Li, Yan Li, Handong Sun, Jianxin Pu and Bingyu Mao. 2015. A group of ent-Kaurane diterpenoids inhibit Hedgehog signaling and induce cilia elongation. *PLoS One* 10 (10):e0139830.

Johar, Kaid, Devarshi Gajjar, Anshul Arora, Hardik Madhu, Darshini Ganatra and Abhay Vasavada. 2015. Andrographolide suppresses epithelial mesenchymal transition by inhibition of MAPK signalling pathway in lens epithelial cells. *Journal of Biosciences* 40 (2):313–324.

Kalariya, Nilesh M., Kota V. Ramana, Satish K. Srivastava and Frederik J. G. M. van Kuijk. 2008. Carotenoid derived aldehydes-induced oxidative stress causes apoptotic cell death in human retinal pigment epithelial cells. *Experimental Eye Research* 86 (1):70–80.

Kamiya, Yuji, Akira Sakurai, Saburo Tamura, Nobutaka Takahashi, Keiko Abe, Eiko Tsuchiya, Sakuzo Fukui, Chieko Kitada and Masahiko Fujino. 1978. Structure of rhodotorucine A, a novel lipopeptide, inducing mating tube formation in Rhodosporidiumtoruloides. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 83 (3):1077–1083.

Kang, Ning, Shi-Jie Cao, Yan Zhou, Hao He, Shin-Ichi Tashiro, Satoshi Onodera, Feng Qiu and Takashi Ikejima. 2015. Inhibition of caspase-9 by oridonin, a diterpenoid isolated from Rabdosia rubescens, augments apoptosis in human laryngeal cancer cells. *International Journal of Oncology* 47 (6):2045–2056.

Karin, Michael and Florian R. Greten. 2005. NF-κB: Linking inflammation and immunity to cancer development and progression. *Nature Reviews Immunology* 5 (10):749.

Karin, Michael, Yumi Yamamoto and Q. May Wang. 2004. "The IKK NF-κB system: A treasure trove for drug development. *Nature Reviews Drug Discovery* 3 (1):17.

Khanna, Dinesh, Gautam Sethi, Kwang Seok Ahn, Manoj K Pandey, Ajaikumar B. Kunnumakkara, Bokyung Sung, Amita Aggarwal and Bharat B. Aggarwal. 2007. Natural products as a gold mine for arthritis treatment. *Current Opinion in Pharmacology* 7 (3):344–351.

Kim, Sang-Wook, Suck-Chei Choi, Eun-Young Choi, Kyoung-Suk Kim, Jae-Min Oh, Hyun-Ju Lee, Hyun-Mee Oh, Soonhag Kim, Berm-Seok Oh and Ku-Chan Kimm. 2004. Catalposide, a compound isolated from Catalpa ovata, attenuates induction of intestinal epithelial proinflammatory gene expression and reduces the severity of trinitrobenzene sulfonic acid-induced colitis in mice. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases* 10 (5):564–572.

Kim, Su-Hwa, Eun-Jung Park, Chae Ryun Lee, Jung Nyeo Chun, Nam-Hyuk Cho, In-Gyu Kim, Sanghoon Lee, Tae Woo Kim, Hyun Ho Park and Insuk So. 2012. Geraniol induces cooperative interaction of apoptosis and autophagy to elicit cell death in PC-3 prostate cancer cells. *International Journal of Oncology* 40 (5):1683–1690.

King, Nicole, Christopher T. Hittinger and Sean B. Carroll. 2003. Evolution of key cell signaling and adhesion protein families predates animal origins. *Science* 301 (5631):361–363.

Kishida, Yuki, Hideki Yoshikawa and Akira Myoui. 2007. Parthenolide, a natural inhibitor of nuclear factor-κB, inhibits lung colonization of murine osteosarcoma cells. *Clinical Cancer Research* 13 (1):59–67.

Kiu, Hiu and Sandra E. Nicholson. 2012. Biology and significance of the JAK/STAT signalling pathways. *Growth Factors* 30 (2):88–106.

Kodikonda, Madhuri and Prakash Ramachandra Naik. 2017. Ameliorative effect of borneol, a natural bycyclic monoterpene against hyperglycemia, hyperlipidemia and oxidative stress in streptozotocin-induced diabetic Wistar rats. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy* 96:336–347.

Kondoh, Masuo, Ikue Suzuki, Masao Sato, Fumihiro Nagashima, Siro Simizu, Motoki Harada, Makiko Fujii, Hiroyuki Osada, Yoshinori Asakawa and Yoshiteru Watanabe. 2004. Kaurene diterpene induces apoptosis in human leukemia cells partly through a caspase-8–dependent pathway. *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 311 (1):115–122.

Kroemer, Guido. 1999. *Mitochondrial Control of Apoptosis: An Overview.* Paper read at Biochemical Society Symposia.

Liang, Yan, Miao Li, Tao Lu, Wang Peng and Jian-Huang Wu. 2017. Andrographolide promotes neural differentiation of rat adipose tissue-derived stromal cells through Wnt/β-catenin signaling pathway. *BioMed Research International* 2017:1–9. doi:10.1155/2017/4210867.

Liu, C. Y., Y. N. Hao, F. Yin, Y. L. Zhang and J. H. Liu. 2017. Geniposide accelerates proteasome degradation of Txnip to inhibit insulin secretion in pancreatic β-cells. *Journal of Endocrinological Investigation* 40 (5):505–512.

Look, Sally A., Mark T. Burch, William Fenical, Qitai Zheng and Jon Clardy. 1985. Kallolide A, a new anti-inflammatory diterpenoid, and related lactones from the Caribbean octocoral Pseudopterogorgia kallos (Bielschowsky). *The Journal of Organic Chemistry* 50 (26):5741–5746.

Ma, Xiaoqiang, Changheng Tan, Dayuan Zhu, David R. Gang and Peigen Xiao. 2007. Huperzine A from Huperzia species—an ethnopharmacolgical review. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 113 (1):15–34.

Malmir, Maryam, Ahmad Reza Gohari, Soodabeh Saeidnia and Olga Silva. 2015. A new bioactive monoterpene–flavonoid from Satureja khuzistanica. *Fitoterapia* 105:107–112.

Mihaylova, Maria M. and Reuben J. Shaw. 2011. The AMPK signalling pathway coordinates cell growth, autophagy and metabolism. *Nature Cell Biology* 13 (9):1016.

Ming, Yan-lin, Gang Song, Liang-hua Chen, Zhi-zhong Zheng, Zhong-yan Chen, Gao-liang Ouyang and Qing-xuan Tong. 2007. Anti-proliferation and apoptosis induced by a novel intestinal metabolite of ginseng saponin in human hepatocellular carcinoma cells. *Cell Biology International* 31 (10):1265–1273.

Mittal, Smriti P. K., Swati Khole, Nidhi Jagadish, Debjani Ghosh, Vijay Gadgil, Vilas Sinkar and Saroj S. Ghaskadbi. 2016. Andrographolide protects liver cells from H2O2 induced cell death by upregulation of Nrf-2/HO-1 mediated via adenosine A2a receptor signalling. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-General Subjects* 1860 (11):2377–2390.

Miyata, Yoshiki, Takashi Sato and Akira Ito. 2005. Triptolide, a diterpenoid triepoxide, induces antitumor proliferation via activation of c-Jun NH 2–terminal kinase 1 by decreasing phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase activity in human tumor cells. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 336 (4):1081–1086.

Muruganathan, Udaiyar and Subramani Srinivasan. 2016. Beneficial effect of carvone, a dietary monoterpene ameliorates hyperglycemia by regulating the key enzymes activities of carbohydrate metabolism in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy* 84:1558–1567.

Nisar, Nazia, Li Li, Shan Lu, Nay Chi Khin and Barry J Pogson. 2015. Carotenoid metabolism in plants. *Molecular Plant* 8 (1):68–82.

Nuytemans, Karen, Jessie Theuns, Marc Cruts and Christine Van Broeckhoven. 2010. Genetic etiology of Parkinson disease associated with mutations in the SNCA, PARK2, PINK1, PARK7, and LRRK2 genes: A mutation update. *Human Mutation* 31 (7):763–780.

Oh, Seon-Hee and Byung-Hoon Lee. 2004. A ginseng saponin metabolite-induced apoptosis in HepG2 cells involves a mitochondria-mediated pathway and its downstream caspase-8 activation and Bid cleavage. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 194 (3):221–229.

Orton, Richard J., Oliver E. Sturm, Vladislav Vyshemirsky, Muffy Calder, David R. Gilbert and Walter Kolch. 2005. Computational modelling of the receptor-tyrosine-kinase-activated MAPK pathway. *Biochemical Journal* 392 (2):249–261.

Palozza, Paola, Simona Serini, Angela Torsello, Fiorella Di Nicuolo, Elisabetta Piccioni, Vanessa Ubaldi, Claudio Pioli, Federica I. Wolf and Gabriella Calviello. 2003. β-Carotene regulates NF-κB DNA-binding activity by a redox mechanism in human leukemia and colon adenocarcinoma cells. *The Journal of Nutrition* 133 (2):381–388.

Palsuledesai, Charuta C. and Mark D. Distefano. 2014. Protein prenylation: Enzymes, therapeutics, and biotechnology applications. *ACS Chemical Biology* 10 (1):51–62.

Pazirandeh, Ahmad, Yintong Xue, Tore Prestegaard, Mikael Jondal and Sam Okret. 2002. Effects of altered glucocorticoid sensitivity in the T cell lineage on thymocyte and T cell homeostasis. *The FASEB Journal* 16 (7):727–729.

Perkins, Neil D. 2007. Integrating cell-signalling pathways with NF-κB and IKK function. *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology* 8 (1):49.

Rhen, Turk and John A. Cidlowski. 2005. Antiinflammatory action of glucocorticoids—new mechanisms for old drugs. *New England Journal of Medicine* 353 (16):1711–1723.

Rifai, Yusnita, Midori A. Arai, Takashi Koyano, Thaworn Kowithayakorn and Masami Ishibashi. 2010. Terpenoids and a flavonoid glycoside from Acacia pennata leaves as hedgehog/GLI-mediated transcriptional inhibitors. *Journal of Natural Products* 73 (5):995–997.

Roberts, Susan C. 2007. Production and engineering of terpenoids in plant cell culture. *Nature Chemical Biology* 3 (7):387.

Rodolfo, Carlo, Mariapina Rocco, Lucia Cattaneo, Maria Tartaglia, Mauro Sassi, Patrizia Aducci, Andrea Scaloni, Lorenzo Camoni and Mauro Marra. 2016. Ophiobolin A induces autophagy and activates the mitochondrial pathway of apoptosis in human melanoma cells. *PLoS One* 11 (12):e0167672.

Rohdich, F., A. Bacher and W. Eisenreich. 2005. *Isoprenoid Biosynthetic Pathways as Anti-infective Drug Targets*. London, UK: Portland Press Limited.

Scheidereit, Claus. 2006. IκB kinase complexes: Gateways to NF-κB activation and transcription. *Oncogene* 25 (51):6685.

Shi, Chun, Lina Zhao, Bilian Zhu, Qianxi Li, David T. Yew, Zhibin Yao and Jie Xu. 2009. Protective effects of Ginkgo biloba extract (EGb761) and its constituents quercetin and ginkgolide B against β-amyloid peptide-induced toxicity in SH-SY5Y cells. *Chemico-Biological Interactions* 181 (1):115–123.

Shu, Bing, Yongjian Zhao, Yongjun Wang, Guangxi Wang, Xifu Shang, Michael Britt, Margaret Olmedo, Marjorie Chelly, Massimo Max Morandi and Shane Barton. 2017. Oleanolic acid enhances mesenchymal stromal cell osteogenic potential by inhibition of Notch signaling. *Scientific Reports* 7 (1):7002.

Shyu, Ming-Huan, Tzu-Chien Kao and Gow-Chin Yen. 2010. Oleanolic acid and ursolic acid induce apoptosis in HuH7 human hepatocellular carcinoma cells through a mitochondrial-dependent pathway and down-regulation of XIAP. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 58 (10):6110–6118.

So, Jae Young, Janice J. Lin, Joseph Wahler, Karen T. Liby, Michael B. Sporn and Nanjoo Suh. 2014. A synthetic triterpenoid CDDO-Im inhibits tumorsphere formation by regulating stem cell signaling pathways in triple-negative breast cancer. *PLoS One* 9 (9):e107616.

Solinas, Giovanni, Cristian Vilcu, Jaap G. Neels, Gautam K. Bandyopadhyay, Jun-Li Luo, Willscott Naugler, Sergei Grivennikov, Anthony Wynshaw-Boris, Miriam Scadeng and Jerrold M. Olefsky. 2007. JNK1 in hematopoietically derived cells contributes to diet-induced inflammation and insulin resistance without affecting obesity. *Cell Metabolism* 6 (5):386–397.

Song, Yong Jin, Dae Young Lee, Dong-Won Kang, Yong Kee Kim, Su-Nam Kim, Kang Ro Lee, Hyang Woo Lee, Jeung-Whan Han and Hoi Young Lee. 2005. Apoptotic potential of sesquiterpene lactone ergolide through the inhibition of NF-κB signaling pathway. *Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology* 57 (12):1591–1597.

Springob, Karin and Toni M. Kutchan. 2009. Introduction to the different classes of natural products. In: Osbourn, A. E., Lanzotti, V. (Eds.), *Plant-Derived Natural Products Synthesis, Function, and Application*. New York: Springer, pp. 3–50.

Sul, Young Hoon, Myung Sun Lee, Eun Young Cha, Phuong Thien Thuong, Nguyen Minh Khoi and In Sang Song. 2013. An ent-kaurane diterpenoid from Croton tonkinensis induces apoptosis by regulating AMP-activated protein kinase in SK-HEP1 human hepatocellular carcinoma cells. *Biological and Pharmaceutical Bulletin* 36 (1):158–164.

Tai, Chi-Jen, Jui-Hsin Su, Chiung-Yao Huang, Ming-Shyan Huang, Zhi-Hong Wen, Chang-Feng Dai and Jyh-Horng Sheu. 2013. Cytotoxic and anti-inflammatory eunicellin-based diterpenoids from the soft coral Cladiella krempfi. *Marine Drugs* 11 (3):788–799.

Tai, Chi-Jen, Jui-Hsin Su, Ming-Shyan Huang, Zhi-Hong Wen, Chang-Feng Dai and Jyh-Horng Sheu. 2011. Bioactive eunicellin-based diterpenoids from the soft coral Cladiella krempfi. *Marine Drugs* 9 (10):2036–2045.

Tan, X. C., K. H. Chua, M. Ravishankar Ram and U. R. Kuppusamy. 2016. Monoterpenes: Novel insights into their biological effects and roles on glucose uptake and lipid metabolism in 3T3–L1 adipocytes. *Food Chemistry* 196:242–250.

Tan, Y., K. H. Chiow, D. Huang and S. H. Wong. 2010. Andrographolide regulates epidermal growth factor receptor and transferrin receptor trafficking in epidermoid carcinoma (A-431) cells. *British Journal of Pharmacology* 159 (7):1497–1510.

Tang, Cong, Yun-Hua Lu, Jing-Hang Xie, Fen Wang, Jia-Ning Zou, Jia-Sen Yang, Ying-Ying Xing and Tao Xi. 2009. Downregulation of survivin and activation of caspase-3 through the PI3K/Akt pathway in ursolic acid-induced HepG2 cell apoptosis. *Anti-cancer Drugs* 20 (4):249–258.

Través, P. G., R. López-Fontal, I. Cuadrado, A. Luque, L. Boscá, B. de Las Heras and S. Hortelano. 2013. Critical role of the death receptor pathway in the antitumoral effects induced by hispanolone derivatives. *Oncogene* 32 (2):259.

Trung, Trinh Nam, Tran Thi Hien, Trong Tuan Dao, Namhui Yim, Tran Minh Ngoc, Won Keun Oh and KiHwan Bae. 2010. Selected compounds derived from moutan cortex stimulated glucose uptake and glycogen synthesis via AMPK activation in human HepG2 cells. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 131 (2):417–424.

Trzaskowski, B., D. Latek, S. Yuan, U. Ghoshdastider, A. Debinski and S. Filipek. 2012. Action of molecular switches in GPCRs-theoretical and experimental studies. *Current Medicinal Chemistry* 19 (8):1090–1109.

Velayudhan, Latha, Erik Van Diepen, Mangesh Marudkar, Oliver Hands, Srinivas Suribhatla, Richard Prettyman, Jonathan Murray, Sarah Baillon and Sagnik Bhattacharyya. 2014. Therapeutic potential of cannabinoids in neurodegenerative disorders: A selective review. *Current Pharmaceutical Design* 20 (13):2218–2230.

Vlahopoulos, Spiros A., Osman Cen, Nina Hengen, James Agan, Maria Moschovi, Elena Critselis, Maria Adamaki, Flora Bacopoulou, John A. Copland and Istvan Boldogh. 2015. Dynamic aberrant NF-κB spurs tumorigenesis: A new model encompassing the microenvironment. *Cytokine & Growth Factor Reviews* 26 (4):389–403.

Wang, Jian, Yongli Li, Xiaofeng Wang and Chuanlu Jiang. 2012a. Ursolic acid inhibits proliferation and induces Apoptosis in human glioblastoma cell lines U251 by suppressing TGF-β1/miR-21/PDCD4 pathway. *Basic & Clinical Pharmacology & Toxicology* 111 (2):106–112.

Wang, Kepeng, Sergei I. Grivennikov and Michael Karin. 2012b. Implications of anti-cytokine therapy in colorectal cancer and autoimmune diseases. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases*: Annrheumdis-2012–202201.

Wang, Xiujie, Yuquan Wei, Shulan Yuan, Guanjian Liu, Yanrong Lu, Jie Zhang and Wendong Wang. 2005. Potential anticancer activity of tanshinone IIA against human breast cancer. *International Journal of Cancer* 116 (5):799–807.

Wang, Zhi Fei and Xi Can Tang. 2007. Huperzine A protects C6 rat glioma cells against oxygen–glucose deprivation-induced injury. *FEBS letters* 581 (4):596–602.

Weng, Chia-Jui, Chi-Fai Chau, Kuang-Dee Chen, Deng-Hai Chen and Gow-Chin Yen. 2007a. The anti-invasive effect of lucidenic acids isolated from a new Ganoderma lucidum strain. *Molecular Nutrition & Food Research* 51 (12):1472–1477.

Weng, Chia-Jui, Chi-Fai Chau, Yih-Shou Hsieh, Shun-Fa Yang and Gow-Chin Yen. 2007b. Lucidenic acid inhibits PMA-induced invasion of human hepatoma cells through inactivating MAPK/ERK signal transduction pathway and reducing binding activities of NF-κB and AP-1. *Carcinogenesis* 29 (1):147–156.

Whan Han, Jeung, Byeong Gon Lee, Yong Kee Kim, Jong Woo Yoon, Hye Kyoung Jin, Sungyoul Hong, Hoi Young Lee, Kang Ro Lee and Hyang Woo Lee. 2001. Ergolide, sesquiterpene lactone from Inula britannica, inhibits inducible nitric oxide synthase and cyclo-oxygenase-2 expression in RAW 264.7 macrophages through the inactivation of NF-κB. *British Journal of Pharmacology* 133 (4):503–512.

Wharton, Kristi and Rik Derynck. 2009. *TGFβ Family Signaling: Novel Insights in Development and Disease*. Cambridge, UK: The Company of Biologists.

Wolda, Sharon L., and J. A. Glomset. 1988. Evidence for modification of lamin B by a product of mevalonic acid. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 263 (13):5997–6000.

Wu, Shwu-Li, Jui-Hsin Su, Chiung-Yao Huang, Chi-Jen Tai, Ping-Jyun Sung, Chih-Chung Liaw and Jyh-Horng Sheu. 2012. Simplexins P–S, eunicellin-based diterpenes from the soft coral Klyxum simplex. *Marine Drugs* 10 (6):1203–1211.

Wu, Shwu-Li, Jui-Hsin Su, Zhi-Hong Wen, Chi-Hsin Hsu, Bo-Wei Chen, Chang-Feng Dai, Yao-Haur Kuo and Jyh-Horng Sheu. 2009. Simplexins A– I, Eunicellin-Based diterpenoids from the soft coral Klyxum simplex. *Journal of Natural Products* 72 (6):994–1000.

Xia, Shixin, Xiulan Zhang, Caihong Li and Honglian Guan. 2017. Oridonin inhibits breast cancer growth and metastasis through blocking the Notch signaling. *Saudi Pharmaceutical Journal* 25 (4):638–643.

Xiao, Qian, Chao Wang, Junchang Li, Qian Hou, Jinghua Li, Jing Ma, Wen Wang and Zongren Wang. 2010. Ginkgolide B protects hippocampal neurons from apoptosis induced by beta-amyloid 25–35 partly via up-regulation of brain-derived neurotrophic factor. *European Journal of Pharmacology* 647 (1–3):48–54.

Xiao, Yu, Yang Feng-Qing, Li Shao-Ping, Gao Jian-Li, Hu Guang, Lao Sin-Cheng, Conceição Leong Emilia, Fung Kwok-Pui, Wang Yi-Tao and Lee Ming-Yuen Simon. 2007. Furanodiene induces G2/M cell cycle arrest and apoptosis through MAPK signaling and mitochondria-caspase pathway in human hepatocellular carcinoma cells. *Cancer Biology & Therapy* 6 (7):1044–1050.

Xu, Zhi-Xiang, Tian Ding, Valsala Haridas, Fiona Connolly and Jordan U. Gutterman. 2009. Avicin D, a plant triterpenoid, induces cell apoptosis by recruitment of Fas and downstream signaling molecules into lipid rafts. *PLoS One* 4 (12):e8532.

Xu, Z. X, J. Liang, V. Haridas, A. Gaikwad, F. P. Connolly, G. B. Mills and J. U. Gutterman. 2007. A plant triterpenoid, avicin D, induces autophagy by activation of AMP-activated protein kinase. *Cell Death and Differentiation* 14 (11):1948.

Yan, Sheng-lei, Chun-yin Huang, Shwu-tzy Wu and Mei-chin Yin. 2010. Oleanolic acid and ursolic acid induce apoptosis in four human liver cancer cell lines. *Toxicology In Vitro* 24 (3):842–848.

Yu, Yen-Ling, I-Hua Chen, Kuan-Yin Shen, Ren-Yeong Huang, Wu-Rong Wang, Cheng-Jen Chou, Tun-Tschu Chang and Ching-Liang Chu. 2009. A triterpenoid methyl antcinate K isolated from Antrodia cinnamomea promotes dendritic cell activation and Th2 differentiation. *European Journal of Immunology* 39 (9):2482–2491.

Zhang, Lin, Youcheng Zhang, Lingyi Zhang, Xiaojun Yang and Zhicheng Lv. 2009. Lupeol, a dietary triterpene, inhibited growth, and induced apoptosis through down-regulation of DR3 in SMMC7721 cells. *Cancer Investigation* 27 (2):163–170.

Zhang, Yu, Yan Li, Yue-wei Guo, Hua-liang Jiang and Xu Shen. 2009. A sesquiterpene quinone, dysidine, from the sponge Dysidea villosa, activates the insulin pathway through inhibition of PTPases. *Acta Pharmacologica Sinica* 30 (3):333.

Abidov, Musa, Z. Ramazanov, R. Seifulla and S. Grachev. The effects of Xanthigen™ in the weight management of obese premenopausal women with non-alcoholic fatty liver disease and normal liver fat. *Diabetes, Obesity and Metabolism* 12, no. 1 (2010): 72–81.

Ahn, Jiyun, Hyunjung Lee, Chang Hwa Jung and Taeyoul Ha. Lycopene inhibits hepatic steatosis via microRNA-21-induced downregulation of fatty acid-binding protein 7 in mice fed a high-fat dsiet. *Molecular Nutrition & Food Research* 56, no. 11 (2012): 1665–1674.

Al Batran, Rami, Fouad Al-Bayaty, Mazen M. Jamil Al-Obaidi and Mahmood A. Abdulla. Acute toxicity and the effect of andrographolide on porphyromonas gingivalis-induced hyperlipidemia in rats. *BioMed Research International* 2013 (2013): 7.

Alshawsh, Mohammed A., Mahmood Ameen Abdulla, Salmah Ismail and Zahra A. Amin. Hepatoprotective effects of Orthosiphon stamineus extract on thioacetamide-induced liver cirrhosis in rats. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine* 2011 (2011): 6.

Andrade, Bruna Fernanda Murbach Teles, Camila Pereira Braga, Klinsmann Carolo dos Santos, Lidiane Nunes Barbosa, Vera Lúcia Mores Rall, José Maurício Sforcin, Ana Angélica Henrique Fernandes and Ary Fernandes Júnior. Effect of inhaling Cymbopogon martinii essential oil and geraniol on serum biochemistry parameters and oxidative stress in rats. *Biochemistry Research International* 2014 (2014): 493183.

Angulo, Paul. Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. *New England Journal of Medicine* 346, no. 16 (2002): 1221–1231.

Bardi, Daleya Abdulaziz, Mohammed Farouq Halabi, Pouya Hassandarvish, Elham Rouhollahi, Mohammadjavad Paydar, Soheil Zorofchian Moghadamtousi, Nahla Saeed Al-Wajeeh, Abdulwali Ablat, Nor Azizan Abdullah and Mahmood Ameen Abdulla. Andrographis paniculata leaf extract prevents thioacetamide-induced liver cirrhosis in rats. *PLoS One* 9, no. 10 (2014): e109424.

Basak, S. Sahin and Ferda. Candan. Chemical composition and in vitro antioxidant and antidiabetic activities of Eucalyptus camaldulensis Dehnh. essential oil. *Journal of the Iranian Chemical Society* 7, no. 1 (2010): 216–226.

Baybutt, Richard C. and Agostino Molteni. Dietary β-carotene protects lung and liver parenchyma of rats treated with monocrotaline. *Toxicology* 137, no. 2 (1999): 69–80.

Bendikov, Matthew Y., John O. Miners, Bradley S. Simpson, David J. Elliot, Susan J. Semple, David J. Claudie, Ross A. McKinnon, Elizabeth MJ Gillam and Matthew J. Sykes. *In vitro* metabolism of the anti-inflammatory clerodane diterpenoid polyandric acid A and its hydrolysis product by human liver microsomes and recombinant cytochrome P450 and UDP-glucuronosyltransferase enzymes. *Xenobiotica* 47, no. 6 (2017): 461–469.

Bhatia, Lokpal S., Nicholas P. Curzen, Philip C. Calder and Christopher D. Byrne. Non-alcoholic fatty liver disease: A new and important cardiovascular risk factor?. *European Heart Journal* 33, no. 10 (2012): 1190–1200.

Brunt, Elizabeth M., David E. Kleiner, Laura A. Wilson, Aynur Unalp, Cynthia E. Behling, Joel E. Lavine and Brent A. Neuschwander-Tetri. Portal chronic inflammation in nonalcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD): A histologic marker of advanced NAFLD—Clinicopathologic correlations from the nonalcoholic steatohepatitis clinical research network. *Hepatology* 49, no. 3 (2009): 809–820.

Byrne, Christopher D. and Giovanni Targher. NAFLD: A multisystem disease. *Journal of Hepatology* 62, no. 1 (2015): S47–S64.

Cabrera, Daniel, Alexander Wree, Davide Povero, Nancy Solís, Alejandra Hernandez, Margarita Pizarro, Han Moshage Andrographolide ameliorates inflammation and fibrogenesis and attenuates inflammasome activation in experimental non-alcoholic steatohepatitis. *Scientific Reports* 7, no. 1 (2017): 3491.

Cai, Shi-Ying, Albert Mennone, Carol J. Soroka and James L. Boyer. All-trans-retinoic acid improves cholestasis in α-naphthylisothiocyanate–treated rats and Mdr2–/– Mice. *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 349, no. 1 (2014): 94–98.

Chaves, Gabriela Villaca, Silvia Elaine Pereira, Carlos José Saboya and Andréa Ramalho. Non-alcoholic fatty liver disease and its relationship with the nutritional status of vitamin A in individuals with class III obesity. *Obesity Surgery* 18, no. 4 (2008): 378–385.

Chen, Haw-Wen, Chin-Shiu Huang, Pei-Fen Liu, Chien-Chun Li, Chiung-Tong Chen, Cheng-Tzu Liu, Jia-Rong Chiang, Hsien-Tsung Yao and Chong-Kuei Lii. Andrographis paniculata extract and andrographolide modulate the hepatic drug metabolism system and plasma tolbutamide concentrations in rats. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine* 2013 (2013): 11.

Chen, Ming Feng, Chao Cheng Huang, Pei Shan Liu, Chang Han Chen and Li Yen Shiu. Saikosaponin a and saikosaponin d inhibit proliferation and migratory activity of rat HSC-T6 cells. *Journal of Medicinal Food* 16, no. 9 (2013): 793–800.

Chen, Thomas C., Clovis O. Da Fonseca and Axel H. Schönthal. Preclinical development and clinical use of perillyl alcohol for chemoprevention and cancer therapy. *American Journal of Cancer Research* 5, no. 5 (2015): 1580.

Cho, Kyoung Sang, Young-ran Lim, Kyungho Lee, Jaeseok Lee, Jang Ho Lee and Im-Soon Lee. Terpenes from forests and human health. *Toxicological Research* 33, no. 2 (2017): 97.

Choi, Youngshim, Yasuko Yanagawa, Soyoung Kim and Taesun Park. Involvement of SIRT1–AMPK signaling in the protective action of indole-3-carbinol against hepatic steatosis in mice fed a high-fat diet. *The Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry* 24, no. 7 (2013): 1393–1400.

Clinton, Steven K. Lycopene: Chemistry, biology, and implications for human health and disease. *Nutrition Reviews* 56, no. 2 (1998): 35–51.

Clugston, Robin D. and William S. Blaner. The adverse effects of alcohol on vitamin A metabolism. *Nutrients* 4, no. 5 (2012): 356–371.

Cook, Robert T. Alcohol abuse, alcoholism, and damage to the immune system—A review. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research* 22, no. 9 (1998): 1927–1942.

Cruz, Andre, Eugenia Gallardo and Ana Martinho. *In Vitro* effects of salvinorina on mRNA expression of liver metabolizing enzymes in hepatic cell lines. *SciTz Medical and Clinical Toxicology* 1, no. 1 (2017): 1001–1012.

de Melo, Célio L., Maria Goretti R. Queiroz, Antonio Carlos V. Arruda Filho, Adriana M. Rodrigues, Daniel F. de Sousa, José Gustavo L. Almeida, Otilia Deusdênia L. Pessoa, et al. Betulinic acid, a natural pentacyclic triterpenoid, prevents abdominal fat accumulation in mice fed a high-fat diet. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 57, no. 19 (2009): 8776–8781.

de Santana Souza, Marilia Trindade, Daiane Franco Teixeira, Janaíne Prata de Oliveira, Alan Santos Oliveira, Lucindo José Quintans-Júnior, Cristiane Bani Correa and Enilton Aparecido Camargo. Protective effect of carvacrol on acetic acid-induced colitis. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy* 96 (2017): 313–319.

del Carmen Recio, María, Rosa Maria Giner, S. Manez, J. Gueho, H. R. Julien, K. Hostettmann and J. L. Rios. Investigations on the steroidal anti-inflammatory activity of triterpenoids from Diospyros leucomelas. *Planta Medica* 61, no. 01 (1995): 9–12.

De-Oliveira, A. C. A. X., A. A. Fidalgo-Neto and Francisco José Roma Paumgartten. *In vitro* inhibition of liver monooxygenases by β-ionone, 1, 8-cineole,(–)-menthol and terpineol. *Toxicology* 135, no. 1 (1999): 33–41.

Diplock, Anthony T. Antioxidant nutrients and disease prevention: An overview. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 53, no. 1 Suppl (1991): 189S–193S.

Du, Guanhua, Katty Willet, Ange Mouithys-Mickalad, Claudine M. Sluse-Goffart, Marie-Thérèse Droy-Lefaix and Francis E. Sluse. EGb 761 protects liver mitochondria against injury induced by in vitro anoxia/reoxygenation. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine* 27, no. 5 (1999): 596–604.

El-Agamey, Ali, Gordon M. Lowe, David J. McGarvey, Alan Mortensen, Denise M. Phillip, T. George Truscott and Andrew J. Young. Carotenoid radical chemistry and antioxidant/pro-oxidant properties. *Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics* 430, no. 1 (2004): 37–48.

Erhardt, A., W. Stahl, H. Sies, F. Lirussi, A. Donner and D. Häussinger. Plasma levels of vitamin E and carotenoids are decreased in patients with Nonalcoholic Steatohepatitis (NASH). *European Journal of Medical Research* 16, no. 2 (2011): 76.

Faizul, Faizah M., Norhaniza Aminudin, Habsah A. Kadir and Saad Tayyab. Bilirubin lowering potential of Orthosiphon stamineus in temporarily jaundiced adult rats. *African Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology* 3, no. 7 (2009): 359–361.

Fan, Jian-Gao and Geoffrey C. Farrell. Epidemiology of non-alcoholic fatty liver disease in China. *Journal of Hepatology* 50, no. 1 (2009): 204–210.

Federico, Alessandro, Claudio Zulli, Ilario de Sio, Anna Del Prete, Marcello Dallio, Mario Masarone and Carmela Loguercio. Focus on emerging drugs for the treatment of patients with non-alcoholic fatty liver disease. *World Journal of Gastroenterology: WJG* 20, no. 45 (2014): 16841.

Fiedor, Joanna and Květoslava Burda. Potential role of carotenoids as antioxidants in human health and disease. *Nutrients* 6, no. 2 (2014): 466–488.

Ford, Rebecca J., Morgan D. Fullerton, Stephen L. Pinkosky, Emily A. Day, John W. Scott, Jonathan S. Oakhill, Adam L. Bujak, et al. Metformin and salicylate synergistically activate liver AMPK, inhibit lipogenesis and improve insulin sensitivity. *Biochemical Journal* 468, no. 1 (2015): 125–132.

Fujioka, Toshihiro, Yoshiki Kashiwada, Robert E. Kilkuskie, L. Mark Cosentino, Lawrence M. Ballas, Jack B. Jiang, William P. Janzen, Ih-Sheng Chen and Kuo-Hsiung Lee. Anti-AIDS agents, 11. Betulinic acid and platanic acid as anti-HIV principles from Syzigium claviflorum, and the anti-HIV activity of structurally related triterpenoids. *Journal of Natural Products* 57, no. 2 (1994): 243–247.

Fulda, Simone. Betulinic acid: A natural product with anticancer activity. *Molecular Nutrition & Food Research* 53, no. 1 (2009): 140–146.

Gairola, Seema, Vikas Gupta, Parveen Bansal, Ranjit Singh and Mukesh Maithani. Herbal antitussives and expectorants—A review. *International Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences Review and Research* 5, no. 2 (2010): 5–9.

Galle, Marianela, Rosana Crespo, Boris Rodenak Kladniew, Sandra Montero Villegas, Mónica Polo and Margarita G. de Bravo. Suppression by geraniol of the growth of A549 human lung adenocarcinoma cells and inhibition of the mevalonate pathway in culture and in vivo: Potential use in cancer chemotherapy. *Nutrition and Cancer* 66, no. 5 (2014): 888–895.

Gao, Bin and Ramon Bataller. Alcoholic liver disease: Pathogenesis and new therapeutic targets. *Gastroenterology* 141, no. 5 (2011): 1572–1585.

Gerster, Helga. The potential role of lycopene for human health. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* 16, no. 2 (1997): 109–126.

Ghosh, Nilanjan, Rituparna Ghosh, Vivekananda Mandal and Subhash C. Mandal. Recent advances in herbal medicine for treatment of liver diseases. *Pharmaceutical Biology* 49, no. 9 (2011): 970–988.

Giugliano, Dario, Anthonio Ceriello and Giuseppe Paolisso. Oxidative stress and diabetic vascular complications. *Diabetes Care* 19, no. 3 (1996): 257–267.

Godos, Justyna, Alessandro Federico, Marcello Dallio and Francesca Scazzina. Mediterranean diet and nonalcoholic fatty liver disease: Molecular mechanisms of protection. *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition* 68, no. 1 (2017): 18–27.

Gongol, Brendan, Traci Marin, I-Chen Peng, Brian Woo, Marcy Martin, Stephanie King, Wei Sun, David A. Johnson, Shu Chien and John Y-J. Shyy. AMPKα2 exerts its anti-inflammatory effects through PARP-1 and Bcl-6. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 110, no. 8 (2013): 3161–3166.

Goto, Tsuyoshi, Nobuyuki Takahashi, Shizuka Hirai and Teruo Kawada. Various terpenoids derived from herbal and dietary plants function as PPAR modulators and regulate carbohydrate and lipid metabolism. *PPAR Research* 2010 (2010): 1–9.

Gramenzi, A., F. Caputo, M. Biselli, F. Kuria, E. Loggi, P. Andreone and M. Bernardi. Alcoholic liver disease–pathophysiological aspects and risk factors. *Alimentary Pharmacology & Therapeutics* 24, no. 8 (2006): 1151–1161.

Gutiérrez-Rebolledo, Gabriel A., A. Georgina Siordia-Reyes, Mariana Meckes-Fischer and Adelina Jiménez-Arellanes. Hepatoprotective properties of oleanolic and ursolic acids in antitubercular drug-induced liver damage. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Medicine* 9, no. 7 (2016): 644–651.

Ha, Ae Wha and Woo Kyoung Kim. The effect of fucoxanthin rich power on the lipid metabolism in rats with a high fat diet. *Nutrition Research and Practice* 7, no. 4 (2013): 287–293.

Haga, Yuki, Tatsuo Kanda, Reina Sasaki, Masato Nakamura, Shingo Nakamoto and Osamu Yokosuka. Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease and hepatic cirrhosis: Comparison with viral hepatitis-associated steatosis. *World Journal of Gastroenterology* 21, no. 46 (2015): 12989.

Handa, Sheetal and Anupam Sharma. Hepatoprotective activity of andrographolide against galactosamine & paracetamol intoxication in rats. *The Indian Journal of Medical Research* 92 (1990): 284–292.

Hassan, Kareem, Varun Bhalla, Mohammed Ezz El Regal and H. Hesham A-Kader. Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease: A comprehensive review of a growing epidemic. *World Journal of Gastroenterology: WJG* 20, no. 34 (2014): 12082.

He, Hongwei, Albert Mennone, James L. Boyer and Shi-Ying Cai. Combination of retinoic acid and ursodeoxycholic acid attenuates liver injury in bile duct–ligated rats and human hepatic cells. *Hepatology* 53, no. 2 (2011): 548–557.

Hisamori, Shigeo, Chiharu Tabata, Yoshio Kadokawa, Kae Okoshi, Rie Tabata, Akira Mori, Satoshi Nagayama, Go Watanabe, Hajime Kubo and Yoshiharu Sakai. All-trans-retinoic acid ameliorates carbon tetrachloride-induced liver fibrosis in mice through modulating cytokine production. *Liver International* 28, no. 9 (2008): 1217–1225.

Hong, Ming, Sha Li, Hor Yue Tan, Ning Wang, Sai-Wah Tsao and Yibin Feng. Current status of herbal medicines in chronic liver disease therapy: The biological effects, molecular targets and future prospects. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* 16, no. 12 (2015): 28705–28745.

Ibrahim, Sherehan M., Ezzedin S. El-Denshary and Dalaal M. Abdallah. Geraniol, alone and in combination with pioglitazone, ameliorates fructose-induced metabolic syndrome in rats via the modulation of both inflammatory and oxidative stress status. *PloS One* 10, no. 2 (2015): e0117516.

Iwamoto, Tamami, Kazuaki Hosoda, Reiko Hirano, Hideaki Kurata, Akiyo Matsumoto, Wataru Miki, Masumi Kamiyama, Hiroshige Itakura, Shigeru Yamamoto and Kazuo Kondo. Inhibition of low-density lipoprotein oxidation by astaxanthin. *Journal of Atherosclerosis and Thrombosis* 7, no. 4 (2000): 216–222.

Jacome-Sosa, M. Miriam, Faye Borthwick, Rabban Mangat, Richard Uwiera, Martin J. Reaney, Jianheng Shen, Ariel D. Quiroga, René L. Jacobs, Richard Lehner and Spencer D. Proctor. Diets enriched in trans-11 vaccenic acid alleviate ectopic lipid accumulation in a rat model of NAFLD and metabolic syndrome. *The Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry* 25, no. 7 (2014): 692–701.

Jadeja, Ravirajsinh N., Ranjitsinh V. Devkar and Srinivas Nammi. Oxidative stress in liver diseases: Pathogenesis, prevention, and therapeutics. *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity* 2017 (2017): 2.

Jayachandran, Muthukumaran, Balaji Chandrasekaran and Nalini Namasivayam. Effect of geraniol, a plant derived monoterpene on lipids and lipid metabolizing enzymes in experimental hyperlipidemic hamsters. *Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry* 398, no. 1–2 (2015): 39–53.

Jayaprakasam, Bolleddula, L. Karl Olson, Robert E. Schutzki, Mei-Hui Tai and Muraleedharan G. Nair. Amelioration of obesity and glucose intolerance in high-fat-fed C57BL/6 mice by anthocyanins and ursolic acid in Cornelian cherry (Cornus mas). *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 54, no. 1 (2006): 243–248.

Jeong, Hye Gwang. Inhibition of cytochrome P450 2E1 expression by oleanolic acid: Hepatoprotective effects against carbon tetrachloride-induced hepatic injury. *Toxicology Letters* 105, no. 3 (1999): 215–222.

Jiang, Kangfeng, Tao Zhang, Nannan Yin, Xiaofei Ma, Gan Zhao, Haichong Wu, Changwei Qiu and Ganzhen Deng. Geraniol alleviates LPS-induced acute lung injury in mice via inhibiting inflammation and apoptosis. *Oncotarget* 8, no. 41 (2017): 71038.

Jiménez-Arellanes, María Adelina, Gabriel Alfonso Gutiérrez-Rebolledo, Mariana Meckes-Fischer and Rosalba León-Díaz. Medical plant extracts and natural compounds with a hepatoprotective effect against damage caused by antitubercular drugs: A review. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Medicine* 9, no. 12 (2016): 1141–1149.

Jing, Li, Yu Zhang, Shengjie Fan, Ming Gu, Yu Guan, Xiong Lu, Cheng Huang and Zhiqin Zhou. Preventive and ameliorating effects of citrus D-limonene on dyslipidemia and hyperglycemia in mice with high-fat diet-induced obesity. *European Journal of Pharmacology* 715, no. 1 (2013): 46–55.

Kam, Richard Kin Ting, Yi Deng, Yonglong Chen and Hui Zhao. Retinoic acid synthesis and functions in early embryonic development. *Cell & Bioscience* 2, no. 1 (2012): 11.

Karlas, Thomas, Johannes Wiegand and Thomas Berg. Gastrointestinal complications of obesity: Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) and its sequelae. *Best Practice & Research Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism* 27, no. 2 (2013): 195–208.

Kataria, Yachana, Ryan J. Deaton, Erika Enk, Ming Jin, Milita Petrauskaite, Linlin Dong, Joseph R. Goldenberg, et al. Retinoid and carotenoid status in serum and liver among patients at high-risk for liver cancer. *BMC Gastroenterology* 16, no. 1 (2016): 30.

Kaulmann, Anouk and Torsten Bohn. Carotenoids, inflammation, and oxidative stress—Implications of cellular signaling pathways and relation to chronic disease prevention.*Nutrition Research* 34, no. 11 (2014): 907–929.

Kaur, Pardeep, Rajbir Kaur, Rohit Arora and Saroj Arora. Effect of 3β, hydroxy-lup-20 (29)-en-28-oic acid on 7, 12-Dimethylbenz (a) anthracene impaired cellular homeostasis in extrahepatic organs of Sprague Dawley rats. *Journal of Xenobiotics* 7, no. 1 (2017): 1–9.

Khamphaya, Tanaporn, Pawinee Piyachaturawat and Jittima Weerachayaphorn. Alleviative effect of andrographolide on alpha-naphthylisothiocyanate-induced cholestatic liver injury in rats. *The FASEB Journal* 27, no. 1 Supplement (2013): 1161–1162.

Khamphaya, Tanaporn, Piyachat Chansela, Pawinee Piyachaturawat, Apichart Suksamrarn, Michael H. Nathanson and Jittima Weerachayaphorn. Effects of andrographolide on intrahepatic cholestasis induced by alpha-naphthylisothiocyanate in rats. *European Journal of Pharmacology* 789 (2016): 254–264.

Khan, Abdul Quaiyoom, Sana Nafees and Sarwat Sultana. Perillyl alcohol protects against ethanol induced acute liver injury in Wistar rats by inhibiting oxidative stress, NFκ-B activation and proinflammatory cytokine production. *Toxicology* 279, no. 1 (2011): 108–114.

Kim, Jung Eun, Richard M. Clark, Youngki Park, Jiyoung Lee and Maria Luz Fernandez. Lutein decreases oxidative stress and inflammation in liver and eyes of guinea pigs fed a hypercholesterolemic diet. *Nutrition Research and Practice* 6, no. 2 (2012): 113–119.

Kim, Kyoung-Ah, Ji-Suk Lee, Hi-Joon Park, Jin-Woo Kim, Chang-Ju Kim, In-Sop Shim, Nam-Jae Kim, Seung-Moo Han and Sabina Lim. Inhibition of cytochrome P450 activities by oleanolic acid and ursolic acid in human liver microsomes. *Life Sciences* 74, no. 22 (2004): 2769–2779.

Kim, So-Jin, Hong-Ik Cho, Seok-Joo Kim, Joon-Sung Kim, Jong-Hwan Kwak, Dong-Ung Lee, Sang Kook Lee and Sun-Mee Lee. Protective effects of lupeol against D-galactosamine and lipopolysaccharide-induced fulminant hepatic failure in mice. *Journal of Natural Products* 77, no. 11 (2014): 2383–2388.

Kim, Soo Jung, Hai Yan Quan, Kyong Ju Jeong, Do Yeon Kim, Go woon Kim, Hee Kyung Jo and Sung Hyun Chung. Beneficial effect of betulinic acid on hyperglycemia via suppression of hepatic glucose production. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 62, no. 2 (2013): 434–442.

Klaassen, Curtis D. and Scott A. Reisman. Nrf2 the rescue: Effects of the antioxidative/electrophilic response on the liver. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 244, no. 1 (2010): 57–65.

Kobori, Masuko, Yinhua Ni, Yumiko Takahashi, Natsumi Watanabe, Minoru Sugiura, Kazunori Ogawa, Mayumi Nagashimada, Shuichi Kaneko, Shigehiro Naito and Tsuguhito Ota. β-Cryptoxanthin alleviates diet-induced nonalcoholic steatohepatitis by suppressing inflammatory gene expression in mice. *PloS One* 9, no. 5 (2014): e98294.

Koch, Osvaldo R., Giovanni Pani, Silvia Borrello, Renata Colavitti, Amerys Cravero, Stella Farrè and Tommaso Galeotti. Oxidative stress and antioxidant defenses in ethanol-induced cell injury. *Molecular Aspects of Medicine* 25, no. 1 (2004): 191–198.

Koek, G. H., P. R. Liedorp and A. Bast. The role of oxidative stress in non-alcoholic steatohepatitis. *Clinica Chimica Acta* 412, no. 15 (2011): 1297–1305.

Krinsky, Norman I. and Elizabeth J. Johnson. Carotenoid actions and their relation to health and disease. *Molecular Aspects of Medicine* 26, no. 6 (2005): 459–516.

Krithika, R., R. J. Verma and P. S. Shrivastav. Antioxidative and cytoprotective effects of andrographolide against CCl_4-induced hepatotoxicity in HepG2 cells. *Human & Experimental Toxicology* 32, no. 5 (2013): 530–543.

Kunkel, Steven D., Christopher J. Elmore, Kale S. Bongers, Scott M. Ebert, Daniel K. Fox, Michael C. Dyle, Steven A. Bullard and Christopher M. Adams. Ursolic acid increases skeletal muscle and brown fat and decreases diet-induced obesity, glucose intolerance and fatty liver disease. *PloS One*7, no. 6 (2012): e39332.

Lam, Wai-Yip, Kam-Tong Leung, Patrick Tik-Wan Law, Simon Ming-Yuen Lee, Henry Lik-Yuen Chan, Kwok-Pui Fung, Vincent Eng-Choon Ooi and Mary Miu-Yee Waye. Antiviral effect of Phyllanthus nanus ethanolic extract against hepatitis B virus (HBV) by expression microarray analysis. *Journal of Cellular Biochemistry* 97, no. 4 (2006): 795–812.

Langenheim, Jean H. Higher plant terpenoids: A phytocentric overview of their ecological roles. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 20, no. 6 (1994): 1223–1280.

Lee, Duk-Hee, Rune Blomhoff and David R. Jacobs. Review is serum gamma glutamyltransferase a marker of oxidative stress? *Free Radical Research* 38, no. 6 (2004): 535–539.

Lee, Terence Kin Wah, Antonia Castilho, Vincent Chi Ho Cheung, Kwan Ho Tang, Stephanie Ma and Irene Oi Lin Ng. Lupeol targets liver tumor-initiating cells through phosphatase and tensin homolog modulation. *Hepatology* 53, no. 1 (2011): 160–170.

Leo, Maria A., Alan S. Rosman, and Charles S. Lieber. Differential depletion of carotenoids and tocopherol in liver disease. *Hepatology* 17, no. 6 (1993): 977–986.

Li, Jian-Shuang, Wen-Jun Wang, Yu Sun, Yu-Hao Zhang and Ling Zheng. Ursolic acid inhibits the development of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease by attenuating endoplasmic reticulum stress.*Food & Function* 6, no. 5 (2015): 1643–1651.

Li, Songtao, Fanyu Meng, Xilu Liao, Yemei Wang, Zongxiang Sun, Fuchuan Guo, Xiaoxia Li, Man Meng, Ying Li and Changhao Sun. Therapeutic role of ursolic acid on ameliorating hepatic steatosis and improving metabolic disorders in high-fat diet-induced non-alcoholic fatty liver disease rats. *PLoS One* 9, no. 1 (2014a): e86724.

Li, Ying, Jinyan Zhao, Haiyin Zheng, Xiaoyong Zhong, Jianheng Zhou and Zhenfeng Hong. Treatment of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease with total alkaloids in Rubus aleaefolius poir through regulation of fat metabolism. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine* 2014 (2014b): 768540.

Liby, Karen T. and Michael B. Sporn. Synthetic oleanane triterpenoids: Multifunctional drugs with a broad range of applications for prevention and treatment of chronic disease. *Pharmacological Reviews* 64, no. 4 (2012): 972–1003.

Lietz, Georg, Anthony Oxley, Christine Boesch-Saadatmandi and Daisuke Kobayashi. Importance of β, β-carotene 15, 15′-monooxygenase 1 (BCMO1) and β, β-carotene 9′, 10′-dioxygenase 2 (BCDO2) in nutrition and health. *Molecular Nutrition & Food Research* 56, no. 2 (2012): 241–250.

Lin, Liteng, Rui Li, Mingyue Cai, Jingjun Huang, Wensou Huang, Yongjian Guo, Liuhong Yang, Guizhi Yang, Tian Lan and Kangshun Zhu. Andrographolide ameliorates liver fibrosis in mice: Involvement of TLR4/NF-κB and TGF-β1/Smad2 Signaling Pathways. *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity* 2018 (2018): 7808656.

Liu, Changjin, Ying Li, Guowei Zuo, Wenchun Xu, Huanqing Gao, Yifan Yang, Johji Yamahara, Jianwei Wang and Yuhao Li. Oleanolic acid diminishes liquid fructose-induced fatty liver in rats: Role of modulation of hepatic sterol regulatory element-binding protein-1c-mediated expression of genes responsible for de novo fatty acid synthesis. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine* 2013 (2013): 11.

Liu, Chu-Ting, Pei-Ting Chuang, Ching-Yi Wu, Yih-Ming Weng, Wenlung Chen and Chin-Yin Tseng. Antioxidative and in vitro hepatoprotective activity of Bupleurum kaoi leaf infusion. *Phytotherapy Research* 20, no. 11 (2006): 1003–1008.

Liu, Jun, Zheng-Tao Wang, Li-Li Ji and Bao-Xue Ge. Inhibitory effects of neoandrographolide on nitric oxide and prostaglandin E2 production in LPS-stimulated murine macrophage. *Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry* 298, no. 1–2 (2007): 49–57.

Liu, Min, Lina Xu, Lianhong Yin, Yan Qi, Youwei Xu, Xu Han, Yanyan Zhao, et al. Potent effects of dioscin against obesity in mice. *Scientific Reports* 5 (2015a).

Liu, Xiaojun, Yong Gao, Meixia Li, Chao Geng, Haifeng Xu, Yaoguo Yang, Yongjun Guo, Tao Jiao, Fude Fang and Yongsheng Chang. Sirt1 mediates the effect of the heme oxygenase inducer, cobalt protoporphyrin, on ameliorating liver metabolic damage caused by a high-fat diet. *Journal of Hepatology* 63, no. 3 (2015b): 713–721.

Loguercio, Carmelina, V. De Girolamo, Alessandro Federico, S. L. Feng, E. Crafa, V. Cataldi, G. Gialanella, R. Moro and C. Del Vecchio Blanco. Relationship of blood trace elements to liver damage, nutritional status, and oxidative stress in chronic nonalcoholic liver disease. *Biological Trace Element Research* 81, no. 3 (2001): 245–254.

Luk, John M., Xiaoling Wang, Ping Liu, Kwong-Fai Wong, Kwong-Leung Chan, Yao Tong, Chi-Kin Hui, George K. Lau and Sheung-Tat Fan. Traditional Chinese herbal medicines for treatment of liver fibrosis and cancer: From laboratory discovery to clinical evaluation. *Liver International* 27, no. 7 (2007): 879–890.

Maiani, Giuseppe, María Jesús Periago Castón, Giovina Catasta, Elisabetta Toti, Isabel Goñi Cambrodón, Anette Bysted, Fernando Granado-Lorencio, et al. Carotenoids: Actual knowledge on food sources, intakes, stability and bioavailability and their protective role in humans. *Molecular Nutrition and Food Research* 53, no. S2 (2009): S194–S218.

Marsano, Luis S., Christian Mendez, Daniell Hill, Shirish Barve and Craig J. McClain. Diagnosis and treatment of alcoholic liver disease and its complications. *Alcohol Research and Health* 27 (2003): 247–256.

Mato, Jose M., Javier Cámara, Javier Fernández de Paz, Llorenç Caballería, Susana Coll, Antonio Caballero, Luisa García-Buey, et al. S-adenosylmethionine in alcoholic liver cirrhosis: A randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind, multicenter clinical trial. *Journal of Hepatology* 30, no. 6 (1999): 1081–1089.

McCullough, Arthur J. Update on nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology* 34, no. 3 (2002): 255–262.

Miller, Nicholas J., Julia Sampson, Luis P. Candeias, Peter M. Bramley and Catherine A. Rice-Evans. Antioxidant activities of carotenes and xanthophylls. *FEBS letters* 384, no. 3 (1996): 240–242.

Monsalve, Francisco A., Radha D. Pyarasani, Fernando Delgado-Lopez and Rodrigo Moore-Carrasco. Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor targets for the treatment of metabolic diseases. *Mediators of Inflammation* 2013 (2013): 18p.

Moses, Tessa, Jacob Pollier, Johan M. Thevelein and Alain Goossens. Bioengineering of plant (tri) terpenoids: from metabolic engineering of plants to synthetic biology in vivo and in vitro. *New Phytologist* 200, no. 1 (2013): 27–43.

Mrabti, Hanae Naceiri, Ilias Marmouzi, Karima Sayah, L. Chemlal, Y. El Ouadi, H. Elmsellem, Y. Cherrah and My Abbes Faouzi. Arbutus unedo L aqueous extract is associated with in vitro and in vivo antioxidant activity. *Journal of Materials and Environmental Sciences* 8, no. 1 (2017): 217–224.

Mukherjee, Niladri, Suprabhat Mukherjee, Prasanta Saini, Priya Roy and Santi P Sinha Babu. Phenolics and terpenoids; The promising new search for anthelmintics: A critical review. *Mini Reviews in Medicinal Chemistry* 16, no. 17 (2016): 1415–1441.

Muradian, Khachik, Alexander Vaiserman, K-J. Min and Vadim E. Fraifeld. Fucoxanthin and lipid metabolism: A minireview. *Nutrition, Metabolism and Cardiovascular Diseases* 25, no. 10 (2015): 891–897.

Nan, Ji-Xing, Eun-Jeon Park, Yoon-Chul Kim, Geonil Ko and Dong Hwan Sohn. Scutellaria baicalensis inhibits liver fibrosis induced by bile duct ligation or carbon tetrachloride in rats. *Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology* 54, no. 4 (2002): 555–563.

Ni, Yinhua, Mayumi Nagashimada, Fen Zhuge, Lili Zhan, Naoto Nagata, Akemi Tsutsui, Yasuni Nakanuma, Shuichi Kaneko and Tsuguhito Ota. Astaxanthin prevents and reverses diet-induced insulin resistance and steatohepatitis in mice: A comparison with vitamin E. *Scientific Reports* 5 (2015b): 17192.

Ni, Yinhua, Mayumi Nagashimada, Lili Zhan, Naoto Nagata, Masuko Kobori, Minoru Sugiura, Kazunori Ogawa, Shuichi Kaneko and Tsuguhito Ota. Prevention and reversal of lipotoxicity-induced hepatic insulin resistance and steatohepatitis in mice by an antioxidant carotenoid, β-cryptoxanthin. *Endocrinology* 156, no. 3 (2015a): 987–999.

Odegaard, Justin I., Roberto R. Ricardo-Gonzalez, Alex Red Eagle, Divya Vats, Christine R. Morel, Matthew H. Goforth, Vidya Subramanian, Lata Mukundan, Anthony W. Ferrante and Ajay Chawla. Alternative M2 activation of Kupffer cells by PPARδ ameliorates obesity-induced insulin resistance. *Cell Metabolism* 7, no. 6 (2008): 496–507.

Ooi, Jer Ping, Masanori Kuroyanagi, Shaida Fariza Sulaiman, Tengku Sifzizul Tengku Muhammad and Mei Lan Tan. Andrographolide and 14-deoxy-11, 12-didehydroandrographolide inhibit cytochrome P450s in HepG2 hepatoma cells. *Life Sciences* 88, no. 9–10 (2011): 447–454.

Ozkaya, Ahmet, Zafer Sahin, Ahmet Orhan Gorgulu, Abdurrauf Yuce and Sait Celik. Geraniol attenuates hydrogen peroxide-induced liver fatty acid alterations in male rats. *Journal of Intercultural Ethnopharmacology* 6, no. 1 (2017): 29.

Pall, Martin L. and Stephen Levine. Nrf2, a master regulator of detoxification and also antioxidant, anti-inflammatory and other cytoprotective mechanisms, is raised by health promoting factors. *Sheng Li Xue Bao* 67, no. 1 (2015): 1–18.

Pan, Min-Hsiung, Ching-Shu Lai, Mei-Ling Tsai and Chi-Tang Ho. Chemoprevention of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease by dietary natural compounds. *Molecular Nutrition and Food Research* 58, no. 1 (2014): 147–171.

Pan, Tai-Long, Pei-Wen Wang, Yann-Lii Leu, Tung-Ho Wu and Tian-Shung Wu. Inhibitory effects of Scutellaria baicalensis extract on hepatic stellate cells through inducing G 2/M cell cycle arrest and activating ERK-dependent apoptosis via Bax and caspase pathway. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 139, no. 3 (2012): 829–837.

Park, Sun-kyun, Hyun Jung Lee, Duk Hee Lee, Sung Kook Lee, Byung Yeol Chun, Sung Ae Kim, Hye Sung Lee, Hyo Kyung Son and Sung-Hi Kim. Associations of non alcoholic fatty liver with the metabolic syndrome and serum carotenoids. *Journal of Preventive Medicine and Public Health = Yebang Uihakhoe chi* 41, no. 1 (2008): 39–44.

Parola, Maurizio and Gaia Robino. Oxidative stress-related molecules and liver fibrosis. *Journal of Hepatology* 35, no. 2 (2001): 297–306.

Peng, Hsiang-Chi, Ya-Ling Chen, Shin-Yi Yang, Pei-Yin Ho, Sien-Sing Yang, Jui-Ting Hu and Suh-Ching Yang. The antiapoptotic effects of different doses of β-carotene in chronic ethanol-fed rats. *Hepatobiliary Surgery and Nutrition* 2, no. 3 (2013): 132.

Pisha, Emily, Heebyung Chai, Ik-Soo Lee, Tangai E. Chagwedera, Norman R. Farnsworth, Geoffrey A. Cordell, Christopher W. W. Beecher, et al. Discovery of betulinic acid as a selective inhibitor of human melanoma that functions by induction of apoptosis. *Nature Medicine* 1, no. 10 (1995): 1046–1051.

Qiu, Xiang, Dan-Hong Gao, Xiao Xiang, Yu-Fang Xiong, Teng-Shi Zhu, Lie-Gang Liu, Xiu-Fa Sun and Li-Ping Hao. Ameliorative effects of lutein on non-alcoholic fatty liver disease in rats. *World Journal of Gastroenterology: WJG* 21, no. 26 (2015): 8061.

Quan, Hai Yan, Soo Jung Kim, Hee Kyung Jo, Go Woon Kim and Sung Hyun Chung. Betulinic acid alleviates non-alcoholic fatty liver by inhibiting SREBP1 activity via the AMPK–mTOR–SREBP signaling pathway. *Biochemical Pharmacology* 85, no. 9 (2013): 1330–1340.

Ramos, Carlos Alberto F., Rita de Cássia da S. Sá, Mateus F. Alves, Rubens B. Benedito, Damião P. de Sousa, F. M. Margareth de Fátima, Maria Salete T. Araújo and Reinaldo N. de Almeida. Histopathological and biochemical assessment of d-limonene-induced liver injury in rats. *Toxicology Reports* 2 (2015): 482–488.

Rao, A. Venket, M. R. Ray and L. G. Rao. Lycopene. *Advances in Food and Nutrition Research* 51 (2006): 99–164.

Rao, A. Venket and Leticia G. Rao. Carotenoids and human health. *Pharmacological Research* 55, no. 3 (2007): 207–216.

Rao, A. Venket, Neil Fleshner and Sanjiv Agarwal. Serum and tissue lycopene and biomarkers of oxidation in prostate cancer patients: A case-control study. *Nutrition and Cancer* 33, no. 2 (1999): 159–164.

Rao, Vietla S., Celio L. de Melo, Maria Goretti R. Queiroz, Telma LG Lemos, Dalgimar B. Menezes, Tiago S. Melo and Flavia A. Santos. Ursolic acid, a pentacyclic triterpene from Sambucus australis, prevents abdominal adiposity in mice fed a high-fat diet. *Journal of Medicinal Food* 14, no. 11 (2011): 1375–1382.

Reisman, Scott A., Lauren M. Aleksunes and Curtis D. Klaassen. Oleanolic acid activates Nrf2 and protects from acetaminophen hepatotoxicity via Nrf2-dependent and Nrf2-independent processes. *Biochemical Pharmacology* 77, no. 7 (2009): 1273–1282.

Salt, Ian P. and Timothy M. Palmer. Exploiting the anti-inflammatory effects of AMP-activated protein kinase activation. *Expert Opinion on Investigational Drugs* 21, no. 8 (2012): 1155–1167.

Santiago, Jesudoss Victor Antony, Jayaraman Jayachitra, Madhavan Shenbagam and Namasivayam Nalini. Dietary d-limonene alleviates insulin resistance and oxidative stress–induced liver injury in high-fat diet and L-NAME-treated rats. *European Journal of Nutrition* 51, no. 1 (2012): 57–68.

Saravanan, Rajendrasozhan, Periyaswamy Viswanathan and Kodukkur Viswanathan Pugalendi. Protective effect of ursolic acid on ethanol-mediated experimental liver damage in rats. *Life Sciences* 78, no. 7 (2006): 713–718.

Seifert, W. F., A. Bosma, H. F. J. Hendriks, R. E. W. Van Leeuwen, G. C. F. van Thiel-de Ruiter, I. Seifert-Bock, D. L. Knook and A. Brouwer. Beta-carotene (provitamin A) decreases the severity of CCl_4-induced hepatic inflammation and fibrosis in rats. *Liver International* 15, no. 1 (1995): 1–8.

Shao, Andrew and John N. Hathcock. Risk assessment for the carotenoids lutein and lycopene. *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology* 45, no. 3 (2006): 289–298.

Shi, Guojun, Zhijian Zhang, Rong Zhang, Xiaofang Zhang, Yan Lu, Jian Yang, Di Zhang, Zhiguo Zhang, Xiaoying Li and Guang Ning. Protective effect of andrographolide against concanavalin A-induced liver injury. *Naunyn-Schmiedeberg's Archives of Pharmacology* 385, no. 1 (2012): 69–79.

Shi, Haitao, Lei Dong, Jiong Jiang, Juhui Zhao, Gang Zhao, Xiaoyan Dang, Xiaolan Lu and Miao Jia. Chlorogenic acid reduces liver inflammation and fibrosis through inhibition of toll-like receptor 4 signaling pathway. *Toxicology* 303 (2013): 107–114.

Siddique, Hifzur Rahman and Mohammad Saleem. Beneficial health effects of lupeol triterpene: A review of preclinical studies. *Life Sciences* 88, no. 7–8 (2011): 285–293.

Sies, Helmut and Wilhelm Stahl. Vitamins E and C, beta-carotene, and other carotenoids as antioxidants. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 62, no. 6 (1995): 1315S–1321S.

Singha, Prajjal K., Somenath Roy and Satyahari Dey. Protective activity of andrographolide and arabinogalactan proteins from Andrographis paniculata Nees. Against ethanol-induced toxicity in mice. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 111, no. 1 (2007): 13–21.

Somova, L. O., Anand Nadar, P. Rammanan and Francis Shode. Cardiovascular, antihyperlipidemic and antioxidant effects of oleanolic and ursolic acids in experimental hypertension. *Phytomedicine* 10, no. 2–3 (2003): 115–121.

Souza-Mello, Vanessa. Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors as targets to treat non-alcoholic fatty liver disease. *World Journal of Hepatology* 7, no. 8 (2015): 1012.

Stahl, Wilhelm and Helmut Sies. Lycopene: A biologically important carotenoid for humans?. *Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics* 336, no. 1 (1996): 1–9.

Stice, Camilla P., and Xiang-Dong Wang. Carotenoids and alcoholic liver disease. *Hepatobiliary Surgery and Nutrition* 2, no. 5 (2013): 244.

Sugiura, Minoru, Mieko Nakamura, Kazunori Ogawa, Yoshinori Ikoma, Hikaru Matsumoto, Fujiko Ando, Hiroshi Shimokata and Masamichi Yano. Synergistic interaction of cigarette smoking and alcohol drinking with serum carotenoid concentrations: findings from a middle-aged Japanese population. *British Journal of Nutrition* 102, no. 8 (2009): 1211–1219.

Sugiura, Minoru, Mieko Nakamura, Yoshinori Ikoma, Masamichi Yano, Kazunori Ogawa, Hikaru Matsumoto, Masaya Kato, Makoto Ohshima and Akihiko Nagao. High serum carotenoids are inversely associated with serum gamma-glutamyltransferase in alcohol drinkers within normal liver function. *Journal of Epidemiology* 15, no. 5 (2005): 180–186.

Sugiura, Minoru, Mieko Nakamura, Yoshinori Ikoma, Masamichi Yano, Kazunori Ogawa, Hikaru Matsumoto, Masaya Kato, Makoto Ohshima and Akihiko Nagao. Serum carotenoid concentrations are inversely associated with serum aminotransferases in hyperglycemic subjects. *Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice* 71, no. 1 (2006): 82–91.

Sumida, Y., E. Niki, Y. Naito and T. Yoshikawa. Special issue on "Oxidative stress and redox signaling in the gastrointestinal tract and related organs" for free radical research involvement of free radicals and oxidative stress in NAFLD/NASH. *Free Radical Research* 47, no. 11 (2013): 869–880.

Sun, Jidong. D-Limonene: safety and clinical applications. *Alternative Medicine Review* 12, no. 3 (2007): 259.

Szuster-Ciesielska, Agnieszka and Martyna Kandefer-Szerszeñ. Protective effects of betulin and betulinic acid against ethanol-induced cytotoxicity in HepG2 cells. *Pharmacological Reports* 57, no. 5 (2005): 588.

Takaki, Akinobu, Daisuke Kawai and Kazuhide Yamamoto. Multiple hits, including oxidative stress, as pathogenesis and treatment target in non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH). *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* 14, no. 10 (2013): 20704–20728.

Tang, Chunlei, Guolong Gu, Bin Wang, Xin Deng, Xiaoyun Zhu, Hai Qian and Wenlong Huang. Design, synthesis, and biological evaluation of andrographolide derivatives as potent hepatoprotective agents. *Chemical Biology and Drug Design* 83, no. 3 (2014a): 324–333.

Tang, Wei, Yong-Fang Jiang, Murugavel Ponnusamy and Mamadou Diallo. Role of Nrf2 in chronic liver disease. *World Journal of Gastroenterology: WJG* 20, no. 36 (2014b): 13079.

Thoppil, Roslin J. and Anupam Bishayee. Terpenoids as potential chemopreventive and therapeutic agents in liver cancer. *World Journal of Hepatology* 3, no. 9 (2011): 228.

Tilg, Herbert and Alexander R. Moschen. Evolution of inflammation in nonalcoholic fatty liver disease: The multiple parallel hits hypothesis. *Hepatology* 52, no. 5 (2010): 1836–1846.

Tilg, Herbert and Anna Mae Diehl. Cytokines in alcoholic and nonalcoholic steatohepatitis. *New England Journal of Medicine* 343, no. 20 (2000): 1467–1476.

Tong, Jing, Qi-Gui Mo, Bing-Xin Ma, Lan-Lan Ge, Gao Zhou and You-Wei Wang. The protective effects of Cichorium glandulosum seed and cynarin against cyclophosphamide and its metabolite acrolein-induced hepatotoxicity in vivo and in vitro. *Food and Function* 8, no. 1 (2017): 209–219.

Toppo, Erenius, S. Sylvester Darvin, S. Esakkimuthu, Mahesh Kumar Nayak, K. Balakrishna, K. Sivasankaran, P. Pandikumar, S. Ignacimuthu and N. A. Al-Dhabi. Effect of two andrographolide derivatives on cellular and rodent models of non-alcoholic fatty liver disease. *Biomedicine and Pharmacotherapy* 95 (2017): 402–411.

Uchaipichat, Verawan. In vitro inhibitory effects of major bioactive constituents of Andrographis paniculata, Curcuma longa and Silybum marianum on human liver microsomal morphine glucuronidation: A prediction of potential herb-drug interactions arising from andrographolide, curcumin and silybin inhibition in humans. *Drug Metabolism and Pharmacokinetics* (2017).

Van De Casteele, Marc, Zahur Zaman, M. Zeegers, Roger Servaes, Johan Fevery and Frederik Nevens. Blood antioxidant levels in patients with alcoholic liver disease correlate with the degree of liver impairment and are not specific to alcoholic liver injury itself. *Alimentary Pharmacology and Therapeutics* 16, no. 5 (2002): 985–992.

Vasconcelos, Maria Anita L., Vanessa A. Royo, Daniele S. Ferreira, Antonio E. Miller Crotti, Márcio L. Andrade e Silva, Jose Carlos T. Carvalho, Jairo Kenupp Bastos and Wilson R. Cunha. In vivo analgesic and anti-inflammatory activities of ursolic acid and oleanoic acid from Miconia albicans (Melastomataceae). *Zeitschrift für Naturforschung C* 61, no. 7–8 (2006): 477–482.

Veeramachaneni, Sudipta and Xiang-Dong Wang. High dose lycopene supplementation increases hepatic CYP2E1 protein and TNF-α expression in alcohol fed rats. *The FASEB Journal* 22, no. 1 Supplement (2008): 313–1.

Vijayalingam, Selvamani, A. Parthiban, K. R. Shanmugasundaram and Viswanathan Mohan. Abnormal antioxidant status in impaired glucose tolerance and non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. *Diabetic Medicine: A Journal of the British Diabetic Association* 13, no. 8 (1996): 715–9.

Wan, Jin, Yi-Na Zhu, Jia-Quan Feng, Hai-Jun Chen, Ru-Jun Zhang, Jia Ni, Zhen-Hua Chen, et al. Periplocoside A, a pregnane glycoside from Periploca sepium Bge, prevents concanavalin A-induced mice hepatitis through inhibiting NKT-derived inflammatory cytokine productions. *International Immunopharmacology* 8, no. 9 (2008): 1248–1256.

Wang, Bao-En. Treatment of chronic liver diseases with traditional Chinese medicine. *Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 15, no. s2 (2000): E67–70.

Wang, Fu-Sheng, Jian-Gao Fan, Zheng Zhang, Bin Gao and Hong-Yang Wang. The global burden of liver disease: the major impact of China. *Hepatology* 60, no. 6 (2014): 2099–2108.

Wang, Hui, Zili Dan, and Haiyan Jiang. Effect of all-trans retinoic acid on liver fibrosis induced by common bile duct ligation in rats. *Journal of Huazhong University of Science and Technology, Medical Sciences* 28, no. 5 (2008): 553–557.

Wang, Lan, James J. Potter, Lynda Rennie-Tankersley, Gennadiy Novitskiy, Jennifer Sipes and Esteban Mezey. Effects of retinoic acid on the development of liver fibrosis produced by carbon tetrachloride in mice. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-Molecular Basis of Disease* 1772, no. 1 (2007): 66–71.

Wang, Mingchun, Peilei Zhu, Changxing Jiang, Liping Ma, Zhanjun Zhang and Xiaoxiong Zeng. Preliminary characterization, antioxidant activity in vitro and hepatoprotective effect on acute alcohol-induced liver injury in mice of polysaccharides from the peduncles of Hovenia dulcis. *Food and Chemical Toxicology* 50, no. 9 (2012): 2964–2970.

Wang, Xiaotong, Qingguo Wang, Frank J. Burczynski, Weisi Kong and Yuewen Gong. Saikosaponin A of Bupleurum chinense (Chaihu) elevates bone morphogenetic protein 4 (BMP-4) during hepatic stellate cell activation. *Phytomedicine* 20, no. 14 (2013): 1330–1335.

Ward, Roberta J. and Timothy J. Peters. The antioxidant status of patients with either alcohol-induced liver damage or myopathy. *Alcohol and Alcoholism* 27, no. 4 (1992): 359–365.

Wardi, Joram, Ram Reifen, Hussein Aeed, Liliana Zadel, Yona Avni and Rafael Bruck. Beta-carotene attenuates experimentally induced liver cirrhosis in rats. *The Israel Medical Association journal: IMAJ* 3, no. 2 (2001): 151–154.

Weltman, Martin D., Geoffrey C. Farrell, Pauline Hall, Magnus Ingelman-Sundberg and Christopher Liddle. Hepatic cytochrome P450 2E1 is increased in patients with nonalcoholic steatohepatitis. *Hepatology* 27, no. 1 (1998): 128–133.

Woźniak, Łukasz, Sylwia Skąpska and Krystian Marszałek. Ursolic acid—a pentacyclic triterpenoid with a wide spectrum of pharmacological activities. *Molecules* 20, no. 11 (2015): 20614–20641.

Wu, Yan-Ling, Li-Hua Lian, Ying Wan and Ji-Xing Nan. Baicalein inhibits nuclear factor-κB and apoptosis via c-FLIP and MAPK in D-GalN/LPS induced acute liver failure in murine models. *Chemico-Biological Interactions* 188, no. 3 (2010): 526–534.

Yan, Fang, Qi Wang, Chao Xu, Mingfeng Cao, Xiaoming Zhou, Tingting Wang, Chunxiao Yu, et al. Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor α activation induces hepatic steatosis, suggesting an adverse effect. *PloS One* 9, no. 6 (2014): e99245.

Yan, Hongyu, Zhenlin Huang, Qingyun Bai, Yuchen Sheng, Zhanxia Hao, Zhengtao Wang and Lili Ji. Natural product andrographolide alleviated APAP-induced liver fibrosis by activating Nrf2 antioxidant pathway. *Toxicology* (2018): 1–12.

Yang, Kun-Lin, Wen-Teng Chang, Chia-Chang Chuang, Kuo-Chen Hung and Eric IC Li. Antagonizing TGF-β induced liver fibrosis by a retinoic acid derivative through regulation of ROS and calcium influx. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 365, no. 3 (2008): 484–489.

Yang, Pan, Qiang Zeng, Wen-Cheng Cao, Yi-Xin Wang, Zhen Huang, Jin Li, Chong Liu and Wen-Qing Lu. Interactions between CYP2E1, GSTZ1 and GSTT1 polymorphisms and exposure to drinking water trihalomethanes and their association with semen quality. *Environmental Research* 147 (2016): 445–452.

Yao, You-Li, Xin Han, Zhi-Man Li, Li-Hua Lian, Ji-Xing Nan and Yan-Ling Wu. Acanthoic acid can partially prevent alcohol exposure-induced liver lipid deposition and inflammation. *Frontiers in Pharmacology* 8 (2017): 134.

Yi, Jine, Wei Xia, Jianping Wu, Liyun Yuan, Jing Wu, Di Tu, Jun Fang and Zhuliang Tan. Betulinic acid prevents alcohol-induced liver damage by improving the antioxidant system in mice. *Journal of Veterinary Science* 15, no. 1 (2014): 141–148.

Yi, Jin-e., Bozena Obminska-Mrukowicz, Li-yun Yuan and Hui Yuan. Immunomodulatory effects of betulinic acid from the bark of white birch on mice. *Journal of Veterinary Science* 11, no. 4 (2010): 305–313.

Yilmaz, Bahiddin, Kazim Sahin, Hande Bilen, Ibrahim H. Bahcecioglu, Birdal Bilir, Sara Ashraf, Karim J. Halazun and Omer Kucuk. Carotenoids and non-alcoholic fatty liver disease. *Hepatobiliary Surgery and Nutrition* 4, no. 3 (2015): 161.

Yim, Tze Kin, W. K. Wu, W. F. Pak and Kam Ming Ko. Hepatoprotective action of an oleanolic acid-enriched extract of Ligustrum lucidum fruits is mediated through an enhancement on hepatic glutathione regeneration capacity in mice. *Phytotherapy Research* 15, no. 7 (2001): 589–592.

Yoshida, Hiroshi, Hidekatsu Yanai, Kumie Ito, Yoshiharu Tomono, Takashi Koikeda, Hiroki Tsukahara and Norio Tada. Administration of natural astaxanthin increases serum HDL-cholesterol and adiponectin in subjects with mild hyperlipidemia. *Atherosclerosis* 209, no. 2 (2010): 520–523.

Yu, Hong-Yan, Bao-Lian Wang, Jing Zhao, Xiao-Min Yao, Yu Gu and Yan Li. Protective effect of bicyclol on tetracycline-induced fatty liver in mice. *Toxicology* 261, no. 3 (2009): 112–118.

Zelber-Sagi, Shira, Roni Lotan, Amir Shlomai, Muriel Webb, Gil Harrari, Assaf Buch, Dorit Nitzan Kaluski, Zamir Halpern and Ran Oren. Predictors for incidence and remission of NAFLD in the general population during a seven-year prospective follow-up. *Journal of Hepatology* 56, no. 5 (2012): 1145–1151.

Zhang, Aihua, Hui Sun and Xijun Wang. Recent advances in natural products from plants for treatment of liver diseases. *European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry* 63 (2013a): 570–577.

Zhang, Jing, Jia Ni, Zhen-hua Chen, Xin Li, Ru-jun Zhang, Wei Tang, Wei-min Zhao, Yi-fu Yang and Jianping Zuo. Periplocoside A prevents experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis by suppressing IL-17 production and inhibits differentiation of Th17 cells. *Acta Pharmacologica Sinica* 30, no. 8 (2009): 1144–1152.

Zhang, Yu-Kun Jennifer, Kai Connie Wu and Curtis D. Klaassen. Genetic activation of Nrf2 protects against fasting-induced oxidative stress in livers of mice. *PloS One* 8, no. 3 (2013b): e59122.

Zheng, Zhan-Wei, Shun-Zong Song, Yan-Ling Wu, Li-Hua Lian, Ying Wan and Ji-Xing Nan. Betulinic acid prevention of d-galactosamine/lipopolysaccharide liver toxicity is triggered by activation of Bcl-2 and antioxidant mechanisms. *Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology* 63, no. 4 (2011): 572–578.

Zhou, Tian-Biao, Gregor PC Drummen and Yuan-Han Qin. The controversial role of retinoic Acid in fibrotic diseases: Analysis of involved signaling pathways. *International journal of Molecular Sciences* 14, no. 1 (2012): 226–243.

Ardah, M. T., K. E. Paleologou, G. Lv, S. A. Menon, S. B. Abul Khair, J. H. Lu, B. Safieh-Garabedian, A. A. Al-Hayani, D. Eliezer, M. Li, et al. 2015. Ginsenoside Rb1 inhibits fibrillation and toxicity of α-synuclein and disaggregates preformed fibrils. *Neurobiol. Dis.* 74:89–101.

Asl, M. N., H. Hosseinzadeh. 2008. Review of pharmacological effects of Glycyrrhiza sp. and its bioactive compounds. *Phytother Res.* 22:709–24.

Badshah, H., T. Ali, S. Rehman, F. Amin, F. Ullah, T. H. Kim, M. O. Kim. 2016. Protective effect of lupeol against lipopolysaccharide-induced neuroinflammation via the p38/c-Jun N-terminal kinase pathway in the adult mouse brain. *J. Neuroimmune Pharmacol.* 11:48–60.

Bai, C. X., A. Sunami, T. Namiki, T. Sawanobori, T. Furukawa. 2003. Electrophysiological effects of ginseng and ginsenoside Re in guinea pig ventricular myocytes. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 476:35–44.

Bai, C. X., K. Takahashi, H. Masumiya, T. Sawanobori, T. Furukawa. 2004. Nitric oxide-dependent modulation of the delayed rectifier K+ current and the L-type Ca2+ current by ginsenoside Re, an ingredient of Panax ginseng, in guinea-pig cardiomyocytes. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 142:567–75.

Bastianetto, S., R. Quirion. 2002. Natural extracts as possible protective agents of brain aging. *Neurobiol. Aging.* 23:891–97.

Bate, C., M. Salmona, A. Williams. 2004. Ginkgolide B inhibits the neurotoxicity of prions or amyloid-beta1-42. *J. Neuroinflammation*. 1:4.

Bate, C., M. Tayebi, A. Williams. 2008. Ginkgolides protect against amyloid-beta1-42-mediated synapse damage *in vitro. Mol. Neurodegener.* 3:1.

Block, M. L., L. Zecca, J. S. Hong. 2007. Microglia-mediated neurotoxicity: uncovering the molecular mechanisms. *Nat. Rev. Neurosci.* 8:57–69.

Bombi, L., S. Bongjun, P. Jinhee, K. Sung-Hun, K. Sunoh, Y. Mijung, S. Insop, L. Hyejung, H. Dae-Hyun. 2013. Ginsenoside Rg3 alleviates lipopolysaccharide-induced learning and memory impairments by anti-inflammatory activity in rats. *Biomol. Ther.* (*Seoul*). 21:381–390.

Bonaccini, L., A. Karioti, M. C. Bergonzi, A. R. Bilia. 2015. Effects of *Salvia miltiorrhiza* on CNS neuronal injury and degeneration: A plausible complementary role of tanshinones and depsides. *Planta. Med.* 81:1003–16.

Brochet, D., R. Chermat, F. V. DeFeudis, K. Drieu. 1999. Effects of single intraperitoneal injections of *Ginkgo biloba* (EGb 761) and its terpene trilactone constituents on barbital-induced narcosis in the mouse. *Gen. Pharmacol. 33*:249–56.

Cao, Y. Y., L. Wang, H. Ge, X. L. Lu, Z. Pei, Q. Gu, J. Xu. 2013. Salvianolic acid A, a polyphenolic derivative from Salvia miltiorrhiza bunge, as a multifunctional agent for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease. *Mol. Divers* 17:515–24.

Cao, Z. Q., W. Quan, S. X. Hou, C. Guo, S. B. Ma, W. Zhang, X. Li. 2015. The natural therapeutic magnesium lithospermate B potently provides neuroprotective effects on cerebral ischemia/reperfusion injury in rats. *J. Ethnopharm.* 162:191–98.

Chao, P. C., M.C. Yin, M. C. Mong. 2015. Anti-apoptotic and anti-glycative effects of Asiatic acid in the brain of D-galactose treated mice. *Food Funct.* 6:542–48.

Chen, B. H., J. H. Park, J. H. Cho, I. H. Kim, J. C. Lee, T. K. Lee, J. H. Ahn, et al. 2016. Tanshinone I enhances neurogenesis in the mouse hippocampal dentate gyrus via increasing wnt-3, phosphorylated glycogen synthase kinase-3b and b-catenin immunoreactivities. *Neurochem Res.* 41:1958–68.

Chen, F., E. A. Eckman, C. B. Eckman. 2006. Reductions in levels of the Alzheimer's amyloid beta peptide after oral administration of ginsenosides. *FASEB J.* 20:1269–71.

Chen, L., J. Dai, Z. Wang, H. Zhang, Y. Huang, Y. Zhao. 2014. The antidepressant effects of ginseng total saponins in maleC57BL/6N mice by enhancing hippocampal inhibitory phosphorylation of GSK-3b. *Phytother. Res.* 28:1102–06.

Chen, L. M., Z. Y. Lin, Y. G. Zhu, N. Lin, J. Zhang, X. D. Pan, X. C. Chen. 2012a. Ginsenoside Rg1 attenuates beta-amyloid generation via suppressing PPAR gamma-regulated BACE1 activity in N2a-APP695 cells. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 675:15–21.

Chen, S. S., A. Michael, S. A. Butler-Manuel. 2012b. Advances in the treatment of ovarian cancer: A potential role of antiinflammatory phytochemicals. *Discov. Med.* 13:7–17.

Chen, X., T. Huang, J. Zhang, J. Song, L. Chen, Y. Zhu. 2008. Involvement of calpain and p25 of CDK5 pathway in ginsenoside Rb1's attenuation of beta-amyloid peptide25-35-induced tau hyperphosphorylation in cortical neurons. *Brain Res.* 1200:99–106.

Chen, X. C., Y. C. Zhou, Y. Chen, Y. G. Zhu, F. Fang, L. M. Chen. 2005. Ginsenoside Rg1 reduces MPTP-induced substantia nigra neuron loss by suppressing oxidative stress. *Acta Pharmacol. Sin.* 26:56–62.

Chen X. C., Y. G. Zhu, L. A. Zhu, C. Huang, Y. Chen, L. M. Chen, F. Fang, Y. C. Zhou, C. H. Zhao. 2003. Ginsenoside Rg1 attenuates dopamine-induced apoptosis in PC12 cells by suppressing oxidative stress. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 473:1–7.

Chiu, H. F., H. Y. Fu, Y. Y. Lu, Y. C. Han, Y. C. Shen, K. Venkatakrishnan, O. Golovinskaia, C. K. Wang. 2017. Triterpenoids and polysaccharide peptides-enriched Ganoderma lucidum: A randomized, double-blind placebo-controlled crossover study of its antioxidation and hepatoprotective efficacy in healthy volunteers. *Pharm. Biol.* 55:1041–46.

Cho, S. O., J. Y. Ban, J. Y. Kim, H. Y. Jeong, I. S. Lee, K-S. Song, K. Bae, Y. H. Seong. 2009. Aralia cordata protects against amyloid beta protein induced neurotoxicity in cultured neurons and has antidementia activities in mice. *J. Pharmacol. Sci.* 111:22–32.

Chong, C. M., Z. Y. Zhou, V. R. Naumovski, G. Z. Cui, L. Q. Zhang, F. Sa, P. M. Hoi, K. Chan, S. M. Lee. 2013. Danshensu protects against 6-hydroxydopamine-induced damage of PC12 cells *in vitro* and dopaminergic neurons in zebrafish. *Neurosci. Lett.* 543:121–25.

Cleren, C., N. Y. Calingasan, J. Chen, M. F. Beal. 2005. Celastrol protects against MPTP- and 3-nitropropionic acid-induced neurotoxicity. *J. Neurochem.* 94:995–04.

Dang, H., Y. Chen, X. Liu, Q. Wang, L. Wang, W. Jia. 2009. Antidepressant effects of ginseng total saponins in the forced swimming test and chronic mild stress models of depression. *Prog. Neuropsychopharmacol. Biol. Psychiatry* 33:1417–24.

Dong, H., S. Mao, J. Wei, B. Liu, Z. Zhang, Q. Zhang, M. Yan. 2012. Tanshinone IIA protects PC12 cells from β-amyloid(25–35)-induced apoptosis via PI3K/Akt signaling pathway. *Mol. Biol. Rep.* 39:6495–503.

Fang, F., X. Chen, T. Huang, J. S. Luddy, S. S. Yan. 2012. Multi-faced neuroprotective effects of Ginsenoside Rg1 in an Alzheimer mouse model. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta.* 1822:286–92.

Feeney, J., N. O'Leary, R. Moran, A. M. O'Halloran, J. M. Nolan, S. Beatty, I. S. Young, R. A. Kenny. 2017. Plasma Lutein and Zeaxanthin are associated with better cognitive function across multiple domains in a large population-based sample of older adults: Findings from the Irish longitudinal study on aging. *J. Gerontol. A Biol. Sci. Med. Sci.* 72:1431–36.

Gao L, Zhang R, Lan J, Ning R, Wu D, Chen D, Zhao W. 2016. β-Dihydroagarofuran-type sesquiterpenes from the seeds of Celastrus monospermus and their lifespan-extending effects on the Nematode Caenorhabditis elegans. *J. Nat. Prod.* 79:3039–46.

Gong, L., S.-L. Li, H. Li, L. Zhang. 2011. Ginsenoside Rg1 protects primary cultured rat hippocampal neurons from cell apoptosis induced by β-amyloid protein. *Pharm. Biol.* 49:501–507.

Gonzalez-Burgos, E., C. Fernandez-Moriano, M. P. Gomez-Serranillos. 2015. Potential neuroprotective activity of Ginseng in Parkinson's disease: A review. *J. Neuroimmune Pharmacol.* 10:14–29.

Gopalakrishna, A., S. A. Alexander. 2015. Understanding Parkinson disease: A complex and multifaceted illness. *J. Neurosci. Nurs.* 47:320–26.

Han, Y. X., X. B. Wei, L. I. Xia, Y. Ding, H. Xin, H. Ding. 2008. Protective effects of gypenosides against glutamate-induced hippocampus injury in rats. *J. Shandong. Univ.* 32:1683–88.

Heo, J. H., S. T. Lee, K. Chu, M. J. Oh, H. J. Park, J. Y. Shim, M. Kim. 2008. An open-label trial of Korean red ginseng as an adjuvant treatment for cognitive impairment in patients with Alzheimer's disease. *Eur. J. Neurol.* 15:865–68.

Heo, J. H., S. T. Lee, M. J. Oh, H. J. Park, J. Y. Shim, K. Chu, M. Kim. 2011. Improvement of cognitive deficit in Alzheimer's disease patients by long term treatment with Korean red ginseng. *J. Ginseng Res.* 35:457–61.

Hsu, J. H., Y. C. Wu, I. M. Liu, J. T. Cheng. 2006. Release of acetylcholine to raise insulin secretion in Wistar rats by oleanolic acid, one of the active principles contained in Cornus officinalis. *Neurosci. Lett.* 404:112–16.

Hu, S., R. Han, S. Mak, Y. Han. 2011. Protection against 1-methyl-4-phenylpyridinium ion (MPP+)-induced apoptosis by water extract of ginseng (*Panax ginseng* C.A. Meyer) in SH-SY5Y cells. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* 135:34–42.

Huang J, Wu D, Wang J, Li F, Lu L, Gao Y, Zhong Z. 2014. Effects of Panax notoginseng saponin on α, β, and γ secretase involved in Aβ deposition in SAMP8 mice. *Neuroreport.* 25:89–93.

Huang, L., L. F. Liu, J. Liu, L. Dou, G. Y. Wang, X. Q. Liu, Q. L. Yuan. 2016. Ginsenoside Rg1 protects against neurodegeneration by inducing neurite outgrowth in cultured hippocampal neurons. *Neural. Regen. Res.* 11:319–25.

Ihl, R., M. Tribanek, N. Bachinskaya. 2011. Efficacy and tolerability of a once daily formulation of Ginkgo biloba extract EGb 761 (R) in Alzheimer's disease and vascular dementia: Results from a randomised controlled trial. *Pharmacopsychiatry.* 45:41–46.

Ishida, T. 2005. Biotransformation of terpenoids by mammals, microorganisms, and plant-cultured cells. *Chem. Biodivers.* 2:569–90.

Itano, Y., Y. Kitamura, Y. Nomura. 1994. 1-Methyl-4-phenylpyridinium (MPP+)-induced cell death in PC12 cells: Inhibitory effects of several drugs. *Neurochem. Int.* 25:419–24.

Jahangir, T., T. H. Khan, L. Prasad, S. Sultana. 2006. Farnesol prevents Fe-NTA-mediated renal oxidative stress and early tumour promotion markers in rats. *Hum. Exp. Toxicol.* 25:235–42.

Jeong, H. G., Y. H. Ko, S. Y. Oh, C. Han, T. Kim, S. H. Joe. 2015. Effect of Korean red ginseng as an adjuvant treatment for women with residual symptoms of major depression. *Asia. Pac. Psychiatry.* 7:330–6.

Ji, Z., Q. Tang, J. Zhang, Y. Yang, Y. Liu, Y. Pan. 2011. Oridonin induced apoptosis in SW620 human colorectal adenocarcinoma cells. *Oncol. Lett.* 2:1303–7.

Jia, H., Y. Jiang, Y. Ruan, Y. Zhang, X. Ma, J. Zhang, K. Beyreuther, P. Tu, D. Zhang. 2004. Tenuigenin treatment decreases secretion of the Alzheimer's disease amyloid beta-protein in cultured cells. *Neurosci. Lett.* 367:123–28.

Jia, L., J. Shen, D. Zhang, C. Duan, G. Liu, D. Zheng, X. Tian, Y. Liu, Q. Zhang, et al. 2012. *In vitro* and *in vivo* evaluation of oridonin-loaded long circulating nanostructured lipid carriers. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 50:523–29.

Jiang, B., Z. Xiong, J. Yang, W. Wang, Y. Wang, Z. L. Hu, F. Wang, J. G. Chen. 2012. Antidepressant-like effects of ginsenoside Rg1 are due to activation of the BDNF signaling pathway and neurogenesis in the hippocampus. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 166:1872–87.

Jiang, W., Z. Wang, Y. Jiang, M. Lu, X. Li. 2015. Ginsenoside Rg1 ameliorates motor function in an animal model of Parkinson's disease. *Pharmacology* 96:25–31.

Johnson, E. J. 2014. Role of lutein and zeaxanthin in visual and cognitive function throughout the lifespan. *Nutr. Rev.* 72:605–12.

Johnson, E. J., K. McDonald, S. M. Caldarella, H. Y. Chung, A. M. Troen, D. M. Snodderly. 2008. Cognitive findings of an exploratory trial of docosahexaenoic acid and lutein supplementation in older women. *Nutr. Neurosci.* 11:75–83.

Joo, J. H., A. M. Jetten. 2010. Molecular mechanisms involved in farnesol-induced apoptosis. *Cancer Lett.* 287:123–35.

Joo, S. S., T. J. Won, D. I.. Lee. 2005. Reciprocal activity of ginsenosides in the production of proinflammatory repertoire, and their potential roles in neuroprotection *in vivo*. *Planta. Med.* 71:476–81.

Kennedy, D. O., A. B. Scholey, K. A. Wesnes. 2001. Dose dependent changes in cognitive performanceand mood following acute administration of Ginseng to healthy young volunteers. *Nutr. Neurosci.* 4:295–10.

Kim, D. H., S. J. Jeon, J. W. Jung, S. Lee, B. H. Yoon, B. Y. Shin, K. H. Son, et al. 2007. Tanshinone congeners improve memory impairments induced by scopolamine on passive avoidance tasks in mice. *Eur. J. Pharm.* 574:140–147.

Kim, D. H., S. J. Park, J. M. Kim, S. J. Jeon, D. H. Kim, Y. K. Cho, K. H. Son, et al. 2011. Cognitive dysfunctions induced by a cholinergic blockade and Ab(25–35) peptide are attenuated by salvianolic acid B. *Neuropharmacology* 61:1432–40.

Kim, H. J., P. Kim, C. Y. Shin. 2013. A comprehensive review of the therapeutic and pharmacological effects of ginseng and ginsenosides in central nervous system. *J. Ginseng. Res.* 37:8–29.

Kim, H. S., J. H. Lee, Y. S. Goo, S. Y. Nah. 1998. Effects of ginsenosides on Ca2+ channels and embrane capacitance in rat adrenal chromaffin cells. *Brain Res. Bull.* 46:245–51.

Kim, J. H., S. Kim, I. S. Yoon, J. H. Lee, B. J. Jang, S. M. Jeong, J. H. Lee, et al. 2005. Protective effects of ginseng saponins on 3-nitropropionic acid-induced striatal degeneration in rats. *Neuropharmacology* 48:743–56.

Kim, K. H., K. Song, S. H. Yoon, O. Shehzad, Y. S. Kim, J. H. Son. 2012. Rescue of PINK1 protein null-specific mitochonsdrial complex IV deficits ginsenoside Re activation of nitric oxide signaling. *J Biol. Chem.* 287:44109–20.

Kim, S. Y., T. C. Moon, H. W. Chang, K. H. Son, S. S. Kang, H. P. Kim. 2002. Effects of tanshinone I isolated from *Salvia miltiorrhiza* bunge on arachidonic acid metabolism and *in vivo* inflammatory responses. *Phytother. Res.* 16:616–20.

Kudryavtseva, A., G. Krasnov, A. Lipatova, B. Alekseev, F. Maganova, M. Shaposhnikov, M. Fedorova, A. Snezhkina, A. Moskalev. 2016. Effects of Abies sibirica terpenes on cancer- and aging-associated pathways in human cells. *Oncotarget.* 7:83744–54.

Lee, K. J., G. E. Ji. 2014. The effect of fermented red ginseng on depression is mediated by lipids. *Nutr. Neurosci.* 17:7–15.

Lee, K. S., B. S. Lee, S. Semnani, A. Avanesian, C. Y. Um, H. J. Jeon, K. M. Seong, K. Yu, K. J. Min, M. Jafari. 2010. Curcumin extends life span, improves health span, and modulates the expression of age-associated aging genes in Drosophila melanogaster. *Rejuvenation Res.* 13:561–70.

Lee, S. T., K. Chu, J. Y. Sim, J. H. Heo, M. Kim. 2008. Panax ginseng enhances cognitive performance in Alzheimer disease. *Alzheimer Dis. Assoc. Disord.* 22:222–26.

Lee, Y. W., D. H. Kim, S. J. Jeon, S. J. Park, J. M. Kim, J. M. Jung, H. E. Lee, et al. 2013. Neuroprotective effects of salvianolic acid B on an Aβ25-35 peptide-induced mouse model of Alzheimer's disease. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 704:70–77.

Leermakers, E. T., S. K. Darweesh, C. P. Baena, E. M. Moreira, D. Melo van Lent, M. J. Tielemans, T. Muka, et al. 2016. The effects of lutein on cardiometabolic health across the life course: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* 103:481–94.

Leite, M. P., J. Fassin Jr., E. M. F. Baziloni, R. N. Almeida, R. Mattei, J. R. Leite. 2008. Behavioral effects of essential oil of *Citrus aurantium* L. inhalation in rats. *Rev. Bras. Farmacogn 18* (*Suppl.*): 661–66.

Leung, K. W., A. S. T. Wong. 2010. Pharmacology of ginsenosides: a literature review. *Chin. Med.* 5:20

Leung, K. W., K. K. Yung, N. K. Mak, Y. S. Chan, T. P. Fan, R. N. Wong. 2007. Neuroprotective effects of ginsenoside-Rg1 in primary nigral neurons against rotenone toxicity. *Neuropharmacology* 52: 827–35.

Li, C. P., M. S. Zhang, J. Liu, S. Geng, J. Li, J. H. Zhu, Y. Y. Zhang, et al. 2014. Research of anti-aging mechanism of ginsenoside Rg1 on brain. *Zhongguo Zhong Yao. Za. Zhi.* 39:4442–47.

Li, N., B. Liu, D. E. Dluzen, Y. Jin. 2007. Protective effects of ginsenosideRg2 against glutamate-induced neurotoxicity in PC12 cells. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* 111:458–63.

Li, X., Y. Liu, X. Zhang, H. Yuan, Q. Quan. 2010a. Effect of ginsenosideRg1 on expressions of phosphory protein tau and N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor subunits NR1 and NR2B in rat brain slice model of Alzheimer's disease. *Zhongguo Zhong Yao Za Zhi.* 35:3339–43.

Li, X., X. Zhang, H. Yuan, Q. Quan. 2010b. Experimental research on effect of gensenoside Rg1 on expressions of P-Tau and caspase-3 in brain slices from AD model rats. *Zhongguo Zhong Yao Za Zhi.* 35:369–72.

Liao, V. H., C. W. Yu, Y. J. Chu, W. H. Li, Y. C. Hsieh, T. T. Wang. 2011. Curcumin-mediated lifespan extension in *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *Mech. Ageing Dev.* 132:480–87.

Liu, H. Q., W. Y. Zhang, X. T. Luo, Y. Ye, X. Z. Zhu. 2006. Paeoniflorin attenuates neuroinflammation and dopaminergic neurodegeneration in the MPTP model of Parkinson's disease by activation of adenosine A1 receptor. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 148:314–25.

Liu, J. 1995. Pharmacology of oleanolic acid and ursolic acid. *J. Ethnopharmcol* 49:57–68.

Liu, J., F. Yang, Y. Zhang, J. Li. 2007. Studies on the cell-immunosuppressive mechanism of Oridonin from Isodon serra. *Int. Immunopharmacol* 7:945–54.

Liu, L., X. Zhang, L. Wang, R. Yang, L. Cui, M. Li, W. Du, S. Wang. 2010. The neuroprotective effects of Tanshinone IIA are associated with induced nuclear translocation of TORC1 and upregulated expression of TORC1, pCREB and BDNF in the acute stage of ischemic stroke. *Brain Res. Bull* 82:228–33.

Liu, X., M. Ye, C. An, L. Pan, L. Ji. 2013. The effect of cationic albumin-conjugated PEGylated tanshinone IIA nanoparticles on neuronal signal pathways and neuroprotection in cerebral ischemia. *Biomaterials* 34:6893–905.

Liu, Z. Q., X. Y. Luo, G. Z. Liu, Y. P. Chen, Z. C. Wang, Y. X. Sun. 2003. *In vitro* study of the relationship between the structure of ginsenoside and its antioxidative or prooxidative activity in free radical induced hemolysis of human erythrocytes. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 51:2555–58.

Lv, J., H. Jia, Y. Jiang, Y. Ruan, Z. Liu, W. Yue, K. Beyreuther, P. Tu, D. Zhang. 2009. Tenuifolin, an extract derived from tenuigenin, inhibits amyloid-beta secretion *in vitro*. *Acta. Physiol.* (*Oxf*). 196:419–425.

Manayi, A., S. M. Nabavi, M. Daglia, S. Jafari. 2016. Natural terpenoids as a promising source for modulation of GABAergic system and treatment of neurological diseases. *Pharmacol. Rep.* 68:671–79.

Maragakis, N. J., J. D. Rothstein. 2006. Mechanism of disease: Astrocytes in neurodegenerative disease. *Nat. Clin. Pract. Neurol.* 2:679–89.

Matsuura, H., R. Kasai, O. Tanaka, Y. Saruwatari, K. Kunihiro, T. Fuwa. 1984. Further studies on the dammarane-saponins of ginseng roots. *Chem. Pharm. Bull* (*Tokyo*) 32:1188–92.

Mazzio, E., S. Deiab, K. Park, K. F. Soliman. 2013. High throughput screening to identify natural human monoamine oxidase B inhibitors. *Phytother Res.* 27:818–28.

Mei, Z., B. Situ, X. Tan, S. Zheng, F. Zhang, P. Yan, P. Liu. 2010. Cryptotanshinione upregulates alpha-secretase by activation PI3K pathway in cortical neurons. *Brain Res.* 1348:165–73.

Mei, Z., P. Yan, B. Situ, Y. Mou, P. Liu. 2012. Cryptotanshinione inhibits beta-amyloid aggregation and protects damage from beta-amyloid in SH-SY5Y cells. *Neurochem. Res.* 37:622–28.

Mei, Z., F. Zhang, L. Tao, W. Zheng, Y. Cao, Z. Wang, S. Tang, et al. 2009. Cryptotanshinone, a compound from Salvia miltiorrhiza modulates amyloid precursor protein metabolism and attenuates β-amyloid deposition through upregulating-secretase *in vivo* and *in vitro*. *Neurosc. Lett.* 452:90–95.

Meng, H., C. Li, L. Feng, B. Cheng, F. Wu, X. Wang, Z. Li, S. Liu. 2007. Effects of Ginkgolide B on 6-OHDA-induced apoptosis and calcium over load in cultured PC12. *Int. J. Dev. Neurosci.* 25:509–14.

Nakatani, Y., N. Ribeiro, S. Streiff, L. Désaubry, G. Ourisson. 2012. Search for the most primitive membranes: Some remaining problems. *Orig. Life Evol. Biosph.* 42:497–01.

Ojha, S., M. Golechha, S. Kumari, J. Bhatia, D. S. Arya. 2013. Glycyrrhiza glabra protects from myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury by improving hemodynamic, biochemical, histopathological and ventricular function. *Exp. Toxicol. Pathol.* 65:219–27.

Ojha, S., H. Javed, S. Azimullah, S. B. A. Khair, M. E. Haque. 2016. Glycyrrhizic acid attenuates neuroinflammation and oxidative stress in rotenone model of Parkinson's disease. *Neurotox. Res.* 29:275–87.

Ortiz, J. G., J. Nieves-Natal, P. Chavez. 1999. Effects of *Valeriana officinalis* extracts on [^{3}H] flunitrazepam binding, synaptossomal [^{3}H] GABA uptake, and hippocampal [^{3}H] GABA release. *Neurochem. Res. 24*: 1373–78.

Ourisson, G. and Y. Nakatani. 1994. The terpenoid theory of the origin of cellular life: The evolution of terpenoids to cholesterol. *Chem. Biol.* 1:11–23.

Park, E. J., Y. Z. Zhao, Y. C. Kim, D. H. Sohn. 2007. PF2401-SF, standardized fraction of *Salvia miltiorrhiza* and its constituents, tanshinone I, tanshinone IIA, and cryptotanshinone, protect primary cultured rat hepatocytes from bile acid-induced apoptosis by inhibiting JNK phosphorylation. *Food. Chem. Toxicol.* 45:1891–98.

Perazzo, F. F., J. C. T. Carvalho, M. Rodrigues, E. K. L. Morais, M. A. M. Maciel. 2007. Comparative antiinfammatory and antinociceptive effects of terpenoids and an aqueous extract obtained from *Croton cajucara* Benth. *Rev. Bras. Farmacogn.* 17:521–28.

Pergentino, de Souza D., F. F. Farias Nóbrega, R. N. Almeida. 2007. Influence of the chirality of (*R*)-(-)- and (*S*)-(+)-carvone in the central nervous system: A comparative tudy. *Chirality.* 19:264–68.

Przedborski, S., V. Jackson-Lewis, R. Djaldetti, G. Liberatore, M. Vila, S. Vukosavic, G. Almer. 2000. The parkinsonian toxin MPTP: action and mechanism. *Restor. Neurol. Neurosci.* 16:135–42.

Pugazhenthi, S., M. Wang, S. Pham, C. I. Sze, C. B. Eckman. 2011. Downregulation of CREB expression in Alzheimer's brain and in Ab-treated rat hippocampal neurons. *Mol. Neurodegener.* 6:60.

Qamar, W., S. Sultana. 2008. Farnesol ameliorates massive inflammation, oxidative stress and lung injury induced by intratracheal instillation of cigarette smoke extract in rats: An initial step in lung chemoprevention. *Chem.-Biol. Interact.* 176:79–87.

Qian, Y. H., H. Han, X. D. Hu, L. L. Shi. 2009. Protective effect of ginsenoside Rb1 on beta-amyloid protein(1-42)-induced neurotoxicity in cortical neurons. *Neurol. Res.* 31:663–67.

Radad, K., R. Moldzio, W. D. Rausch. 2011. Ginsenosides and their CNS targets. *CNS Neurosci. Ther.* 17:761–68.

Rashedinia, M., P. Lari, K. Abnous, H. Hosseinzadeh. 2015. Protective effect of crocin on acrolein-induced tau phosphorylation in the rat brain. *Acta Neurobiol. Exp.* (*Wars*) 75:208–19.

Re, L., S. Barocci, S. Sonnino, A. Mencarelli, C. Vivani, G. Paolucci, A. Scarpantonio, E. Mosca. 2000. Linalool modifies the nicotinic receptor-ion channel kinetics at the neuromuscular junction mouse. *Pharmacol Res.* 42:177–81.

Reay, J. L., A. B. Scholey, D. O. Kennedy. 2010. Panax ginseng (G115) improves aspects of working memory performance and subjective ratings of calmness in healthy young adults. *Hum. Psychopharmacol.* 25:462–71.

Santhanasabapathy, R., G. Sudhandiran. 2015. Farnesol attenuates lipopolysaccharide-induced neurodegeneration in Swiss albino mice by regulating intrinsic apoptotic cascade. *Brain res.* 1620:42–56.

Santhanasabapathy, R., S. Vasudevan, K. Anupriya, R. Pabitha, G. Sudhandiran. 2015. Farnesol quells oxidative stress, reactive gliosis and inflammation during acrylamide-induced neurotoxicity: Behavioral and biochemical evidence. *Neuroscience* 308:212–27.

Schmued, L. C., K. J. Hopkins, B. Fluoro-Jade. 2000. A high affinity fluorescent marker for the localization of neuronal degeneration. *Brain Res.* 874:123–30.

Schriner, S. E., N. S. Katoozi, K. Q. Pham, M. Gazarian, A. Zarban, M. Jafari. 2012. Extension of Drosophila lifespan by Rosa damascena associated with an increased sensitivity to heat. *Biogerontology* 13:105–17.

Sen, A., G. Marsche, P. Freudenberger, M. Schallert, A. M. Toeglhofer, C. Nagl, R. Schmidt, L. J. Launer, H. Schmidt. 2014. Association between higher plasma lutein, zeaxanthin, and vitamin C concentrations and longer telomere length: Results of the Austrian Stroke Prevention Study. *J. Am. Geriatr. Soc.* 62:222–29.

Shi, C., Y. X. Zhang, Z. F. Zhang. 2009a. Effect of phosphorylated- ERK1/2 on inducible nitric oxide synthase expression in the substantia nigra of mice with MPTP-induced Parkinson disease. *Nan Fang Yi Ke Da Xue Xue Bao* 29:60–63.

Shi, C., L. Zhao, B. Zhu, Q. Li, D. T. Yew, Z. Yao, J. Xu. 2009b. Protective effects of *Ginkgo biloba* extract (EGb761) and its constituents quercetin and ginkgolide B against beta-amyloid peptide-induced toxicity in SH-SY5Y cells. *Chem. Biol. Interact.* 181:115–23.

Shi, L. L., W. N. Yang, X. L. Chen, J. S. Zhang, P. B. Yang, X. D. Hu, H. Han, Y. H. Qian, Y. Liu. 2012. The protective effects of tanshinone IIA on neurotoxicity induced by β-amyloid protein through calpain and the p35/Cdk5 pathway in primary cortical neurons. *Neurochem. Int.* 61:227–35.

Shi, Y. Q., T. W. Huang, L. M. Chen, X. D. Pan, J. Zhang, Y. G. Zhu, X. C. Chen. 2010. Ginsenoside Rg1 attenuates amyloid-beta content, regulates PKA/CREB activity, and improves cognitive performance in SAMP8 mice. *J. Alzheimers Dis.* 19:977–89.

Shibata, S., M. Fujita, H. Itokawa, O. Tanako, T. Ishii. 1963. Studies on the constituents of Japanese and Chinese crude drugs. XI. Panaxadiol, a sapogenin of ginseng roots. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* (*Tokyo*) 11:759–61.

Shin, B. K., S. W. Kwon, J. H. Park. 2015. Chemical diversity of ginseng saponins from Panax ginseng. *J. Ginseng Res.* 39:287–98.

Silva Brum, L. F., T. Emanuelli, D. O. Souza, E. Elisabetsky. 2001. Effects of linalool glutamate release and uptake in mouse cortical synaptossomes. *Neurochem. Res. 26*:191–94.

Sommerburg, O., J. E. Keunen, A. C. Bird, F. J. van Kuijk. 1998. Fruits and vegetables that are sources for lutein and zeaxanthin: the macular pigment in human eyes. *Br. J. Ophthalmol.* 82:907–10.

Sousa, D. P., F. F. F. Nobrega, F. S. Claudino, R. N. Almeida, J. R. Leite, R. Mattei. 2007. Pharmacological effects of the monoterpene, -epoxy-carvone in mice. *Rev. Bras. Farmacogn.* 17:170–75.

Sun, X., Y. B. Cao, L. F. Hu, Y. P. Yang, J. Li, F. Wang, C. F. Liu. 2011. ASICs mediate the modulatory effect by paeoniflorin on α-synuclein autophagic degradation. *Brain Res.* 1396:77–87.

Suzuki, T., A. Yamamoto, M. Ohsawa, Y. Motoo, H. Mizukami, T. Makino. 2015. Ninjin'yoeito and ginseng extract prevent oxaliplatin-induced neurodegeneration in PC12 cells. *J. Nat. Med.* 69:531–37.

Tang, C., H. Xue, C. Bai, R. Fu, A. Wu. 2010. The effects of Tanshinone IIA on bloodbrain barrier and brain edema after transient middle cerebral artery occlusion in rats. *Phytomedicine* 17:1145–49.

Tchantchou, F., P. N. Lacor, Z. Cao, L. Lao, Y. Hou, C. Cui, W. L. Klein, Y. Luo. 2009. Stimulation of neurogenesis and synaptogenesis by bilobalide and quercetin via common final pathway in hippocampal neurons. *J. Alzheimers Dis.* 18:787–98.

Tong, H. H., Z. Du, G. N. Wang, H. M. Chan, Q. Chang, L. C. Lai, A. H. Chow, Y. Zheng. 2011. Spray freeze drying with polyvinylpyrrolidone and sodium caprate for improved dissolution and oral bioavailability of oleanolic acid, a BCS Class IV compound. *Int. J. Pharm.* 404:148–58.

Tu, L. H., J. Ma, H. P. Liu, R. R. Wang, J. Luo. 2009. The neuroprotective effects of ginsenosides on calcineurin activity and tau phosphorylation in SY5Y cells. *Cell Mol. Neurobiol.* 29:1257–64.

Van Kampen, J., H. Robertson, T. Hagg, R. Drobitch. 2003. Neuroprotective actions of the ginseng extract G115 in two rodent models of Parkinson's disease. *Exp. Neurol.* 184:521–29.

Vitolo, O., B. Gong, Z. Cao, H. Ishii, S. Jaracz, K. Nakanishi, O. Arancio, S. V. Dzyuba, R. Lefort, M. Shelanski. 2009. Protection against beta-amyloid induced abnormal synaptic function and cell death by Ginkgolide. *J. Neurobiol. Aging* 30:257–65.

Wang, D., H. K. Wong, Y. B. Feng, Z. J. Zhang. 2013a. Paeoniflorin, a natural neuroprotective agent, modulates multiple anti-apoptotic and pro-apoptotic pathways in differentiated PC12 cells. *Cell Mol. Neurobiol.* 33:521–29.

Wang, J., H. M. Xu, H. D. Yang, X. X. Du, H. Jiang, J. X. Xie. 2009. Rg1 reduces nigral iron levels of MPTP-treated C57BL6 mice by regulating certain iron transport proteins. *Neurochem. Int.* 54:43–48.

Wang, L., X. Zhang, L. Liu, L. Cui, R. Yang, M. Li, W. Du. 2010. Tanshinone II A downregulates HMGB1, RAGE, TLR4, NF-κB expression, ameliorates BBB permeability and endothelial cell function, and protects rat brains against focal ischemia. *Brain Res.* 1321:143–51.

Wang, Q., X. Yu, K. Patal, R. Hu, S. Chuang, G. Zhang, J. Zheng. 2013b. Tanshinones inhibit amyloid aggregation by amyloid-β peptide, disaggregate amyloid fibrils, and protect cultured cells. *ACS Chem. Neurosci.* 4:1004–15.

Wang, Q., H. Zheng, Z. F. Zhang, Y. X. Zhang. 2008. Ginsenoside Rg1 modulates COX-2 expression in the substantia nigra of mice with MPTP-induced Parkinson disease through the P38 signaling pathway. *Nan Fang Yi Ke Da Xue Xue Bao.* 28:1594–98.

Wang, X., Xl. Ye, R. Liu, H. L. Chen, H. Bai, X. Liang, X. D. Zhang, Z. Wang, W. Li, C. X. Hai. 2010. Antioxidant activities of oleanolic acid *in vitro*: Possible role of Nrf2 and MAP kinases. *Chem. Biol. Interact.* 184:328–37.

Wang, X. J., J. X. Xu. 2005. Salvianic acid A protects human neuroblastoma SHSY5Y cells against MPP+-induced cytotoxicity. *Neurosci. Res.* 51:129–38.

Wang, X. M., M. Yang, S. H. Guan, R. X. Liu, J. M. Xia, K. S. Bi, D. A. Guo. 2006. Quantitative determination of six major triterpenoids in *Ganoderma lucidum* and related species by high performance liquid chromatography. *J. Pharma. Biomed. Anal.* 41:838–44.

Wang, Y., J. Liu, Z. Zhang, P. Bi, Z. Qi, C. Zhang. 2011. Anti-neuroinflammation effect of ginsenoside Rbl in a rat model of Alzheimer disease. *Neurosci Lett.* 487:70–72.

Wang, Y. H., G. H. Du. 2009. Ginsenoside Rg1 inhibits beta secretase activity *in vitro* and protects against Abeta induced cytotoxicity in PC12 cells. *J. Asian Nat. Prod. Res.* 11:604–12.

Wiklund, I. K., L. A. Mattsson, R. Lindgren, C. Limoni. 1999. Effects of a standardized ginseng extract on quality of life and physiological parameters in symptomatic postmenopausal women: A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Int. J. Clin. Pharmacol. Res.* 19:89–99.

Wong, K. K., M. T. Ho, H. Q. Lin, K. F. Lau, J. A. Rudd, R. C. Chung, K. P. Fung, P. C. Shaw, D. C. Wan. 2010. Cryptotanshinone, an acetylcholinesterase inhibitor from Salvia miltiorrhiza, ameliorates scopolamine-induced amnesia in Morris water maze task. *Planta. Med.* 76:228–34.

Wu, C. L., C. S. Hwang, S. D. Chen, J. H. Yin, D. I. Yang. 2010. Europrotective mechanisms of brain-derived neurotrophic factor against 3-nitropropionic acid toxicity: Therapeutic implications for Huntington's disease. *Ann. N Y Acad. Sci.* 1201:8–12.

Wu, Z., J. V. Smith, V. Paramasivam, P. Butko, I. Khan, J. R. Cypser, Y. Luo. 2002. Ginkgo biloba extract EGb 761 increases stress resistance and extends life span of *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *Cell. Mol. Biol.* (*Noisy-le-grand*) 48:725–31.

Xiang, H., Y. Liu, B. Zhang, J. Huang, Y. Li, B. Yang, Z. Huang, F. Xiang, H. Zhang. 2011. The antidepressant effects and mechanism of action of total saponins from the caudexes sandleaves of Panaxnoto ginsengin animal models of depression. *Phytomedicine* 18:731–38.

Xiao, Q., C. Wang, J. Li, Q. Hou, J. Ma, W. Wang, Z. Wang. 2010. Ginkgolide B protects hippocampal neurons from apoptosis induced by beta-amyloid 25–35 partly via up-regulation of brain-derived neurotrophic factor. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 647:48–54.

Xie, X., H. T. Wang, C. L. Li, X. H. Gao, J. L. Ding, H. H. Zhao, Y. L. Lu. 2010. Ginsenoside Rb1 protects PC12 cells against β-amyloid-induced cell injury. *Mol. Med. Report.* 3:635–39.

Xu, B. B., C. Q. Liu, X. Gao, W. Q. Zhang, S. W. Wang, Y. L. Cao. 2005. Possible mechanisms of the protection of ginsenoside Re against MPTP-induced apoptosis in substantia nigra of Parkinson's disease mouse model. *J. Asian. Nat. Prod. Res.* 7:215–24.

Xu, C., J. Teng, W. Chen, Q. Ge, Z. Yang, C. Yu, Z. Yang, W. Jia. 2010. 20 (S)-protopanaxadiol, an active ginseng metabolite, exhibits strong antidepressant-like effects in animal tests. *Prog. Neuropsychopharmacol. Biol. Psychiatry.* 34:1402–11.

Xu, H., H. Jiang, J. Wang, J. Xie. 2010a. Rg1 protects iron-induced neurotoxicity through antioxidant and iron regulatory proteins in 6-OHDA-treated MES23.5 cells. *J. Cell. Biochem.* 111:1537–45.

Xu, H., H. Jiang, J. Wang, J. Xie. 2010b. Rg1 protects the MPP+-treated MES23.5 cells via attenuating DMT1 up-regulation and cellular iron uptake. *Neuropharmacology* 58:488–94.

Xu, L., W. F. Chen, M. S. Wong. 2009a. Ginsenoside Rg1 protects dopaminergic neurons in a rat model of Parkinson's disease through the IGF-I receptor signaling pathway. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 158:738–48.

Xu, Y., Y. Xue, Y. Wang, D. Feng, S. Lin, L. Xu. 2009b. Multiple-modulation effects of Oridonin on the production of proinflammatory cytokines and neurotrophic factors in LPS-activated microglia. *Int. Immunopharmacol.* 9:360–65.

Yan, M. H., X. Wang, X. Zhu. 2013. Mitochondrial defects and oxidative stress in Alzheimer disease and Parkinson disease. *Free Radic. Biol. Med.* 62:90–101.

Yang, L., J. Hao, J. Zhang, W. Xia, X. Dong, X. Hu, F. Kong, X. Cui. 2009. Ginsenoside Rg3 promotes beta-amyloid peptide degradation by enhancing gene expression of neprilysin. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 61:375–80.

Yang, Q., C. Zhao, J. Zhao, Y. Ye. 2016. Synthesis and neuroprotective effects of the complex nanoparticles of iron and sapogenin isolated from the defatted seeds of Camellia oleifera. *Pharm. Biol.* 55:428–34.

Ye, R., Q. Yang, X. Kong, J. Han, X. Zhang, Y. Zhang, P. Li, J. Liu, M. Shi, L. Xiong, et al. 2011. Ginsenoside Rd attenuates early oxidative damage and sequential inflammatory response after transient focal ischemia in rats. *Neurochem. Inter.* 58:391–98.

Ye, Y., X. Chen, H. T. Xing. 2013a. Hypolipidemic and antioxidant activities of hydrolyzed saponins from defatted seeds of Camellia oleifera Abel. *Lat. Am. J. Pharm.* 32:409–417.

Ye, Y., F. Fang, Y. Li. 2014. Isolation of the sapogenin from defatted seeds of Camellia oleifera and its neuroprotective effects on dopaminergic neurons. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 62:6175–82.

Ye, Y., H. T. Xing, X. Chen. 2013b. Anti-inflammatory and analgesic activities of the hydrolyzed sasanquasaponins from the defatted seeds of Camellia oleifera. *Arch. Pharm. Res.* 36:941–51.

Yu, M., X. Xu, N. Jiang, W. Wei, F. Li, L. He, X. Luo. 2017. Dehydropachymic acid decreases bafilomycin A1 induced β-Amyloid accumulation in PC12 cells. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* 198:167–73.

Zhang, H., T. Han, L. Zhang, C. H. Yu, D. G. Wan, K. Rahman, L. P. Qin, C. Peng. 2008. Effects of tenuifolin extracted from radix polygalae on learning and memory: A behavioral and biochemical study on aged and amnesic mice. *Phytomedicine.* 15:587–594.

Zhang, H. R., J. H. Peng, X. B. Cheng, B. Z. Shi, M. Y. Zhang, R. X. Xu. 2015a. Paeoniflorin atttenuates amyloidogenesis and the inflammatory responses in a transgenic mouse model of Alzheimer's disease. *Neurochem. Res.* 40:1583–92.

Zhang, X., Y. Wang, C. Ma, Y. Yan, Y. Yang, X. Wang, W. D. Rausch. 2016. Ginsenoside Rd and ginsenoside Re offer neuroprotection in a novel model of Parkinson's disease. *Am. J. Neurodegener Dis.* 5:52–61.

Zhang, X. S., S. Ha, X. L. Wang, Y. L. Shi, S. S. Duan, Z. A. Li. 2015b. Tanshinone IIa protects dopaminergic neurons against 6-hydroxydopamine-induced neurotoxicity through mir-153/nf-e2-related factor 2/antioxidant response element signaling pathway. *Neuroscience* 303:489–502.

Zhao, H., Q. Li, Z. Zhang, X. Pei, J. Wang, Y. Li. 2009. Long-term ginsenoside consumption prevents memory loss in aged SAMP8 mice by decreasing oxidative stress and upregulating the plasticity-related proteins in hippocampus. *Brain Res.* 1256:111–22.

Zhao, R., W. F. McDaniel. 1998. Ginseng improves strategic learning by normal and brain-damaged rats. *Neuroreport.* 9:1619–24.

Zhong, S. Z., Q. H. Ge, Q. Li, R. Qu, S. P. Ma. 2009. Peoniflorin attentuates Abeta (1–42)-mediated neurotoxicity by regulating calcium homeostasis and ameliorating oxidative stress in hippocampus of rats. *J. Neurol. Sci.* 280:71–78.

Zhou, L., S. C. Bondy, L. Jian, P. Wen, F. Yang, H. Luo, W. Li, J. Zhou. 2015. Tanshinone IIA attenuates the cerebral ischemic injury-induced increase in levels of GFAP and of caspases-3 and -8. *Neuroscience.* 288:105–11.

Zhou, N., Y. Tang, R. F. Keep, X. Ma, J. Xiang. 2014. Antioxidative effects of Panax notoginseng saponins in brain cells. *Phytomedicin*e 21:1189–95.

Zhou, Y., W. Li, L. Xu, L. Chen. 2011. In Salvia miltiorrhiza, phenolic acids possess protective properties against amyloid β-induced cytotoxicity, and tanshinones act as acetylcholinesterase inhibitors. *Environ. Toxicol. Pharmacol.* 31:443–52.

Zhu, J., X. Mu, J. Zeng, C. Xu, J. Liu, M. Zhang, C. Li, J. Chen, T. Li, Y. Wang. 2014. Ginsenoside Rg1 prevents cognitive impairment and hippocampus senescence in a rat model of D-galactose-induced aging. *PLoS One.* 9:e101291.

Abu-Ghefreh, A.A.A., Canatan, H. and Ezeamuzie, C.I., 2009. *In vitro* and *in vivo* anti-inflammatory effects of andrographolide. *Int. Immunopharmacol.* 9:313–318.

Ahn, D.W., Ryu, J.K., Kim, J., Kim, Y.T., Yoon, Y.B., Lee, K. and Hong, J.T., 2013. Inflexinol reduces severity of acute pancreatitis by inhibiting nuclear factor-κB activation in cerulein-induced pancreatitis. *Pancreas* 42:279–284.

Ahn, J.Y., Choi, I.S., Shim, J.Y., Yun, E.K., Yun, Y.S., Jeong, G. and Song, J.Y., 2006. The immunomodulator ginsan induces resistance to experimental sepsis by inhibiting Toll-like receptor-mediated inflammatory signals. *Eur. J. Immunol.* 36:37–45.

Akamatsu, H., Komura, J., Asada, Y. and Niwa, Y., 1991. Mechanism of anti-inflammatory action of glycyrrhizin: Effect on neutrophil functions including reactive oxygen species generation. *Planta Med.* 57:119–121.

Alakurtti, S., Mäkelä, T., Koskimies, S. and Yli-Kauhaluoma, J., 2006. Pharmacological properties of the ubiquitous natural product betulin. *Eur. J. Pharmaceut. Sci.* 29:1–13.

Aldieri, E., Atragene, D., Bergandi, L., Riganti, C., Costamagna, C., Bosia, A. and Ghigo, D., 2003. Artemisinin inhibits inducible nitric oxide synthase and nuclear factor NF-kB activation. *FEBS Lett.* 552:141–144.

Ali, N., Fariba, C., Mahmoud, H. and Hossein, B.M. 2014. The effects of *Valeriana officinalis* L. hydro-alcoholic extract on depression like behavior in ovalbumin sensitized rats. *J. Pharm. Bioallied. Sci.* 6:97–103.

Ammon, H.P.T., 2006. Boswellic acids in chronic inflammatory diseases. *Planta Med.* 72:1100–1116.

Ammon, H.P.T., Mack, T., Singh, G.B. and Safayhi, H., 1991. Inhibition of leukotriene B4 formation in rat peritoneal neutrophils by an ethanolic extract of the gum resin exudate of *Boswellia serrata*. *Planta Med.* 57:203–207.

Ammon, H.P.T., Safayhi, H., Mack, T. and Sabieraj, J., 1993. Mechanism of antiinflammatory actions of curcumine and boswellic acids. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* 38:105–112.

Annabi, B., Vaillancourt-Jean, E. and Béliveau, R., 2013. MT1–MMP expression level status dictates the *in vitro* action of lupeol on inflammatory biomarkers MMP-9 and COX-2 in medulloblastoma cells. *Inflammopharmacology* 21:91–99.

Anthoni, C., Laukoetter, M.G., Rijcken, E., Vowinkel, T., Mennigen, R., Muller, S., Senninger, N., Russell, J., Jauch, J., Bergmann, J. and Granger, D.N., 2006. Mechanisms underlying the anti-inflammatory actions of boswellic acid derivatives in experimental colitis. *Am. J. Physiol. Gastrointest Liver Physiol.* 290:G1131–G1137.

Arakawa, T. and Osawa, K. 2000. Pharmacological study and application to food of mint flavor-antibacterial and antiallergic principles. *Aroma. Res.* 1:20–23.

Arakawa, T., Shibata, M., Hosomi, K., Watanabe, T., Honma, Y., Kawasumi, K. and Takeuchi, Y. 1992. Anti-allergenic effects of peppermint oil, chicle, and jelutong. *Shokuhin Eiseigaku Zasshi* 33:569–575.

Arican, O., Aral, M., Sasmaz, S. and Ciragil, P., 2005. Serum levels of TNF-α, IFN-γ, IL-6, IL-8, IL-12, IL-17, and IL-18 in patients with active psoriasis and correlation with disease severity. *Mediators Inflamm.* 2005:273–279.

Arora, R.K., Kaur, N., Bansal, Y. and Bansal, G., 2014. Novel coumarin–benzimidazole derivatives as antioxidants and safer anti-inflammatory agents. *Acta. Pharmaceutica. Sinica. B.* 4:368–375.

Avelar-Freitas, B.A., Almeida, V.G., Santos, M.G., Santos, J.A., Barroso, P.R., Grael, C.F., Gregório, L.E., Rocha-Vieira, E. and Brito-Melo, G.E., 2015. Essential oil from Ageratum fastigiatum reduces expression of the pro-inflammatory cytokine tumor necrosis factor-alpha in peripheral blood leukocytes subjected to *in vitro* stimulation with phorbol myristate acetate. *Rev. Bras. Farmacogn.* 25:129–133.

Bastos, V.P., Gomes, A.S., Lima, F.J., Brito, T.S., Soares, P.M., Pinho, J.P., Silva, C.S., Santos, A.A., Souza, M.H. and Magalhães, P.J., 2011. Inhaled 1, 8-cineole reduces inflammatory parameters in airways of ovalbumin-challenged guinea pigs. *Basic Clin. Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 108:34–39.

Bate, C., Salmona, M. and Williams, A., 2004. Ginkgolide B inhibits the neurotoxicity of prions or amyloid-β 1–42. *J. Neuroinflammation* 1:4.

Benito, P.B., Martinez, M.A., Sen, A.S., Gómez, A.S., Matellano, L.F., Contreras, S.S. and Lanza, A.D., 1998. *In vivo* and *in vitro* anti-inflammatory activity of saikosaponins. *Life Sci.* 63:1147–1156.

Bent, S., Kane, C., Shinohara, K., Neuhaus, J., Hudes, E.S., Goldberg, H. and Avins, A.L., 2006. Saw palmetto for benign prostatic hyperplasia. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 354:557–566.

Berges, R.R., Kassen, A. and Senge, T., 2000. Treatment of symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia with β-sitosterol: An 18-month follow-up. *BJU Int.* 854:842–846.

Blaževski, J., Petković, F., Momčilović, M., Paschke, R., Kaluđerović, G.N., Stojković, M.M. and Miljković, D., 2013. Betulinic acid regulates generation of neuroinflammatory mediators responsible for tissue destruction in multiple sclerosis *in vitro*. *Acta. Pharmacol. Sin.* 34:424.

Bobryshev, Y.V., Sobenin, I.A., Orekhov, A.N. and Chistiakov, D.A., 2015. Novel anti-inflammatory interleukin-35 as an emerging target for antiatherosclerotic therapy. *Curr. Pharm. Des.* 21:1147–1151.

Bork, P.M., Schmitz, M.L., Kuhnt, M., Escher, C. and Heinrich, M. 1997. Sesquiterpene lactone containing Mexican Indian medicinal plants and pure sesquiterpene lactones as potent inhibitors of transcription factor NF-kappaB. *FEBS Lett.* 402:85–90.

Bouic, P.J.D., Clark, A., Lamprecht, J., Freestone, M., Pool, E.J., Liebenberg, R.W., Kotze, D. and Van Jaarsveld, P.P., 1999. The effects of B-sitosterol (BSS) and B-sitosterol glucoside (BSSG) mixture on selected immune parameters of marathon runners: Inhibition of post marathon immune suppression and inflammation. *Int. J. Sports Med.* 20:258–262.

Bouvier, F., Rahier, A. and Camara, B., 2005. Biogenesis, molecular regulation and function of plant isoprenoids. *Prog. Lipid. Res.* 44:357–429.

Butturini, E., Di Paola, R., Suzuki, H., Paterniti, I., Ahmad, A., Mariotto, S. and Cuzzocrea, S. 2014. Costunolide and dehydrocostuslactone, two natural sesquiterpene lactones, ameliorate the inflammatory process associated to experimental pleurisy in mice. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 730:107–15.

Cascao, R., Vidal, B., Raquel, H., Neves-Costa, A., Figueiredo, N., Gupta, V., Fonseca, J.E. and Moita, L.F., 2012. Effective treatment of rat adjuvant-induced arthritis by celastrol. *Autoimmun. Rev.* 11:856–862.

Casella, G., Finardi, A., Descamps, H., Colombo, F., Maiorino, C., Ruffini, F., Patrone, M., Degano, M., Martino, G., Muzio, L. and Becher, B., 2017. IL-27, but not IL-35, inhibits neuroinflammation through modulating GM-CSF expression. *Sci. Rep.* 7:16547.

Castrillo, A., de las Heras, B., Hortelano, S., Rodríguez, B., Villar, A. and Boscá, L., 2001. Inhibition of the nuclear factor κB (NF-κB) pathway by tetracyclic kaurene diterpenes in macrophages specific effects on NF-κB-inducing kinase activity and on the coordinate activation of erk and p38 MAPK. *J. Biol. Chem.* 276:15854–15860.

Chang, C.J., Liou, S.S., Tzeng, T.F. and Liu, I.M. 2014. The ethanol extract of *Zingiber zerumbet* Smith attenuates non-alcoholic fatty liver disease in hamsters fed on high-fat diet. *Food Chem. Toxicol.* 65:33–42.

Chang, I.M., 1998. Liver-protective activities of aucubin derived from traditional oriental medicine. *Res. Commun. Mol. Pathol. Pharmacol.* 102:189–204.

Chang, I.M., Yun, H.S., Kim, Y.S. and Ahn, J.W. 1984. Aucubin: Potential antidote for alpha-amanitin poisoning. *Clin. Toxicol.* 22:77–85.

Checker, R., Sandur, S.K., Sharma, D., Patwardhan, R.S., Jayakumar, S., Kohli, V., Sethi, G., Aggarwal, B.B. and Sainis, K.B., 2012. Potent anti-inflammatory activity of ursolic acid, a triterpenoid antioxidant, is mediated through suppression of NF-κB, AP-1 and NF-AT. *PLoS One* 7:31318.

Chen, C.Y., Leu, Y.L., Fang, Y., Lin, C.F., Kuo, L.M., Sung, W.C., Tsai, Y.F., Chung, P.J., Lee, M.C., Kuo, Y.T. and Yang, H.W., 2015. Anti-inflammatory effects of perilla frutescens in activated human neutrophils through two independent pathways: Src family kinases and calcium. *Sci. Rep.* 5:18204.

Chen, F., Tholl, D., Bohlmann, J. and Pichersky, E., 2011. The family of terpene synthases in plants: A mid-size family of genes for specialized metabolism that is highly diversified throughout the kingdom. *Plant J.* 66:212–229.

Chen, K., Sun, W., Jiang, Y., Chen, B., Zhao, Y., Sun, J., Gong, H. and Qi, R., 2017. Ginkgolide B suppresses TLR4–mediated inflammatory response by inhibiting the phosphorylation of JAK2/STAT3 and p38 MAPK in high glucose-treated HUVECs. *Oxid. Med. Cell. Longev.*

Chen, Y., Zheng, H., Zhang, J., Wang, L., Jind, dZ. and Gao, W. 2016. Reparative activity of costunolide and dehydrocostus in a mouse model of 5–fluorouracil-induced intestinal mucositis *RSC Adv.* 6:5249–5258.

Chen, Y.F., Ching, C., Wu, T.S., Wu, C.R., Hsieh, W.T. and Tsai, H.Y., 2012. *Balanophora spicata* and lupeol acetate possess antinociceptive and anti-inflammatory activities in vivo and *in vitro. J. Evid. Based Complementary Altern. Med.* 2012.

Cheng, C., Ho, E.W.X., Chu, K.L. and Wong, W.F.S. 2009. Anti-malarial drug artesunate attenuates allergic airway inflammation in a murine asthma model (140.18) *J. Immunol.* 182:140.18.

Chien, T.Y., Huang, S.K.H., Lee, C.J., Tsai, P.W. and Wang, C.C., 2016. Antinociceptive and anti-inflammatory effects of zerumbone against mono-iodoacetate-induced arthritis. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* 17:249.

Choi, J.H., Lee, M.J., Jang, M., Kim, H.J., Lee, S., Lee, S.W., Kim, Y.O. and Cho, I.H., 2017. Panax ginseng exerts antidepressant-like effects by suppressing neuroinflammatory response and upregulating nuclear factor erythroid 2 related factor 2 signaling in the amygdala. *J. Ginseng Res* 42:107–115.

Chu, X., Ci, X., He, J., Wei, M., Yang, X., Cao, Q., Li, H., Guan, S., Deng, Y., Pang, D. and Deng, X., 2011. A novel anti-inflammatory role for ginkgolide B in asthma via inhibition of the ERK/MAPK signaling pathway. *Molecules* 16:7634–7648.

Chun, J.K., Seo, D.W., Ahn, S.H., Park, J.H., You, J.S., Lee, C.H., Lee, J.C., Kim, Y.K. and Han, J.W., 2007. Suppression of the NF-kB signalling pathway by ergolide, sesquiterpene lactone, in HeLa cells. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 59:561–566.

Ci, X., Zhong, W., Ren, H., Wen, Z., Li, D. and Peng, L., 2015. Esculentoside A attenuates allergic airway inflammation via activation of the Nrf-2 pathway. *Int. Arch. Allergy Immunol.* 167:280–290.

Corea, G., Di Pietro, A., Dumontet, C., Fattorusso, E. and Lanzotti, V., 2009. Jatrophane diterpenes from Euphorbia spp. as modulators of multidrug resistance in cancer therapy. *Phytochem. Rev.* 8:431–447.

Corea, G., Fattorusso, E., Lanzotti, V., Di Meglio, P., Maffia, P., Grassia, G., Ialenti, A. and Ianaro, A., 2005. Discovery and biological evaluation of the novel naturally occurring diterpene pepluanone as antiinflammatory agent. *J. Med. Chem.* 48:7055–7062.

Costa, J.F.O., Barbosa-Filho, J.M., de Azevedo Maia, G.L., Guimarães, E.T., Meira, C.S., Ribeiro-dos-Santos, R., de Carvalho, L.C.P. and Soares, M.B.P., 2014. Potent anti-inflammatory activity of betulinic acid treatment in a model of lethal endotoxemia. *Int. Immunopharmacol.* 23:469–474.

Couper, K.N., Blount, D.G. and Riley, E.M., 2008. IL-10: The master regulator of immunity to infection. *J. Immunol.* 180:5771–5777.

Crowell, P.L., 1999. Prevention and therapy of cancer by dietary monoterpenes. *J. Nutr.* 129:775S–778S.

Cuaz-Pérolin, C., Billiet, L., Baugé, E., Copin, C., Scott-Algara, D., Genze, F., Büchele, B., Syrovets, T., Simmet, T. and Rouis, M., 2008. Antiinflammatory and antiatherogenic effects of the NF-κB inhibitor acetyl-11–keto-β-boswellic acid in LPS-challenged ApoE−/− mice. *Arterioscler. Thromb. Vasc. Biol.* 28:272–277.

Cui, Y., Ao, M., Hu, J. and Yu, L., 2008. Anti-inflammatory activity of licochalcone A isolated from *Glycyrrhiza inflata*. *Z. Naturforsch. C. J. Biosci.* 63:361–365.

d'Alessio, P.A., Ostan, R., Bisson, J.F., Schulzke, J.D. Ursini, M.V. and Béné, M.C. 2013. Oral administration of d-limonene controls inflammation in rat colitis and displays anti-inflammatory properties as diet supplementation in humans. *Life Sci.* 92:1151–1156.

Dahmen, U., Gu, Y.L., Dirsch, O., Fan, L.M., Li, J., Shen, K. and Broelsch, C.E., 2001. Boswellic acid, a potent antiinflammatory drug, inhibits rejection to the same extent as high dose steroids. *In Transplantation Proceedings.* 33:539–541. Elsevier.

Dai, J., Lin, Y., Duan, Y., Li, Z., Zhou, D., Chen, W., Wang, L. and Zhang, Q.Q., 2017. Andrographolide inhibits angiogenesis by inhibiting the mir-21–5p/TIMP3 signaling pathway. *Int. J. Biol. Sci.* 13:660.

Dehelean, C.A., Şoica, C., Ledeţi, I., Aluaş, M., Zupko, I., Găluşcan, A., Cinta-Pinzaru, S. and Munteanu, M., 2012. Study of the betulin enriched birch bark extracts effects on human carcinoma cells and ear inflammation. *Chem. Cent. J.* 6:137.

Della Loggia, R., Tubaro, A., Sosa, S., Becker, H. and Isaac, O., 1994. The role of triterpenoids in the topical anti-inflammatory activity of Calendula officinalis flowers. *Planta Medica.* 60: 516–520.

Dinda, B., Debnath, S. and Harigaya, Y. 2007. Naturally occurring iridoids. A Review, Part 1. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 55:159–222.

Donald, P.R., Lamprecht, J.H., Freestone, M., Albrecht, C.F., Bouic, P.J.D., Kotze, D. and Van Jaarsveld, P.P., 1997. A randomised placebo-controlled trial of the efficacy of beta-sitosterol and its glucoside as adjuvants in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. *Int. J. Tuberc. Lung. Dis.* 1:518–522.

Dong, X., Dong, J., Zhang, R., Fan, L., Liu, L. and Wu, G., 2009. Anti-inflammatory effects of tanshinone IIA on radiation-induced microglia BV-2 cells inflammatory response. *Cancer Biother Radiopharm.* 24:681–687.

Douglas, J.A., Smallfield, B.M., Burgess, E., Perry, N.B., Anderson, R.E., Douglas, M.H. and Glennie, V.L. 2004. Sesquiterpene lactones in *Arnica montana*: A rapid analytical method and the effects of flower maturity and simulated mechanical harvesting on quality and yield. *Planta Med.* 70:166–170.

Efferth, T. 2007 Willmar Schwabe Award 2006: Antiplasmodial and antitumor activity of artemisinin—from bench to bedside. *Planta Med.* 73:299–309.

Etulain, J., Martinod, K., Wong, S.L., Cifuni, S.M., Schattner, M. and Wagner, D.D., 2015. P-selectin promotes neutrophil extracellular trap formation in mice. *Blood.* 10.1182/blood-2015–01–624023.

Fan, G., Jiang, X., Wu, X., Fordjour, P.A., Miao, L., Zhang, H., Zhu, Y. and Gao, X., 2016. Anti-inflammatory activity of Tanshinone IIA in LPS-stimulated RAW264. 7 macrophages via miRNAs and TLR4–NF-κB Pathway. *Inflammation* 39:375–384.

Fan, G.W., Gao, X.M., Wang, H., Zhu, Y., Zhang, J., Hu, L.M., Su, Y.F., Kang, L.Y. and Zhang, B.L., 2009. The anti-inflammatory activities of Tanshinone IIA, an active component of TCM, are mediated by estrogen receptor activation and inhibition of iNOS. *J. Steroid. Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 113:275–280.

Fang, Z.Y., Lin, R., Yuan, B.X., Yang, G.D., Liu, Y. and Zhang, H., 2008. Tanshinone IIA downregulates the CD40 expression and decreases MMP-2 activity on atherosclerosis induced by high fatty diet in rabbit. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* 115:217–222.

Feltenstein, M.W., Schühly, W., Warnick, J.E., Fischer, N.H. and Sufka, K.J. 2004. Anti-inflammatory and anti-hyperalgesic effects of sesquiterpene lactones from Magnolia and Bear's foot. *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.* 79:299–302.

Fernandes, E.S., Passos, G.F., Medeiros, R., da Cunha, F.M., Ferreira, J., Campos, M.M., Pianowski, L.F. and Calixto, J.B. 2007. Anti-inflammatory effects of compounds alpha-humulene and (–)-trans-caryophyllene isolated from the essential oil of *Cordia verbenacea*.*Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 569:228–236.

Fernández, M.A., Heras, B., Garcia, M.D., Sáenz, M.T. and Villar, A., 2001. New insights into the mechanism of action of the anti-inflammatory triterpene lupeol. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 53:1533–1539.

Fiebich, B.L., Lieb, K., Engels, S. and Heinrich, M. 2002. Inhibition of LPS-induced p42/44 MAP kinase activation and iNOS/NO synthesis by parthenolide in rat primary microglial cells. *J. Neuroimmunol.* 132:18–24.

Fiore, C., Eisenhut, M., Ragazzi, E., Zanchin, G. and Armanini, D., 2005. A history of the therapeutic use of liquorice in Europe. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* 99:317–324.

Fu, Y., Zhou, E., Wei, Z., Liang, D., Wang, W., Wang, T., Guo, M., Zhang, N. and Yang, Z., 2014. Glycyrrhizin inhibits the inflammatory response in mouse mammary epithelial cells and a mouse mastitis model. *FEBS J.* 281:2543–2557.

Fujisawa, Y., Sakamoto, M., Matsushita, M., Fujita, T. and Nishioka, K., 2000. Glycyrrhizin inhibits the lytic pathway of complement—Possible mechanism of its anti-inflammatory effect on liver cells in viral hepatitis. *Microbiol. Immunol.* 44:799–804.

Fulda, S., 2008. Betulinic acid for cancer treatment and prevention. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* 9:1096–1107.

Fulda, S., Scaffidi, C., Susin, S.A., Krammer, P.H., Kroemer, G., Peter, M.E. and Debatin, K.M., 1998. Activation of mitochondria and release of mitochondrial apoptogenic factors by betulinic acid. *J. Biol. Chem.* 273:33942–33948.

Gabrielian, E.S., Shukarian, A.K., Goukasova, G.I., Chandanian, G.L., Panossian, A.G., Wikman, G. and Wagner, H., 2002. A double blind, placebo-controlled study of Andrographis paniculata fixed combination Kan Jang in the treatment of acute upper respiratory tract infections including sinusitis. *Phytomedicine* 9:589–597.

Gan, K., Xu, L., Feng, X., Zhang, Q., Wang, F., Zhang, M. and Tan, W., 2015. Celastrol attenuates bone erosion in collagen-Induced arthritis mice and inhibits osteoclast differentiation and function in RANKL-induced RAW264. 7. *Int. Immunopharmacol.* 24:239–246.

Gao, H., Song, Y., Li, D., Feng, W. and Liu, J., 2017. Saikosaponin A inhibits IL-1β-induced inflammatory mediators in human osteoarthritis chondrocytes by activating LXRα. *Oncotarget* 8:88941.

García, P.A., De Oliveira, A.B. and Batista, R., 2007. Occurrence, biological activities and synthesis of kaurane diterpenes and their glycosides. *Molecules* 12:455–483.

Garcia-Pines, A., J., Lindenmeyer, M.T. and Merfort, I., 2004. Role of cysteine residues of p65/NF-kB on the inhibition by the sesquiterpene lactone parthenolide and N-ethyl maleimide, and on its transactivating potential. *Life Sci.* 75:841–856.

Geetha, T. and Varalakshmi, P., 1998. Anti-inflammatory activity of lupeol linoleate in adjuvant-induced arthritis. *Fitoterapia* 69:13–19.

Girón, N., Través, P.G., Rodríguez, B., López-Fontal, R., Boscá, L., Hortelano, S. and de las Heras, B., 2008. Supression of inflammatory responses by labdane-type diterpenoids. *Toxicol. App. Pharmacol.* 228:179–189.

Gokhale, A.B., Damre, A.S., Kulkami, K.R. and Saraf, M.N. 2002. Preliminary evaluation of anti-inflammatory and anti-arthritic activity of S. lappa, A. speciosa and A. aspera. *Phytomedicine* 9:433–437.

Gong, G., Xiang, L., Yuan, L., Hu, L., Wu, W., Cai, L., Yin, L. and Dong, H., 2014. Protective effect of glycyrrhizin, a direct HMGB1 inhibitor, on focal cerebral ischaemia/reperfusion-induced inflammation, oxidative stress, and apoptosis in rats. *PLoS One* 9:p.e89450.

Gould, M.N., 1997. Cancer chemoprevention and therapy by monoterpenes. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 105:977.

Grishko, V.V., Tolmacheva, I.A., Galaiko, N.V., Pereslavceva, A.V., Anikina, L.V., Volkova, L.V., Bachmetyev, B.A. and Slepukhin, P.A., 2013. Synthesis, transformation and biological evaluation of 2,3-secotriterpene acetylhydrazones and their derivatives. *Eur. J. Med. Chem.* 68:203–211.

Groenewegen, W.A. and Heptinstall, S., 1990. A comparison of the effects of an extract of feverfew and parthenolide, a component of feverfew, on human platelet activity in-vitro. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 42:553–557.

Gupta, I., Parihar, A., Malhotra, P., Gupta, S., Lüdtke, R., Safayhi, H. and Ammon, H.P., 2001. Effects of gum resin of Boswellia serrata in patients with chronic colitis. *Planta Med.* 67:391–395.

Hall, I.H., Lee, K.H., Starnes, C.O., Sumida, Y., Wu, R.Y., Waddell, T.G., Cochran, J.W. and Gerhart, K.G. 1979. Anti-inflammatory activity of sesquiterpene lactones and related compounds. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 68537–68542.

Han, S.Y., Kim, J., Kim, E., Kim, S.H., Seo, D.B., Kim, J.H., Shin, S.S. and Cho, J.Y., 2017. AKT-targeted anti-inflammatory activity of Panax ginseng calyx ethanolic extract. *J. Ginseng. Res* 42:496–503.

Hao, Y., Piao, X. and Piao, X., 2012. Saikosaponin-d inhibits β-conglycinin induced activation of rat basophilic leukemia-2H3 cells. *Int. Immunopharmacol.* 13:257–263.

Harish, B.G., Krishna, V., Kumar, H.S., Ahamed, B.K., Sharath, R. and Swamy, H.K., 2008. Wound healing activity and docking of glycogen-synthase-kinase-3-β-protein with isolated triterpenoid lupeol in rats. *Phytomedicine* 15:763–767.

Hayes, N.A. and Foreman, J.C., 1987. The activity of compounds extracted from feverfew on histamine release from rat mast cells. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol* 39:466–470.

Heras, B., Hortelano, S., Giron, N., Bermejo, P., Rodriguez, B. and Bosca, L., 2007. Kaurane diterpenes protect against apoptosis and inhibition of phagocytosis in activated macrophages. *Br. J. Pharmacol* 152:249–255.

Ho, J.N., Lee, Y.H., Lee, Y.D., Jun, W.J., Kim, H.K., Hong, B.S., Shin, D.H. and Cho, H.Y., 2005. Inhibitory effect of Aucubin isolated from *Eucommia ulmoides* against UVB-induced matrix metalloproteinase-1 production in human skin fibroblasts. *Biosci. Biotechnol. Biochem.* 69:2227–2231.

Hofseth, L.J. and Wargovich, M.J., 2007. Inflammation, cancer, and targets of ginseng. *The J. Nutr.* 137:183S–185S.

Honda, H., Nagai, Y., Matsunaga, T., Okamoto, N., Watanabe, Y., Tsuneyama, K., Hayashi, H., Fujii, I., Ikutani, M., Hirai, Y. and Muraguchi, A., 2014. Isoliquiritigenin is a potent inhibitor of NLRP3 inflammasome activation and diet-induced adipose tissue inflammation. *J. Leukoc. Biol.* 96:087–1100.

Honda, H., Nagai, Y., Matsunaga, T., Saitoh, S.I., Akashi-Takamura, S., Hayashi, H., Fujii, I., Miyake, K., Muraguchi, A. and Takatsu, K., 2012. Glycyrrhizin and isoliquiritigenin suppress the LPS sensor Toll-like receptor 4/MD-2 complex signaling in a different manner. *J. Leukoc. Biol.* 91:967–976.

Hortelano, S., 2009. Molecular basis of the anti-inflammatory effects of terpenoids. *Inflamm. Allergy Drug Targets* 8:28–39.

Hou, L.F., He, S.J., Li, X., Yang, Y., He, P.L., Zhou, Y., Zhu, F.H., Yang, Y.F., Li, Y., Tang, W. and Zuo, J.P. 2011. Oral administration of artemisinin analog SM934 ameliorates lupus syndromes in MRL/lpr mice by inhibiting Th1 and Th17 cell responses. *Arthritis Rheum.* 63:2445–2455.

Hsu, T.I., Chen, Y.J., Hung, C.Y., Wang, Y.C., Lin, S.J., Su, W.C., Lai, M.D., Kim, S.Y., Wang, Q., Qian, K. and Goto, M., 2015. A novel derivative of betulinic acid, SYK023, suppresses lung cancer growth and malignancy. *Oncotarget* 6:13671.

Hsu, Y.L., Kuo, P.L., Chiang, L.C. and Lin, C.C., 2004. Involvement of p53, nuclear factor κB and Fas/Fas ligand in induction of apoptosis and cell cycle arrest by saikosaponin d in human hepatoma cell lines. *Cancer Lett.* 213:213–221.

Hu, M., Luo, Q., Alitongbieke, G., Chong, S., Xu, C., Xie, L., Chen, X., Zhang, D., Zhou, Y., Wang, Z. and Ye, X., 2017. Celastrol-induced Nur77 interaction with TRAF2 alleviates inflammation by promoting mitochondrial ubiquitination and autophagy. *Molecular Cell* 66:141–153.

Hueso-Falcón, I., Girón, N., Velasco, P., Amaro-Luis, J.M., Ravelo, A.G., de las Heras, B., Hortelano, S. and Estevez-Braun, A., 2010. Synthesis and induction of apoptosis signaling pathway of ent-kaurane derivatives. *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* 18:1724–1735.

Igarashi, Y., Ohnishi, K., Irie, K. and Murakami, A., 2016. Possible contribution of zerumbone-induced proteo-stress to its anti-inflammatory functions via the activation of heat shock factor 1. *PLoS One* 11:p.e0161282.

In-Chi, Y., Sung-Ting, C., Chia-Hsien, H., Yu-Jun, S., Hwa-Chang, L., Yo-Shen, C., Feng-Huei, L. 2017. Protective effects of aucubin on osteoarthritic chondrocyte model induced by hydrogen peroxide and mechanical stimulus. *BMC Complement Altern. Med.* 17:91.

Ischikawa, H., Nair, M.S., Takada, Y., Sheeja, D.B.A., Kumar, M.A.S., Oommen, O.V. and Aggarwal, B.B. 2006. Isodeoxyelephantopin, a novel sesquiterpene lactone, potentiates apoptosis, inhibits invasion, and abolishes osteoclastogenesis through suppression of nuclear factor-kB (NF-kB) activation and NF-kB-regulated gene expression. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 12:5910–5918.

Jacobo-Herrera, N.J., Vartiainen, N., Bremner, P., Gibbons, S., Koistinaho, J. and Heinrich, M. 2006. NF-kB modulators from *Valeriana officinalis*. *Phytother. Res.* 20:917–919.

Jain, N.K. and Kulkarni, S.K. 1999. Antinociceptive and anti-inflammatory effects of *Tanacetum parthenium* L. extract in mice and rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* 68:251–259.

Jang, S.I., Kim, H.J., Kim, Y.J., Jeong, S.I. and You, Y.O. 2006. Tanshinone IIA inhibits LPS-induced NF-kB activation in RAW 264.7 cells: Possible involvement of the NIK-IKK, ERK1/2, p38 and JNK pathway. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 542:1–7.

Jeong, H.J., Koo, H.N., Na, H.J., Kim, M.S., Hong, S.H., Eom, J.W., Kim, K.S., Shin, T.Y. and Kim, H.M., 2002. Inhibition of TNF-α and IL-6 production by aucubin through blockade of NF-κB activation in RBL-2H3 mast cells. *Cytokine* 18:252–259.

Jhun, J., Lee, J., Byun, J.K., Kim, E.K., Woo, J.W., Lee, J.H., Kwok, S.K., Ju, J.H., Park, K.S., Kim, H.Y. and Park, S.H., 2014. Red ginseng extract ameliorates autoimmune arthritis via regulation of STAT3 pathway, Th17/Treg balance, and osteoclastogenesis in mice and human. *Mediators Inflamm.* article id 351856, 13 pages.

Ji, P., Si, M.S., Podnos, Y. and Imagawa, D.K., 2002. Monoterpene geraniol prevents acute allograft rejection. In *Transplantation proceedings* Vol. 34, No. 5, pp. 1418–1419. Elsevier Science Publishing Company.

Jia, L.Q., Yang, G.L., Ren, L., Chen, W.N., Feng, J.Y., Cao, Y., Zhang, L., Li, X.T. and Lei, P., 2012. Tanshinone IIA reduces apoptosis induced by hydrogen peroxide in the human endothelium-derived EA. hy926 cells. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* 143:100–108.

Jia, Z., Xu, C., Shen, J., Xia, T., Yang, J. and He, Y., 2015. The natural compound celastrol inhibits necroptosis and alleviates ulcerative colitis in mice. *Int. Immunopharmacol.* 29:552–559.

Jiang, J., Shan, X. and Zhu, L., 2017a. Effects and mechanisms of oridonin in the treatment of acute respiratory distress syndrome mice. *Int. J. Clin. Exp. Med.* 10:6191–6197.

Jiang, K., Zhang, T., Yin, N., Ma, X., Zhao, G., Wu, H., Qiu, C. and Deng, G. 2017b. Geraniol alleviates LPS-induced acute lung injury in mice via inhibiting inflammation and apoptosis. *Oncotarget.* 8:71038–71053.

Jin, C.H., Lee, H.J., Park, Y.D., Choi, D.S., Kim, D.S., Kang, S.Y., Seo, K.I. and Jeong, I.Y., 2009. Isoegomaketone inhibits lipopolysaccharide-induced nitric oxide production in RAW 264.7 macrophages through the heme oxygenase-1 induction and inhibition of the interferon-β-STAT-1 pathway. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 58:860–867.

Jin, C.H., Park, H.C., So, Y., Nam, B., Han, S.N. and Kim, J.B., 2017. Comparison of the anti-inflammatory activities of supercritical carbon dioxide versus ethanol extracts from leaves of Perilla frutescens Britt. Radiation mutant.*Molecules* 22:311.

Jin, Y., Yang, H.O., Son, J.K. and Chang, H.W., 2012. Pinusolide isolated from Biota orientalis inhibits 5–lipoxygenase dependent leukotriene C4 generation by blocking c-Jun N-terminal kinase pathway in mast cells. *Biol. Pharm. Bull.* 35:1374–1378.

Jingbo, W., Aimin, C., Qi, W., Xin, L. and Huaining, L., 2015. Betulinic acid inhibits IL-1β-induced inflammation by activating PPAR-γ in human osteoarthritis chondrocytes. *Int. Immunopharmacol.* 29:687–692.

Joselin, J. and Jeeva, S., 2014. Andrographis paniculata: A review of its traditional uses, phytochemistry and pharmacology. *Med. Aromat. Plants* 3(4):169.

Juergens, U.R., Dethlefsen, U., Steinkamp, G., Gillissen, A., Repges, R. and Vetter, H., 2003. Anti-inflammatory activity of 1.8-cineol (eucalyptol) in bronchial asthma: A double-blind placebo-controlled trial. *Respir. Med.* 97:250–256.

Juergens, U.R., Stöber, M., Schmidt-Schilling, L., Kleuver, T. and Vetter, H., 1998. Antiinflammatory effects of euclyptol (1.8-cineole) in bronchial asthma: Inhibition of arachidonic acid metabolism in human blood monocytes *ex vivo*. *Eur. J. Med. Res.* 3:407–412.

Jun, F., Yue, Z.Q., Bin, W.H., Wen, J.D. and Hua, Y.Y., 1992. Effects of esculentoside A on tumour necrosis factor production by mice peritoneal macrophages. *Mediators Inflamm.* 1:375–377.

Just, M.J., Recio, M.C., Giner, R.M., Cuéllar, M.J., Máñez, S., Bilia, A.R. and Ríos, J.L., 1998. Anti-inflammatory activity of unusual lupane saponins from *Bupleurum. fruticescens. Planta Medica* 64:404–407.

Kapil, A. and Moza, N., 1992. Anticomplementary activity of boswellic acids—An inhibitor of C3-convertase of the classical complement pathway. *Int. J. Immunopharmacol.* 14:1139–1143.

Kassuya, C.A., Cremoneze, A., Barros, L.F., Simas, A.S., Lapa Fda, R., Mello-Silva, R., Stefanello, M.E. and Zampronio, A.R. 2009. Antipyretic and anti-inflammatory properties of the ethanolic extract, dichloromethane fraction and costunolide from *Magnolia ovate* (Magnoliaceae). *J. Ethnopharmacol.* 124:369–376.

Kayal, G., Jain, K., Malviya, S. and Kharia, A., 2014. Comparative SAR of synthetic coumarin derivatives for their anti-inflammatory activity. *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Res.* 5:3577–3583.

Kazakova, O.B., Tret'yakova, E.V., Smirnova, I.E., Spirikhin, L.V., Tolstikov, G.A., Chudov, I.V., Bazekin, G.V. and Ismagilova, A.F., 2010. The synthesis and anti-inflammatory activity of quinopimaric acid derivatives. *Rus. J Bioorg. Chem.* 36257–262.

Keeling, C. I. and Bohlmann, J. 2006. Genes, enzymes and chemicals of terpenoid diversity in the constitutive and induced defence of conifer against insects and pathogens. *New Phytol.* 170:657–675.

Keum, Y.S., Han, S.S., Chun, K.S., Park, K.K., Park, J.H., Lee, S.K. and Surh, Y.J., 2003. Inhibitory effects of the ginsenoside Rg 3 on phorbol ester-induced cyclooxygenase-2 expression, NF-κB activation and tumor promotion. *Mutat. Res.* 523:75–85.

Khalid, S. and Tubbs, R.S. 2017. Neuroanatomy and neuropsychology of pain. *Cureus* 9:e1754.

Khan, S., Shehzad, O., Cheng, M.S., Li, R.J. and Kim, Y.S., 2015. Pharmacological mechanism underlying anti-inflammatory properties of two structurally divergent coumarins through the inhibition of pro-inflammatory enzymes and cytokines. *J. Inflamm.* 12:47.

Khanna, D., Sethi, G., Ahn, K.S., Pandey, M.K., Kunnumakkara, A.B., Sung, B., Aggarwal, A. and Aggarwal, B.B., 2007. Natural products as a gold mine for arthritis treatment. *Curr. Opin. Pharmacol.* 7:344–351.

Kim, B.H., Lee, J.Y., Seo, J.H., Lee, H.Y., Ryu, S.Y., Ahn, B.W., Lee, C.K., Hwang, B.Y., Han, S.B. and Kim, Y. 2007. Artemisolide is a typical inhibitor of IkappaB kinase beta targeting cysteine-179 residue and down-regulates NF-kappaB-dependent TNF-alpha expression in LPS-activated macrophages. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 361:593–598.

Kim, C., Ojo-Amaize, E., Spencer, B., Rockenstein, E., Mante, M., Desplats, P., Wrasidlo, W., Adame, A., Nchekwube, E., Oyemade, O. and Okogun, J., 2015a. Hypoestoxide reduces neuroinflammation and α-synuclein accumulation in a mouse model of Parkinson's disease. *J. Neuroinflam.* 12:236.

Kim, D.H., Shin, E.K., Kim, Y.H., Lee, B.W., Jun, J.G., Park, J.H.Y. and Kim, J.K., 2009a. Suppression of inflammatory responses by celastrol, a quinone methide triterpenoid isolated from *Celastrus regelii*. *Eur. J. Clin. Invest.* 39:819–827.

Kim, D.S., Lee, H.J., Jeon, Y.D., Han, Y.H., Kee, J.Y., Kim, H.J., Shin, H.J., Kang, J., Lee, B.S., Kim, S.H. and Kim, S.J., 2015b. Alpha-pinene exhibits anti-inflammatory activity through the suppression of MAPKs and the NF-κB pathway in mouse peritoneal macrophages. *Am. J. Chin. Med.* 43:731–742.

Kim, E.J., Kwon, K.A., Lee, Y.E., Kim, J.H., Kim, S.H. and Kim, J.H., 2017a. Korean red ginseng extract reduces hypoxia-induced epithelial-mesenchymal transition by repressing NF-κB and ERK1/2 pathways in colon cancer. *J Ginseng Res* 42:288–297.

Kim, K.S., Lee, D.S., Kim, D.C., Yoon, C.S., Ko, W., Oh, H. and Kim, Y.C., 2016. Anti-inflammatory effects and mechanisms of action of coussaric and betulinic acids isolated from *Diospyros kaki* in lipopolysaccharide-stimulated RAW 264.7 macrophages. *Molecules* 21:1206.

Kim, M., Yi, Y.S., Kim, J., Han, S.Y., Kim, S.H., Seo, D.B., Cho, J.Y. and Shin, S.S., 2017b. Effect of polysaccharides from a Korean ginseng berry on the immunosenescence of aged mice. *J Ginseng Res.*

Kim, S.O., Park, J.Y., Jeon, S.Y., Yang, C.H. and Kim, M.R., 2015c. Saikosaponin A, an active compound of Radix bupleuri, attenuates inflammation in hypertrophied 3T3-L1 adipocytes via ERK/NF-κB signaling pathways. *Int. J. Mol. Med.* 35:1126–1132.

Kim, S.W., Choi, S.C., Choi, E.Y., Kim, K.S., Oh, J.M., Lee, H.J., Oh, H.M. et al., 2004. Catalposide, a compound isolated from Catalpa ovata, attenuates induction of intestinal epithelial proinflammatory gene expression and reduces the severity of trinitrobenzene sulfonic acid-induced colitis in mice. *Inflamm. Bowel. Dis.* 10:564–572.

Kim, W.S., Choi, W.J., Lee, S., Kim, W.J., Lee, D.C., Sohn, U.D., Shin, H.S. and Kim, W., 2015d. Anti-inflammatory, antioxidant and antimicrobial effects of artemisinin extracts from *Artemisia annua* L. *Korean. J. Physiol. Pharmacol.* 19:21–27.

Kim, Y., Kim, K., Lee, H., Han, S., Lee, Y.S., Choe, J., Kim, Y.M., Hahn, J.H., Ro, J.Y. and Jeoung, D., 2009b. Celastrol binds to ERK and inhibits FcεRI signaling to exert an anti-allergic effect. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 612:131–142.

Kimmatkar, N., Thawani, V., Hingorani, L. and Khiyani, R., 2003. Efficacy and tolerability of Boswellia serrata extract in treatment of osteoarthritis of knee—a randomized double blind placebo controlled trial. *Phytomedicine* 10:3–7.

Kishida, Y., Yoshikawa, H. and Myoui, A. 2007. Parthenolide, a natural inhibitor of nuclear factor-kB, inhibits lung colonization of murine osteosarcoma cells. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 13:59–67.

Kiuchi, H., Takao, T., Yamamoto, K., Nakayama, J., Miyagawa, Y., Tsujimur, a A., Nonomura, N. and Okuyama, A. 2009. Sesquiterpene lactone parthenolide ameliorates bladder inflammation and bladder overactivity in cyclophosphamide induced rat cystitis model by inhibiting nuclear factor-kappaB phosphorylation. *J. Urol.* 18:2339–2348.

Koo, H.J., Lim, K.H., Jung, H.J. and Park, E.H. 2006. Anti-inflammatory evaluation of gardenia extract, geniposide and genipin. *J. Ethnopharmacol*. 103:496–500.

Koo, H.J., Song, Y.S., Kim, H.J., Lee, Y.H., Hong, S.M., Kim, S.J., Kim, B.C., Jin, C., Lim, C.J. and Park, E.H., 2004. Anti-inflammatory effects of genipin, an active principle of gardenia. *Eur. J. Pharmacol* 495:201–208.

Koo, T. H., Lee, J. H., Park, Y. J., Hong, Y. S., Kim, H. S., Kim, K.W. and Lee, J. J. 2001. A sesquiterpene lactone, Costunolide, from *Magnolia grandiflora* inhibits NF-kB by targeting IkB phosphorylation. *Planta Med*. 67, 103–107.

Kummer, R., Estevão-Silva, C.F., Bastos, R.L., Rocha, B.A., Spironello, R.A., Yamada, A.N., Bersani-Amado, C.A. and Cuman, R.K.N. 2015. Alpha-pinene reduces *in vitro* and *in vivo* leukocyte migration during acute inflammation. *Int. J. App. Res. Nat. Prodt.* 8:12–17.

Kwok, B.H.B., Koh, B., Ndubuisi, MKI., Elofsson, M., Crews, C.M. 2001. The anti-inflammatory natural product parthenolide from the medicinal herb Feverfew directly binds to and inhibits IκB kinase. *Chem. Biol.* 8:759–766.

Kwon, H.S., Oh, S.M. and Kim, J.K., 2008. Glabridin, a functional compound of liquorice, attenuates colonic inflammation in mice with dextran sulphate sodium-induced colitis. *Clin. Exp. Immunol.* 151:165–173.

Kyo, R., Nakahata, N., Kodama, Y., Nakai, Y., Kubo, M. and Ohizumi, Y., 1999. Antagonism of saikosaponin-induced prostaglandin E2 release by baicalein in C6 rat glioma cells. *Biol. Pharm. Bull.* 22:1385–1387.

Laavola, M., Haavikko, R., Hämäläinen, M., Leppänen, T., Nieminen, R., Alakurtti, S., Moreira, V.M., Yli-Kauhaluoma, J. and Moilanen, E., 2016. Betulin derivatives effectively suppress inflammation *in vitro* and in vivo. *J. Nat. Prod.* 79:274–280.

Lacouth-Silva, F., Xavier, C.V., Setúbal, S.D.S., Pontes, A.S., Nery, N.M., de Castro, O.B., Fernandes, C.F. et al., 2015. The effect of 3 β, 6 β, 16 β-trihydroxylup-20 (29)-ene lupane compound isolated from *Combretum leprosum* Mart. on peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *BMC. Complement. Altern. Med.* 15:420.

Lawrence, T., 2009. The nuclear factor NF-κB pathway in inflammation. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol.* 1(6):a001651.

Le, S.H., Tran, M.H., Lee, J.S., Ngo, Q.M.T., Woo, M.H. and Min, B.S., 2016. Inflammatory inhibitory activity of sesquiterpenoids from Atractylodes macrocephala rhizomes. *Chem. Pharm. Bull. (Tokyo)* 64:507–511.

Lee, H., Lee, S., Jeong, D. and Kim, S.J., 2017a. Ginsenoside Rh2 epigenetically regulates cell-mediated immune pathway to inhibit proliferation of MCF-7 breast cancer cells. *J. Ginseng Res.*

Lee, H.N., Cho, H.J., Lim, D.Y., Kang, Y.H., Lee, K.W. and Park, J.H.Y., 2013. Mechanisms by which licochalcone e exhibits potent anti-inflammatory properties: Studies with phorbol ester-treated mouse skin and lipopolysaccharide-stimulated murine macrophages. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* 14:10926–10943.

Lee, H.T., Yang, S.W., Kim, K.H., Seo, E.K. and Mar, W., 2002. Pseudoguaianolides isolated from *Inula britannica var. chinenis* as inhibitory constituents against inducible nitric oxide synthase. *Arch. Pharm. Res.* 25:151–153.

Lee, J.W., Lee, M.S., Kim, T.H., Lee, H.J., Hong, S.S., Noh, Y.H., Hwang, B.Y., Ro, J.S. and Hong, J.T., 2007. Inhibitory effect of inflexinol on nitric oxide generation and iNOS expression *via* inhibition of NF-κB activation. *Mediators Inflamm*. 2007, 93148.

Lee, J.Y., Choi, H.Y., Park, C.S., Pyo, M.K., Yune, T.Y., Kim, G.W. and Chung, S.H., 2017b. GS-KG9 ameliorates diabetic neuropathic pain induced by streptozotocin in rats. *J Ginseng Res*. In Press Revised.

Lee, M., Kim, S.H., Lee, H.K., Cho, Y., Kang, J. and Sung, S.H., 2014. ent-kaurane and ent-pimarane diterpenes from *Siegesbeckia pubescens* inhibit lipopolysaccharide-induced nitric oxide production in BV2 microglia. *Biol. Pharm. Bull*. 37:152–157.

Lee, S.K., Hong, C.H., Huh, S.K., Kim, S.S., Oh, O.J., Min, H.Y., Park, K.K., Chung, W.Y. and Hwang, J.K., 2002. Suppressive effect of natural sesquiterpenoids on inducible cyclooxygenase (COX-2) and nitric oxide synthase (iNOS) activity in mouse macrophage cells. *J. Environ. Pathol. Toxicol. Oncol.* 21:141–148.

Lee, Y.S., Sung, S.H., Hong, J .H. and Hwang, E.S., 2010. Suppression of adipocyte differentiation by 15–methoxypinusolidic acid through inhibition of PPARγ activity. *Arch. Pharm. Res.* 33:1035–1041.

Lei, W. and Li, X.Y. 1991. Effects of celastrol on IL-1 and IL-2 production. *Pharmacol. Clin. Chin.Mat. Med.* 7:15–17.

Leung, C.H., Grill, S.P., Lam, W., Han, Q.B., Sun, H.D. and Cheng, Y.C., 2005. Novel mechanism of inhibition of nuclear factor-κB DNA-binding activity by diterpenoids isolated from *Isodon rubescens.Mol. Pharmacol*. 68:286–297.

Li, H., Jia, Y.F., Pan, Y., Pan, D.J., Li, D. and Zhang, L.X., 1997. Effect of tripterine on collagen-induced arthritis in rats. *Zhongguo. Yao. Li. Xue. Bao.* 18:270–273.

Li, H., Zhang, Y.Y., Huang, X.Y., Sun, Y.N., Jia, Y.F. and Li, D., 2005. Beneficial effect of tripterine on systemic lupus erythematosus induced by active chromatin in BALB/c mice. *Eur. J. Pharmacol*. 512:231–237.

Li, H., Zhang, Y.Y., Tan, H.W., Jia, Y.F. and Li, D., 2008. Therapeutic effect of tripterine on adjuvant arthritis in rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol*. 118:479–484.

Li, W.D., Dong, Y.J., Tu, Y.Y. and Lin, Z.B., 2006. Dihydroarteannuin ameliorates lupus symptom of BXSB mice by inhibiting production of TNF-alpha and blocking the signaling pathway NF-kappa B translocation. *Int. Immunopharmacol*. 6:1243–1250.

Li, Y., He, S., Tang, J., Ding, N., Chu, X., Cheng, L., Ding, X., Liang, T., Feng, S., Rahman, S.U. and Wang, X., 2017. Andrographolide inhibits inflammatory cytokines secretion in LPS-Stimulated RAW264. 7 Cells through suppression of NF-κB/MAPK signaling pathway. *Evid. Based Complement. Alternat. Med* 2017:8248142, 1–8.

Li, Z., Hu, J., Sun, M., Song, X., Li, G., Liu, Y., Li, G., Ji, H., Liu, G. and Chen, N., 2013. *In vitro* and *in vivo* anti-inflammatory effects of IMMLG5521, a coumarin derivative. *Int. Immunopharmacol*. 17:400–403.

Liu, J., 1995. Pharmacology of oleanolic acid and ursolic acid. *J. Ethnopharmacol*. 49:57–68.

Liu, R.L., Liu, Z.L., Li, Q., Qiu, Z.M., Lü, H.J., Yang, Z.M. and Hong, G.C., 2004. The experimental study on the inhibitory effect of tripterine on airway inflammation in asthmatic mice. *Zhonghua Jie He He Hu Xi Za Zhi* 27:165–168.

Liu, X., Guo, C.Y., Ma, X.J., Wu, C.F., Zhang, Y., Sun, M.Y., Pan, Y.T. and Yin, H.J., 2015. Anti-inflammatory effects of tanshinone iia on atherosclerostic vessels of ovariectomized ApoE-/-mice are mediated by estrogen receptor activation and through the ERK signaling pathway. *Cell Physiol. Biochem*. 35:1744–1755.

Liu, Y.G., Li, F.J., Wang, J. and Wang, X.D., 2010. Effects of Ginkgolide B on inflammation induced by cerebral ischaemia-reperfusion in rats. *Zhong Yao. Cai.* 33:578–580.

Liu, Z., Zhong, J.Y., Gao, E.N. and Yang, H., 2014. Effects of glycyrrhizin acid and licorice flavonoids on LPS-induced cytokines expression in macrophage. *Zhongguo. Zhong. Yao. Za. Zhi*. 39:3841–3845.

Lo, A.H., Liang, Y.C., Lin-Shiau, S.Y., Ho, C.T. and Lin, J.K., 2002. Carnosol, an antioxidant in rosemary, suppresses inducible nitric oxide synthase through down-regulating nuclear factor-κB in mouse macrophages. *Carcinogenesis* 23:983–991.

López-Franco, O., Hernández-Vargas, P., Ortiz-Muñoz, G., Sanjuán, G. Suzuki, Y., Ortega, L., Blanco, J., Egido, J. and Gómez-Guerrero, C. 2006. Parthenolide modulates the NF-kappaB-mediated inflammatory responses in experimental atherosclerosis. *Arterioscler. Thromb. Vasc. Biol*. 26:1864–1870.

Lu, S., Luo, Y., Zhou, P., Yang, K., Sun, G. and Sun, X., 2017. Ginsenoside compound K protects human umbilical vein endothelial cells against oxidized low-density lipoprotein-induced injury via inhibition of nuclear factor-κB, p38, and JNK MAPK pathways. *J. Ginseng. Res.* In Press, Revised.

Lu, X.G., Zhan, L.B., Feng, B.A., Qu, M.Y., Yu, L.H. and Xie, J.H., 2004. Inhibition of growth and metastasis of human gastric cancer implanted in nude mice by d-limonene. *World J. Gastroenterol*. 10:2140.

Lucetti, D.L., Lucetti, E.C., Bandeira, M.A.M., Veras, H.N., Silva, A.H., Leal, L.K.A., Lopes, A.A., Alves, V.C., Silva, G.S., Brito, G.A. and Viana, G.B., 2010. Anti-inflammatory effects and possible mechanism of action of lupeol acetate isolated from himatanthus drasticus (Mart.) Plumel. *J. Inflamm. (Lond)*. 7:60.

Lyss, G., Knorre, A., Schmidt, T.J., Pahl, H.L. and Merfort, I. 1998. The anti-inflammatory sesquiterpene lactone helenalin inhibits the transcription factor NF-κB by directly targeting p65. *J. Biol. Chem*. 273:33508–33516.

Lyß, G., Knorre, A., Schmidt, T.J., Pahl, H.L. and Merfort, I., 1998. The anti-inflammatory sesquiterpene lactone helenalin inhibits the transcription factor NF-κB by directly targeting p65. *J. Biol. Chem*. 273:33508–33516.

Ma, H., Zhang, X., Zhang, X., Yang, D., Meng, L., Zhang, Y. and Zhou, S., 2013. The effect of esculentoside A on lupus nephritis-prone BXSB mice. *Arch. Med. Sci*. 9:354.

Ma, X., Tan, C., Zhu, D., Gang, D. R. and Xiao, P. 2007. Huperzine a from huperzia species—an ethnopharmacological review. *J. Ethnopharmacol*. 113:15–34.

Ma, Y., Bao, Y., Wang, S., Li, T., Chang, X., Yang, G. and Meng, X., 2016. Anti-inflammation effects and potential mechanism of saikosaponins by regulating nicotinate and nicotinamide metabolism and arachidonic acid metabolism. *Inflammation*. 39:1453–1461.

Maclennan, K.M., Darlington, C.L. and Smith, P.F., 2002. The CNS effects of Ginkgo biloba extracts and ginkgolide B. *Prog. Neurobiol*. 67:235–257.

Makhija DT, Somani RR, Chavan AV. 2013. Synthesis and pharmacological evaluation of antiinflammatory mutual amide prodrugs. *Indian J. Pharm. Sci.* 75:353–357.

Marcuzzi, A., Crovella, S. and Pontillo, A., 2011. Geraniol rescues inflammation in cellular and animal models of mevalonate kinase deficiency. *In. Vivo.* 25:87–92.

Martin, D., Rojo, A.I., Salinas, M., Diaz, R., Gallardo, G., Alam, J., de Galarreta, C.M.R. and Cuadrado, A., 2004. Regulation of heme oxygenase-1 expression through the phosphatidylinositol 3–kinase/Akt pathway and the Nrf2 transcription factor in response to the antioxidant phytochemical carnosol. *J. Biol. Chem*. 279:8919–8929.

Maruyama, N., Takizawa, T., Ishibashi, H., Hisajima, T., Inouye, S., Yamaguchi, H. and Abe, S., 2008. Protective activity of geranium oil and its component, geraniol, in combination with vaginal washing against vaginal candidiasis in mice. *Biol Pharm Bull.* 31:1501–1506.

Matsuda, H., Shimoda, H., Ninomiya, K. and Yoshikawa, M. 2002. Inhibitory mechanism of costunolide, a sesquiterpene lactone isolated from *Laurus nobilis*, on blood-ethanol elevation in rats: Involvement of inhibition of gastric emptying and increase in gastric juice secretion. *Alcohol Alcohol*. 37:121–127.

Menegazzi, M., Di Paola, R., Mazzon, E., Genovese, T., Crisafulli, C., Dal Bosco, M., Zou, Z., Suzuki, H. and Cuzzocrea, S., 2008. Glycyrrhizin attenuates the development of carrageenan-induced lung injury in mice. *Pharmacol. Res.* 58:22–31.

Menghini, L., Epifano, F., Genovese, S., Carla Marcotullio. M. and Sosa, S. 2010. Anti-inflammatory activity of coumarins from *Ligusticum lucidum* Mill. subsp. *cuneifolium* (Guss.) Tammaro (Apiaceae). *Phytotherapy. Res* 24:1697–1708.

Miller, J.A., Thompson, P.A., Hakim, I.A., Chow, H.H.S. and Thomson, C.A., 2011. d-Limonene: A bioactive food component from citrus and evidence for a potential role in breast cancer prevention and treatment. *Onco. Rev.* 5:31–42.

Moghaddam, M.G., Ahmad, F.B.H. and Samzadeh-Kermani, A., 2012. Biological activity of betulinic acid: A review. *Pharmacology & Pharmacy* 3:119.

Moussaieff, A., Shohami, E., Kashman, Y., Fride, E., Schmitz, M.L., Renner, F., Fiebich, B.L., Munoz, E., Ben-Neriah, Y. and Mechoulam, R., 2007. Incensole acetate, a novel anti-inflammatory compound isolated from Boswellia resin, inhibits nuclear factor-κB activation. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 72:1657–1664.

Nam, K.N., Choi, Y.S., Jung, H.J., Park, G.H., Park, J.M., Moon, S.K., Cho, K.H., Kang, C., Kang, I., Oh, M.S., Lee, E.H. 2010. Genipin inhibits the inflammatory response of rat brain microglial cells. *Int. Immunopharmacol.* 10:493–499.

Navarro, A., De Las Heras, B. and Villar, A., 2001. Anti-inflammatory and immunomodulating properties of a sterol fraction from *Sideritis foetens* Clem. *Biol. Pharm. Bull*. 24:470–473.

Neukirch, H., D'Ambrosio, M., Sosa, S., Altinier, G., Della Loggia, R. and Guerriero, A., 2005. Improved anti-inflammatory activity of three new terpenoids derived, by systematic chemical modifications, from the abundant triterpenes of the flowery plant *Calendula officinalis*. *Chem. Biodivers.* 2:657–671.

Nhiem, N.X., Van Kiem, P., Van Minh, C., Tai, B.H., Quang, T.H., Soung, K.S., Koo, J.E., Koh, Y.S. and Kim, Y.H., 2011. Anti-inflammatory activity on LPS-stimulated dendritic cells of lupanetype triterpenoids from the leaves of *Acanthopanax koreanum*. *Arch. Pharm. Res* 34:1593–1598.

Ni, Y.F., Kuai, J.K., Lu, Z.F., Yang, G.D., Fu, H.Y., Wang, J., Tian, F., Yan, X.L., Zhao, Y.C., Wang, Y.J. and Jiang, T., 2011. Glycyrrhizin treatment is associated with attenuation of lipopolysaccharide-induced acute lung injury by inhibiting cyclooxygenase-2 and inducible nitric oxide synthase expression. *J. Surg. Res.* 165:e29–e35.

O'Byrne, P.M., 1997. Leukotrienes in the pathogenesis of asthma. *Chest*, 111:27S–34S.

Oeckinghaus, A. and Ghosh, S., 2009. The NF-κB family of transcription factors and its regulation. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol* 1 (4):a000034.

O'Hara, M.A., Kiefer, D., Farrell, K. and Kemper, K. 1998. A review of 12 commonly used medicinal herbs. *Arch. Fam. Med*. 7:523–536.

Ojo-Amaize, E.A., Kapahi, P., Kakkanaiah, V.N., Takahashi, T., Shalom-Barak, T., Cottam, H.B., Adesomoju, A.A., Nchekwube, E.J., Oyemade, O.A., Karin, M. and Okogun, J.I., 2001. Hypoestoxide, a novel anti-inflammatory natural diterpene, inhibits the activity of IκB kinase. *Cell Immunol*. 209:149–157.

Onwuchekwa, C. and Oluwole, F.S., 2011. Anti-gastric ulcer and Anti-inflammatory properties of betulinic acid in male albino rats. *Sci. World J.* 5(4):15–17.

Oritz de Urbina, A.V., Martin, M.L., Ferna´ndez, B., San Roma´n, L. and Cubillo, L., 1994. *In vitro* antispasmodic activity of peracetylated penstemonoside, aucubin and catapol. *Planta Medica*. 60:512–515.

Oyebanji, B.O., Saba, A.B. and Oridupa, O.A., 2014. Studies on the anti-inflammatory, analgesic and antipyrexic activities of betulinic acid derived from *Tetracera potatoria*. *Afr. J. Tradit. Complement. Altern. Med* 11:30–33.

Pae, H.O., Jeong, G.S., Kim, H.S., Woo, W.H., Rhew, H.Y., Kim, H.S., Sohn, D.H., Kim, Y.C. and Chung, H.T., 2007. Costunolide inhibits production of tumor necrosis factor-α and interleukin-6 by inducing heme oxygenase-1 in RAW264.7 macrophages. *Inflamm. Res.* 56:520–526.

Pandey, M.M., Rastogi, S. and Rawat, A.K.S. 2007. Saussurea costus: Botanical, chemical and pharmacological review of an ayurvadic medicinal plant. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* 110:379–390.

Parente, L.M.L., Júnior, L., de Souza, R., Tresvenzol, L.M.F., Vinaud, M.C., de Paula, J.R. and Paulo, N.M., 2012. Wound healing and anti-inflammatory effect in animal models of *Calendula officinalis* L. growing in Brazil. *Evid. Based Complement Alternat. Med.* 2012: 375671.

Park, H.J., Jung, W.T., Basnet, P., Kadota, S. and Namba, T., 1996. Syringin 4–O-β-glucoside, a new phenylpropanoid glycoside, and costunolide, a nitric oxide synthase inhibitor, from the stem bark of *Magnolia sieboldii*. *J. Nat. Prod.* 59:1128–1130.

Park, H.J., Kim, I.T., Won, J.H., Jeong, S.H., Park, E.Y., Nam, J.H., Choi, J. and Lee, K.T., 2007. Anti-inflammatory activities of ent-16αH, 17–hydroxy-kauran-19–oic acid isolated from the roots of *Siegesbeckia pubescens* are due to the inhibition of iNOS and COX-2 expression in RAW 264.7 macrophages via NF-κB inactivation. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 558:185–193.

Park, K.S. and Chang, I.M., 2004. Anti-inflammatory activity of aucubin by inhibition of tumor necrosis factor-α production in RAW 264.7 cells. *Planta medica*. 70:778–779.

Park, K.S., 2013. Aucubin, a naturally occurring iridoid glycoside inhibits TNF-α-induced inflammatory responses through suppression of NF-κB activation in 3T3–L1 adipocytes. *Cytokine* 62:407–412.

Park, M.Y., Lee, K.S. and Sung, M.K., 2005. Effects of dietary mulberry, Korean red ginseng, and banaba on glucose homeostasis in relation to PPAR-α, PPAR-γ, and LPL mRNA expressions. *Life Sci.* 77:3344–3354.

Park, Y.D., Jin, C.H., Choi, D.S., Byun, M.W. and Jeong, I.Y., 2011. Biological evaluation of isoegomaketone isolated from *Perilla frutescens* and its synthetic derivatives as anti-inflammatory agents. *Arch. Pharm. Res.* 34:1277.

Pegel, K.H. 1997. The importance of sitosterol and sitosterolin in human and animal nutrition. *South Afr. J. Sci.* 93: 263–268.

Poeckel, D. and Werz, O., 2006. Boswellic acids: Biological actions and molecular targets. *Curr. Med. Chem.* 13:3359–3369.

Poeckel, D., Greiner, C., Verhoff, M., Rau, O., Tausch, L., Hörnig, C., Steinhilber, D., Schubert-Zsilavecz, M. and Werz, O., 2008. Carnosic acid and carnosol potently inhibit human 5–lipoxygenase and suppress pro-inflammatory responses of stimulated human polymorphonuclear leukocytes. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 76:91–97.

Poeckel, D., Tausch, L., Altmann, A., Feißt, C., Klinkhardt, U., Graff, J., Harder, S. and Werz, O., 2005. Induction of central signalling pathways and select functional effects in human platelets by β-boswellic acid. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 146:514–524.

Poeckel, D., Tausch, L., Kather, N., Jauch, J. and Werz, O., 2006. Boswellic acids stimulate arachidonic acid release and 12–lipoxygenase activity in human platelets independent of Ca^{2+} and differentially interact with platelet-type 12–lipoxygenase. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 70:1071–1078.

Poli, A., Nicolau, M., Simoes, C.M., Nicolau, R.M. and Zanin, M. 1992. Preliminary pharmacologic evaluation of crude whole plant extracts of *Elephantopus scaber.* Part I: *In vivo* studies. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* 37:71–76.

Preethi, K.C., Kuttan, G. and Kuttan, R., 2009. Anti-inflammatory activity of flower extract of *Calendula officinalis* Linn. and its possible mechanism of action. *Indian J. Exp. Biol.* 47:113–120.

Puri, A., Saxena, R., Saxena, R.P., Saxena, K.C., Srivastava, V. and Tandon, J.S., 1993. Immunostimulant agents from *Andrographis paniculata*.*J. Nat. Prod.* 56:995–999.

Radad, K., Gille, G., Liu, L. and Rausch, W.D., 2006. Use of ginseng in medicine with emphasis on neurodegenerative disorders. *J. Pharmacol. Sci.* 100:175–186.

Rall, B., Ammon, H.P.T. and Safayhi, H., 1996. Boswellic acids and protease activities. *Phytomedicine* 3:75–76.

Recio, M.C., Giner, R.M., Máñez S and Ríos JL., 1994. Structural considerations on the iridoids as anti-inflammatory agents. *Planta Med.* 60:232–234.

Recio, M.D.C., Just, M.J., Giner, R.M., Mañez, S., Rios, J.L. and Hostettmann, K., 1995. Anti-inflammatory activity of saikosaponins from *Heteromorpha. trifoliata*. *J. Nat. Prod.* 58:140–144.

Reddy, A., M., Lee, J., Y., Seo, J.H., Kim, B.H., Chung, E.Y., Ryu, S.Y., Kim, Y.S., Lee, C.K., Min, K.R. and Kim, Y. 2006. Artemisolide from *Artemisia asiatica*: Nuclear factor kB (NF-κB) inhibitor suppressing prostaglandin E2 and nitric oxide production in macrophages. *Arch.Pharm. Res.* 29:591–597.

Robles, M., Aregullin, M., West, J. and Rodriguez, E. 1995. Recent studies on the zoopharmacognosy, pharmacology and neurotoxicology of sesquiterpene lactones. *Planta Med.* 61:199–203.

Rodríguez, I.I., Shi, Y.P., García, O.J., Rodríguez, A.D., Mayer, A.M., Sánchez, J.A., Ortega-Barria, E. and González, J., 2004. New pseudopterosin and s eco-pseudopterosin diterpene glycosides from two Colombian isolates of *Pseudopterogorgia e lisabethae* and their diverse biological activities. *J. Nat. Prod.* 67:1672–1680.

Rogerio, A.P., Andrade, E.L., Leite, D.F., Figueiredo, C.P. and Calixto, J.B. 2009. Preventive and therapeutic anti-inflammatory properties of the sesquiterpene alpha-humulene in experimental airways allergic inflammation. *Br J Pharmacol.* 158:1074–1087.

Roussis, V., Wu, Z., Fenical, W., Strobel, S.A., Van Duyne, G.D. and Clardy, J., 1990. New anti-inflammatory pseudopterosins from the marine octocoral *Pseudopterogorgia elisabethae*. *J. Org. Chem.* 55:4916–4922.

Ruan, Q., Hu, X., Ao, H., Ma, H., Gao, Z., Liu, F., Kong, D., Bao, Z. and Yu, Z. 2014. The neurovascular protective effects of huperzine A on D-galactose-induced inflammatory damage in the rat hippocampus. *Gerontology* 60:424–39.

Rufino, A.T., Ribeiro, M., Judas, F., Salgueiro, L., Lopes, M.C., Cavaleiro, C. and Mendes, A.F., 2014. Anti-inflammatory and chondroprotective activity of (+)-α-pinene: Structural and enantiomeric selectivity. *J. Nat. Prod* 77:264–269.

Rummel, C., Gerstberger, R., Roth, J. and Hübschle, T. 2011. Parthenolide attenuates LPS-induced fever, circulating cytokines and markers of brain inflammation in rats. *Cytokine.* 56:739–748.

Ruppelt, B.M., Pereira, E.F., Gonçalves, L.C. and Pereira, N.A. 1991. Pharmacological screening of plants recommended by folk medicine as anti-snake venom--I. Analgesic and anti-inflammatory activities. *Mem. Inst. Oswaldo. Cruz.* 86:203–205.

Ryu, H.W., Lee, S.U., Lee, S., Song, H.H., Son, T.H., Kim, Y.U., Yuk, H.J., Ro, H., Lee, C.K., Hong, S.T. and Oh, S.R., 2017. 3–Methoxy-catalposide inhibits inflammatory effects in lipopolysaccharide-stimulated RAW264. 7 macrophages. *Cytokine* 91:57–64.

Saadane, A., Masters, S., DiDonato, J., Li, J. and Berger, M. 2007. Parthenolide inhibits IkappaB kinase, NF-kappaB activation, and inflammatory response in cystic fibrosis cells and mice. *Am. J. Respir. Cell Mol. Biol.* 36:728–736.

Safayhi, H., Rall, B., Sailer, E.R. and Ammon, H.P.T., 1997. Inhibition by boswellic acids of human leukocyte elastase. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 281:460–463.

Safayhi, H., Sailer, E.R. and Ammon, H.P., 1995. Mechanism of 5–lipoxygenase inhibition by acetyl-11–keto-beta-boswellic acid. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 47:1212–1216.

Salminen, A., Lehtonen, M., Suuronen, T., Kaarniranta, K. and Huuskonen, J., 2008. Terpenoids: Natural inhibitors of NF-κB signaling with anti-inflammatory and anticancer potential. *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.* 65:2979–2999.

Sandhiutami, N.M.D., Moordiani, M., Laksmitawati, D.R., Fauziah, N., Maesaroh, M. and Widowati, W., 2017. *In vitro* assessment of anti-inflammatory activities of coumarin and Indonesian cassia extract in RAW264. 7 murine macrophage cell line. *Iran. J. Basic Med. Sci.* 20:99.

Sankar, V., Kalirajan, R., Sales, S.V. and Raghuraman, S., 2001. Anti-inflammatroy activity of *Elephantopus scaber* in albino rats. *Ind. J. Phar. Sci.* 63:523.

Sato, T., 2013. Unique biosynthesis of sesquarterpenes (C35 terpenes). *Biosci. Biotechnol. Biochem.* 77:1155–1159.

Scarponi, C., Butturini, E., Sestito, R., Madonna, S., Cavani, A., Mariotto, S. and Albanesi, C., 2014. Inhibition of inflammatory and proliferative responses of human keratinocytes exposed to the sesquiterpene lactones dehydrocostuslactone and costunolide. *PloS one* 9:p.e107904.

Schinella, G.R., Ginerm, R.M., Recio, M.C., Mordujovich de Buschiazzo, P., Ríos, J.L. and Máñez, S. 1998. Anti-inflammatory effects of South American *Tanacetum vulgare*.*J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 50:1069–1074.

Schröfelbauer, B., Raffetseder, J., Hauner, M., Wolkerstorfer, A., Ernst, W. and Szolar, O.H., 2009. Glycyrrhizin, the main active compound in liquorice, attenuates pro-inflammatory responses by interfering with membrane-dependent receptor signalling. *Biochem. J.* 421:473–482.

Schuerwegh, A.J., Dombrecht, E.J., Stevens, W.J., Van Offel, J.F., Bridts, C.H. and De Clerck, L.S., 2003. Influence of pro-inflammatory (IL-1α, IL-6, TNF-α, IFN-γ) and anti-inflammatory (IL-4) cytokines on chondrocyte function. *Osteoarthritis. Cartilage.* 11:681–687.

Schweizer, S., von Brocke, A.F., Boden, S.E., Bayer, E., Ammon, H.P. and Safayhi, H., 2000. Workup-dependent formation of 5–lipoxygenase inhibitory boswellic acid analogues. *J. Nat. Prod.* 63:1058–1061.

Shaker, M.E., Ashamallah, S.A. and Houssen, M.E., 2014. Celastrol ameliorates murine colitis via modulating oxidative stress, inflammatory cytokines and intestinal homeostasis. *Chem. Biol. Interact.* 210:26–33.

Shang, C.H., Zhang, Q.Q. and Zhou, J.H., 2016. Oridonin inhibits cell proliferation and induces apoptosis in rheumatoid arthritis fibroblast-like synoviocytes. *Inflammation* 39:873–880.

Sharma, M.L., Kaul, A., Khajuria, A., Singh, S. and Singh, G.B., 1996. Immunomodulatory activity of boswellic acids (pentacyclic triterpene acids) from *Boswellia serrata*. *Phytother. Res.* 10:107–112.

Shishodia, S., Majumdar, S., Banerjee, S. and Aggarwal, B.B., 2003. Ursolic acid inhibits nuclear factor-κB activation induced by carcinogenic agents through suppression of IκBα kinase and p65 phosphorylation: Correlation with down-regulation of cyclooxygenase 2, matrix metalloproteinase 9, and cyclin D1. *Cancer Res.* 63:4375–4383.

Simopoulos, A.P., 2002. Omega-3 fatty acids in inflammation and autoimmune diseases. *J Am. Coll. Nutr.* 21:495–505.

Singh, G.B. and Atal, C.K., 1986. Pharmacology of an extract of salai guggal ex-*Boswellia serrata*, a new non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agent. *Agents and Actions* 18:407–412.

Smolinski, A.T. and Pestka, J.J. 2005. Comparative effects of the herbal constituent parthenolide (Feverfew) on lipopolysaccharide-induced inflammatory gene expression in murine spleen and liver. *J. of Inflamm. (London, England),* 2, 6. doi:10.1186/1476-9255-2-6.

Soufli, I., Toumi, R., Rafa, H. and Touil-Boukoffa, C., 2016. Overview of cytokines and nitric oxide involvement in immuno-pathogenesis of inflammatory bowel diseases. *World J. Gastrointest. Pharmacol. Ther.* 7:353.

Srinivasan K, Muruganandan S, Lal J, Chandra S, Tandan SK, Prakash VR. 2001 Evaluation of anti-inflammatory activity of Pongamia pinnata leaves in rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol*. 78:151–157.

Straub, R.H. and Schradin, C., 2016. Chronic inflammatory systemic diseases: An evolutionary trade-off between acutely beneficial but chronically harmful programs. *Evol. Med. Public Health* 2016:37–51.

Su, Y.W., Chao, S.H., Lee, M.H., Ou, T.Y. and Tsai, Y.C., 2010. Inhibitory effects of citronellol and geraniol on nitric oxide and prostaglandin E2 production in macrophages. *Planta medica.* 76:1666–1671.

Subbaramaiah, K., Cole, P.A. and Dannenberg, A.J., 2002. Retinoids and carnosol suppress cyclooxygenase-2 transcription by CREB-binding protein/p300–dependent and-independent mechanisms. *Cancer Res.* 62:2522–2530.

Suebsasana, S., Pongnaratorn, P., Sattayasai, J., Arkaravichien, T., Tiamkao, S. and Aromdee, C., 2009. Analgesic, antipyretic, anti-inflammatory and toxic effects of andrographolide derivatives in experimental animals. *Arch. Pharm. Res.* 32:1191–1200.

Suh, Y.G., Kim, Y.H., Park, M.H., Choi, Y.H., Lee, H.K., Moon, J.Y., Min, K.H., Shin, D.Y., Jung, J.K., Park, O.H. and Jeon, R.O., 2001. Pimarane cyclooxygenase 2 (COX-2) inhibitor and its structure–activity relationship. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* 11:559–562.

Sulaiman, M.R., Perimal, E.K., Akhtar, M.N., Mohamad, A.S., Khalid, M.H., Tasri, p N.A., Mokhtar, F. Zakaria, Z.A., Lajis, N.H. and Israf, D.A. 2010. Anti-inflammatory effect of zerumbone on acute and chronic inflammation models in mice. *Fitoterapia* 81:855–858.

Sur, R., Martin, K., Liebel, F., Lyte, P., Shapiro, S. and Southall, M. 2009. Anti-inflammatory activity of parthenolide-depleted Feverfew (*Tanacetum parthenium*). *Inflammopharmacology* 17:42–49.

Takada, Y. and Aggarwal, B.B., 2003. Betulinic acid suppresses carcinogen-induced NF-κB activation through inhibition of IκBα kinase and p65 phosphorylation: Abrogation of cyclooxygenase-2 and matrix metalloprotease-9. *J. Immunol.* 171:3278–3286.

Takada, Y., Murakami, A. and Aggarwal, B.B. 2005. Zerumbone abolishes NF-kB and IkBa kinase activation leading to suppression of antiapoptotic and metastatic gene expression, upregulation of apoptosis, and downregulation of invasion. *Oncogene* 24:6957–6969.

Takaishi, M., Fujita, F., Uchida, K., Yamamoto, S., Sawada, M., Hatai, C., Shimizu, M. and Tominaga, M., 2012. 1, 8–cineole, a TRPM8 agonist, is a novel natural antagonist of human TRPA1. *Mol Pain* 8:86.

Tang, Y., Huang, B., Sun, L., Peng, X., Chen, X. and Zou, X., 2011. Ginkgolide B promotes proliferation and functional activities of bone marrow-derived endothelial progenitor cells: Involvement of Akt/eNOS and MAPK/p38 signaling pathways. *Eur. Cell. Mater.* 21:459–469.

Tholl, D. 2006. Terpene synthases and the regulation, diversity and biological roles of terpene metabolis. *Curr. Opinion Plant Biol.* 9:297–304.

Tian, G.X., Zhu, X.Q., Chen, Y., Wu, G.C. and Wang, J., 2013. Huperzine A inhibits CCL2 production in experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis mice and in cultured astrocyte. *Int. J. Immunopathol. Pharmacol.* 26:757–764.

Tornhamre, S., Schmidt, T.J., Näsman-Glaser, B., Ericsson, I. and Lindgren, J.Å., 2001. Inhibitory effects of helenalin and related compounds on 5–lipoxygenase and leukotriene C4 synthase in human blood cells. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 62:903–911.

Tsai CC, JP Wu, YM Lin, YL Yeh and TJ Ho. 2013. "The effect of Elephantopus scaber L. on liver regeneration after partial hepatectomy." *Evid. Based Complement Alternat. Med.* 2013 (2013). doi:10.1155/2013/369180.

Tsai, J.C., Peng, W.H., Chiu, T.H., Lai, S.C. and Lee, C.Y., 2011. Anti-inflammatory effects of *Scoparia dulcis* L. and betulinic acid. *Am. J. Chin. Med.* 39:943–956.

Turner, M.D., Nedjai, B., Hurst, T. and Pennington, D.J., 2014. Cytokines and chemokines: At the crossroads of cell signalling and inflammatory disease. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta.* 1843:2563–2582.

Tzeng, T.F., Liou, S.S., Chang, C.J. and Liu, I.M. 2013. Zerumbone, a tropical ginger sesquiterpene, ameliorates streptozotocin-induced diabetic nephropathy in rats by reducing the hyperglycemia-induced inflammatory response. *Nutr. Metab. (Lond).* 10:64.

Uchi, H., Arrighi, J.F., Aubry, J.P., Furue, M. and Hauser, C., 2002. The sesquiterpene lactone parthenolide inhibits LPS-but not TNF-α-induced maturation of human monocyte-derived dendritic cells by inhibition of the p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol* 110:269–276.

Valenzuela, B., Imarai, M., Torres, R. and Modak, B., 2013. Immunomodulatory effects of the aromatic geranyl derivative filifolinone tested by the induction of cytokine expression. *Dev & Comp. Immunol.* 41:675–682.

Vasconcelos, J.F., Teixeira, M.M., Barbosa-Filho, J.M., Lúcio, A.S.S.C., Almeida, J.R.G.D.S., De Queiroz, L.P., Ribeiro-dos-Santos, R. and Soares, M.B.P., 2008. The triterpenoid lupeol attenuates allergic airway inflammation in a murine model. *Int. Immunopharm.* 8:1216–1221.

Venkatesha, S.H., Dudics, S., Astry, B. and Moudgil, K.D., 2016. Control of autoimmune inflammation by celastrol, a natural triterpenoid. *Pathog. Dis.*74:ftw059.

Volate, S.R., Davenport, D.M., Muga, S.J. and Wargovich, M.J., 2005. Modulation of aberrant crypt foci and apoptosis by dietary herbal supplements (quercetin, curcumin, silymarin, ginseng and rutin). *Carcinogenesis* 26:1450–1456.

Wagner, H., Knaus, W. and Jordan, E., 1987. Pflanzeninhaltsstoffe mit Wirkung auf das Komplementsystem. *Z. Phytother.* 8:148–149.

Wang, C.N., Shiao, Y.J., Lin, Y.L. and Chen, C.F., 1999. Nepalolide A inhibits the expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase by modulating the degradation of IκB-α and IκB-β in C6 glioma cells and rat primary astrocytes. *Br. J. Pharmacol* 128:345–356.

Wang, H.B., Fang, J. and Zheng, Q.Y., 1997. Inhibitory effect of esculentoside A on prostaglandin E2 production from murine peritoneal macrophages and rabbit synovial cells *in vitro*. *Mediators. Inflamm.* 6:22–24.

Wang, J., Chen, L., Liang, Z., Li, Y., Yuan, F., Liu, J., Tian, Y., Hao, Z., Zhou, F., Liu, X. and Cao, Y., 2017. Genipin Inhibits LPS-Induced Inflammatory Response in BV2 Microglial Cells. *Neurochem. Res.* 42:2769–2776.

Wang, J.X., Tang, W., Zhou, R, Wan, J., Shi, L.P., Zhang, Y., Yang, Y.F., Li. Y. and Zuo, J.P. 2008. The new water-soluble artemisinin derivative SM905 ameliorates collagen-induced arthritis by suppression of inflammatory and Th17 responses. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 153:1303–1310.

Wang, L., Zhang, S., Cheng, H., Lv, H., Cheng, G. and Ci, X., 2016. Nrf2–mediated liver protection by esculentoside A against acetaminophen toxicity through the AMPK/Akt/GSK3β pathway. *Free Radic. Biol. Med.* 101:401–412.

Wang, Q.S., Xiang, Y., Cui, Y.L., Lin, K.M. and Zhang, X.F., 2012. Dietary blue pigments derived from genipin, attenuate inflammation by inhibiting LPS-induced iNOS and COX-2 expression via the NF-κB inactivation. *PloS one* 7:e34122.

Wang, R. and Tang, X.C., 2005. Neuroprotective effects of huperzine A. A natural cholinesterase inhibitor for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease. *Neurosignals* 14:71–82.

Wang, R. and Yan, H., 2006. Progress in studies of huperzine A, a natural cholinesterase inhibitor from Chinese herbal medicine. *Acta. Pharmacol. Sin.* 27:1–26.

Wang, R., Liu, Y.Q., Ha, W., Shi, Y.P., Hwang, T.L., Huang, G.J., Wu, T.S. and Lee, K.H., 2014. *In vitro* anti-inflammatory effects of diterpenoids and sesquiterpenoids from traditional Chinese medicine *Siegesbeckia pubescens.Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* 24: 3944–3947.

Wang, S.N., Xie, G.P., Qin, C.H., Chen, Y.R., Zhang. K.R., Li, X., Wu, Q., Dong, W.Q., Yang, J. and Yu., B. 2015. Aucubin prevents interleukin-1 beta induced inflammation and cartilage matrix degradation *via* inhibition of NF-κB signaling pathway in rat articular chondrocytes. *Int. Immunopharmacol.* 24:408–415.

Wang, X., Wei, Y., Yuan, S., Liu, G., Lu, Y., Zhang, J. and Wang, W. 2005. Potential anticancer activity of Tanshinone IIA against human breast cancer. *Int. J. Cancer* 116:799–807.

Wang, Z.F. and Tang, X.C. 2007. Huperzine A protects C6 rat glioma cells against oxygen-glucose deprivation-induced injury. *FEBS Lett.* 581:596–602.

Wang. Z., Qiu, J., Guo, T.B., Liu, A., Wang, Y., Li, Y. and Zhang, J.Z. 2007. Anti-inflammatory properties and regulatory mechanism of a novel derivative of artemisinin in experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. *J. Immunol.* 179:5958–5965.

Whan Han, J., Gon Lee, B., Kee Kim, Y., Woo Yoon, J., Kyoung Jin, H., Hong, S., Lee, H.Y., Lee, K.R. and Lee, H.W. 2001. Ergolide, sesquiterpene lactone from *Inula britannica*, inhibits inducible nitric oxide synthase and cyclo-oxygenase-2 expression in RAW 264.7 macrophages through the inactivation of NF-κB. *Brit. J. Pharmacol.* 133:503–512.

Whipple, R.A., Vitolo, M.I., Boggs, A.E., Charpentier, M.S., Thompson, K. and Martin, S.S., 2013. Parthenolide and costunolide reduce microtentacles and tumor cell attachment by selectively targeting detyrosinated tubulin independent from NF-κB inhibition. *Breast Cancer Res.* 15:R83.

Wisastra, R. and Dekker, F.J., 2014. Inflammation, cancer and oxidative lipoxygenase activity are intimately linked. *Cancers* 6:1500–1521.

Witaicenis, A., Seito, L.N., da Silveira Chagas, A., de Almeida LD, Jr, Luchini, A.C., Rodrigues-Orsi, P., Cestari, S.H. and Di Stasi, L.C. 2014. Antioxidant and intestinal anti-inflammatory effects of plant-derived coumarin derivatives. *Phytomedicine* 21:240–246.

Wong, J.C., Dutton, S.B.B., Collins, S.D., Schachter, S. and Escayg, A. 2016. Huperzine A provides robust and sustained protection against induced seizures in scn1a mutant mice. *Front Pharmacol.* 7:357. doi:10.3389/fphar.2016.00357.

Wu, S.J., Tam, K.W., Tsai, Y.H., Chang, C.C. and Chao, J.C.J., 2010. Curcumin and saikosaponin a inhibit chemical-induced liver inflammation and fibrosis in rats. *Am. J. Chin. Med.* 38:99–111.

Xia, Y.F., Ye, B.Q., Li, Y.D., Wang, J.G., He, X.J., Lin, X., Yao, X., Ma, D., Slungaard, A., Hebbel, R.P. and Key, N.S., 2004. Andrographolide attenuates inflammation by inhibition of NF-κB activation through covalent modification of reduced cysteine 62 of p50. *J. Immunol.* 173:4207–4217.

Xiao, Z.W., Zhang, W., Ma, L. and Qiu, Z.W., 2014. Therapeutic effect of magnesium isoglycyrrhizinate in rats on lung injury induced by paraquat poisoning. *Eur. Rev. Med. Pharmacol. Sci.* 18:311–320.

Xie, C., Li, X., Wu, J., Liang, Z., Deng, F., Xie, W., Zhu, M., Zhu, J., Zhu, W., Geng, S. and Zhong, C., 2015. Anti-inflammatory activity of magnesium isoglycyrrhizinate through inhibition of phospholipase A2/ arachidonic acid pathway. *Inflammation* 1639–1648.

Xie, H., Wang, C., Wu, X., Liu, X., Qiao, S., Liu, C. and Liu, H. 2012. Parthenolide attenuates LPS-induced activation of NF-κB in a time-dependent manner in rat myocardium. *J. Biomed. Res.* 26:37–43.

Xu, H., He, Y., Yang, X., Liang, L., Zhan, Z., Ye, Y., Yang, X., Lian, F. and Sun, L. 2007a. Anti-malarial agent artesunate inhibits TNF-α-induced production of proinflammatory cytokines *via* inhibition of NF-κB and PI3 kinase/Akt signal pathway in human rheumatoid arthritis fibroblast-like synoviocytes. *Rheumatology* 46:920–926.

Xu, M., Zhang, Y.F., Shan, L., Jiang, X.L., An, X.J., Xu, W., Liu, X.Z. and Wang, X.Y., 2015. Tanshinone IIA therapeutically reduces LPS-induced acute lung injury by inhibiting inflammation and apoptosis in mice. *Acta. Pharmacologica. Sinica.* 36:179–187.

Xu, W., Schlagwein, N., Roos, A., van den Berg, T.K., Daha, M.R. and van Kooten, C., 2007b. Human peritoneal macrophages show functional characteristics of M-CSF-driven anti-inflammatory type 2 macrophages. *Eur. J. Immunol.* 37:1594–1599.

Xu, X., Zhong, J., Wu, Z., Fang, Y. and Xu, C., 2007c. Effects of tripterine on mRNA expression of TGF-β1 and collagen IV expression in BW F1 mice. *Cell biochem. Func.* 25:501–507.

Xue, H., Jin, L., Jin, L., Zhang, P., Li, D., Xia, Y., Lu, Y. and Xu, Y. 2008. Neuroprotection of aucubin in primary diabetic encephalopathy. *Sci. China. C. Life Sci.* 51:495–502.

Yang, H., Chen, Y., Yu, L. and Xu, Y. 2017 Esculentoside A exerts anti-inflammatory activity in microglial cells. *Int. Immunopharmacol.* 51:148–157.

Yang, H.O., Kang, Y.H., Suh, D.Y., Kim, Y.C. and Han, B.H., 1995. Biological and pharmacological effects of pinusolide, a novel platelet activating factor antagonist. *Planta medica.* 61:519–522.

Yang, L., Li, Y., Ren, J., Zhu, C., Fu, J., Lin, D. and Qiu, Y., 2014. Celastrol attenuates inflammatory and neuropathic pain mediated by cannabinoid receptor type 2. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* 15:13637–13648.

Yao, Y.L., Han, X., Li, Z.M., Lian, L.H., Nan, J.X. and Wu, Y.L., 2017. Acanthoic acid can partially prevent alcohol exposure-induced liver lipid deposition and inflammation. *Front Pharmacol.* 8:134.

Yayeh, T., Jung, K.H., Jeong, H.Y., Park, J.H., Song, Y.B., Kwak, Y.S., Kang, H.S., Cho, J.Y., Oh, J.W., Kim, S.K. and Rhee, M.H., 2012. Korean red ginseng saponin fraction downregulates proinflammatory mediators in LPS stimulated RAW264. 7 cells and protects mice against endotoxic shock. *J. Ginseng. Res.* 36:263.

Ye, B., Aponte, M., Dai, Y., Li, L., Ho, M.C.D., Vitonis, A., Edwards, D., Huang, T.N. and Cramer, D.W., 2007. Ginkgo biloba and ovarian cancer prevention: Epidemiological and biological evidence. *Cancer Lett.* 251:43–52.

Ye, N., Wang, H., Hong, J., Zhang, T., Lin, C. and Meng, C., 2016. PXR mediated protection against liver inflammation by Ginkgolide A in tetrachloromethane treated mice. *Biomol & Ther* 24:40.

Yin, X., Yin, Y., Cao, F.L., Chen, Y.F., Peng, Y., Hou, W.G., Sun, S.K. and Luo, Z.J., 2012. Tanshinone IIA attenuates the inflammatory response and apoptosis after traumatic injury of the spinal cord in adult rats. *PLoS One* 7:e38381.

Yu, C., Ye, S., Sun, H., Liu, Y., Gao, L., Shen, C., Chen, S. and Zeng, S., 2009. PXR-mediated transcriptional activation of CYP3A4 by cryptotanshinone and tanshinone IIA. *Chem. Biol. Interact.* 177:58–64.

Yu, L., Yan, J. and Sun, Z. 2017. D-limonene exhibits anti-inflammatory and antioxidant properties in an ulcerative colitis rat model via regulation of iNOS, COX-2, PGE2 and ERK signaling pathways. *Mol. Med. Rep.* 15:2339–2346.

Yu, S.X., Du, C.T., Chen, W., Lei, Q.Q., Li, N., Qi, S., Zhang, X.J., Hu, G.Q., Deng, X.M., Han, W.Y. and Yang, Y.J. 2015. Genipin inhibits NLRP3 and NLRC4 inflammasome activation *via* autophagy suppression. *Sci. Rep.* 11:17935.

Yun, Y., Han, S., Park, E., Yim, D., Lee, S., Lee, C.K., Cho, K. and Kim, K., 2003. Immunomodulatory activity of betulinic acid by producing pro-inflammatory cytokines and activation of macrophages. *Arch. Pharm. Res.* 26:1087.

Zakaria, Z.A., Mohamad, A.S., Ahmad, M.S., Mokhtar, A.F., Israf, D.A., Lajis, N.H. and Sulaiman, M.R., 2011. Preliminary analysis of the anti-inflammatory activity of essential oils of Zingiber zerumbet. *Biol. Res. Nurs.* 13:425–432.

Zamani Taghizadeh Rabe, S., Iranshahi, M. and Mahmoudi, M. 2016. *In vitro* anti-inflammatory and immunomodulatory properties of umbelliprenin and methyl galbanate. *J. Immunotoxicol* 13:209–216.

Zerin, T., Lee, M., Jang, W.S., Nam, K.W. and Song, H.Y., 2016. Anti-inflammatory potential of ursolic acid in Mycobacterium tuberculosis-sensitized and Concanavalin A-stimulated cells. *Mol. Med. Rep.* 13:2736–2744.

Zhang, F., Wang, X., Qiu, X., Wang, J., Fang, H., Wang, Z., Sun, Y. and Xia, Z., 2014. The protective effect of esculentoside a on experimental acute liver injury in mice. *PLoS One* 9:113107.

Zhang, M., Zhao, J.L., Liu, J.M., Chen, R.D., Xie, K.B., Chen, D.W., Feng, K.P., Zhang, D. and Dai, J.G., 2017. Neural anti-inflammatory sesquiterpenoids from the endophytic fungus Trichoderma sp. Xy24. *J. Asian Nat. Prod. Res.* 19:651–658.

Zhang, P., Bao, B., Dang, H.T., Hong, J., Lee, H.J., Yoo, E.S., Bae, K.S. and Jung, J.H., 2009. Anti-inflammatory sesquiterpenoids from a sponge-derived Fungus Acremonium sp. *J. Nat. Prod.* 72:270–275.

Zhang, Z.Y., Daniels, R. and Schluesener, H.J., 2013. Oridonin ameliorates neuropathological changes and behavioural deficits in a mouse model of cerebral amyloidosis. *J. Cell. Mol. Med.* 17:1566–1576.

Zhao, G., Zhang, T., Ma, X., Jiang, K., Wu, H., Qiu, C., Guo, M. and Deng, G., 2017. Oridonin attenuates the release of pro-inflammatory cytokines in lipopolysaccharide-induced RAW264. 7 cells and acute lung injury. *Oncotarget* 8:68153.

Zhao, Y.G., Wang, Y., Guo, Z., Gu, A.D., Dan, H.C., Baldwin, A.S., Hao, W. and Wan, Y.Y. 2012a. Dihydroartemisinin ameliorates inflammatory disease by its reciprocal effects on Th and regulatory T cell function via modulating the mammalian target of rapamycin pathway. *J. Immunol.* 189:4417–4425.

Zhao, Z.J., Xiang, J.Y., Liu, L., Huang, X.L. and Gan, H.T. 2012b. Parthenolide, an inhibitor of the nuclear factor-κB pathway, ameliorates dextran sulfate sodium-induced colitis in mice. *Int. Immunopharmacol.* 12:169–174.

Zheng, X.C., Wu, Q.J., Song, Z.H., Zhang, H., Zhang, J.F., Zhang, L.L., Zhang, T.Y., Wang, C. and Wang, T., 2016. Effects of Oridonin on growth performance and oxidative stress in broilers challenged with lipopolysaccharide. *Poult. Sci.* 95:2281–2289.

Zhong, W. and Little, R.D., 2009. Exploration and determination of the redox properties of the pseudopterosin class of marine natural products. *Tetrahedron* 65:10784–10790.

Zhou, G.Y., Zhao, B.L., Hou, J.W., Ma, G.E. and Xin, W.J., 1999. Protective effects of sodium tanshinone iia sulphonate against adriamycin-induced lipid peroxidation in mice heartsin vivo and *in vitro*. *Pharm. Res.* 40:487–491.

Zhou, J.Y., Tang, F.D., Mao, G.G. and Bian, R.L., 2004. Effect of alpha-pinene on nuclear translocation of NF-kappa B in THP-1 cells. *Acta Pharmacol. Sin.* 25:480–484.

Zhou, T., You, W.T., Ma, Z.C., Tan, H.L., Xiao, C.R., Tang, X.L., Zhang, B.L., Wang, Y.G. and Gao, Y., 2016. Ginkgolide B protects human umbilical vein endothelial cells against xenobiotic injuries via PXR activation. *Acta Pharmacol. Sin.* 37:177.

Zitterl-Eglseer, K., Sosa, S., Jurenitsch, J., Schubert-Zsilavecz, M., Della Loggia, R., Tubaro, A., Bertoldi, M. and Franz, C., 1997. Anti-oedematous activities of the main triterpendiol esters of marigold (*Calendula officinalis* L.). *J Ethnopharmacol* 57:139–144.

Zou, Y.H., Zhao, L., Xu, Y.K., Bao, J.M., Liu, X., Zhang, J.S., Li, W., Ahmed, A., Yin, S. and Tang, G.H., 2018. Anti-inflammatory sesquiterpenoids from the traditional chinese medicine salvia plebeia: Regulates pro-inflammatory mediators through inhibition of NF-κB and Erk1/2 signaling pathways in LPS-induced raw 264. 7 cells. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* 210:95–106.

Chen, S. et al. 2005. The cytostatic and cytotoxic effects of oridonin (Rubescenin), a diterpenoid from Rabdosia rubescens, on tumor cells of different lineage. *Int J Oncol.* 26(3): 579–88.

Chinembiri, T.N. et al. 2014. Review of natural compounds for potential skin cancer treatment. *Molecules*.19(8): 11679–721.

Cho, K.S., et al. 2017. Terpenes from forests and human health. *Toxicol Res.* 33(2): 97–106.

Cragg, G.M. and D.J. Newman. 2013. Natural products: A continuing source of novel drug leads. *Biochim Biophys Acta.* 1830(6): 3670–95.

Fridlender, M., Y. Kapulnik and H. Koltai. 2015. Plant derived substances with anti-cancer activity: From folklore to practice. *Front Plant Sci.* 6.

Jansen, D.J. and R.A. Shenvi. 2014. Synthesis of medicinally relevant terpenes: Reducing the cost and time of drug discovery. *Future Med Chem.* 6(10): 1127–48.

Krol, S.K. et al. 2015. Comprehensive review on betulin as a potent anticancer agent. *BioMed Res Int.* 2015: 11.

Kusuhara, M. et al. 2012. Fragrant environment with alpha-pinene decreases tumor growth in mice. *Biomed Res.* 33(1): 57–61.

Li, X. et al. 2005. Antiproliferative effect of β-elemene in chemoresistant ovarian carcinoma cells is mediated through arrest of the cell cycle at the G2-M phase. *Cell Mol Life Sci.* 62: 894–904.

Liby, K. et al. 2007. Novel semisynthetic analogues of betulinic acid with diverse cytoprotective, antiproliferative, and proapoptotic activities. *Mol Cancer Ther.* 6: 2113–9.

Matsuo, A.L. et al. 2011. α-Pinene isolated from *Schinus terebinthifolius Raddi (Anacardiaceae)* induces apoptosis and confers antimetastatic protection in a melanoma model. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* 411(2): 449–54.

Meng, D. et al. 2008. Cytotoxic cucurbitane-type triterpenoids from *Elaeocarpus hainanensis*. *Planta Med*. 74(14): 1741–4.

Nam, S., D.M. Smith and Q.P. Dou. 2001. Tannic acid potently inhibits tumor cell proteasome activity, increases p27 and Bax expression, and induces G1 arrest and apoptosis. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev.* 10(10): 1083–8.

Ndlovu, M.N. et al. 2009. Hyperactivated NF-{kappa}B and AP-1 transcription factors promote highly accessible chromatin and constitutive transcription across the interleukin-6 gene promoter in metastatic breast cancer cells. *Mol Cell Biol*. 29(20): 5488–504.

Ong, T.P. et al. 2005. Farnesol and geraniol chemopreventive activities during the initial phases of hepatocarcinogenesis involve similar actions on cell proliferation and DNA damage, but distinct actions on apoptosis, plasma cholesterol and HMGCoA reductase. *Carcinogenesis*. 27: 1194–1203.

Orhan, I.E. 2012. Centella asiatica (L.) Urban: From traditional medicine to modern medicine with neuroprotective potential. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med*. 2012.

Rabi, T. and A. Bishayee. 2009a. d-Limonene sensitizes docetaxel-induced cytotoxicity in human prostate cancer cells: Generation of reactive oxygen species and induction of apoptosis. *J Carcinog*. 8: 9.

Rabi, T. and A. Bishayee. 2009b. Terpenoids and breast cancer chemoprevention. *Breast Cancer Res Treat*. 115(2): 223–39.

Silva, I.T. et al. 2015. *In vitro* and *In vivo* antitumor activity of a novel semisynthetic derivative of cucurbitacin B. *PLoS One*. 10(2).

Takahashi, N. et al. 2009. Cucurbitacin D isolated from *Trichosanthes kirilowii* induces apoptosis in human hepatocellular carcinoma cells *in vitro*. *Int Immunopharmacol*. 9(4): 508–13.

Thoppil, R.J. and A. Bishayee. 2011. Terpenoids as potential chemopreventive and therapeutic agents in liver cancer. *World J Hepatol*. 3(9): 228–49.

Yang, H. and Q.P. Dou. 2010. Targeting apoptosis pathway with natural terpenoids: Implications for treatment of breast and prostate cancer. *Curr Drug Targets*. 11(6): 733–44.

Zhang, F. et al. 2011. Synergistic antitumor effect of beta -elemene and etoposide is mediated via induction of cell apoptosis and cell cycle arrest in non-small cell lung carcinoma cells. *Mol Med Rep*. 4: 1189–1193.

Abbaszadeh, S., Sharifzadeh, A., Shokri, H., Khosravi, A. R. and Abbaszadeh, A. 2014. Antifungal efficacy of thymol, carvacrol, eugenoland menthol as alternative agents to control the growth of food-relevant fungi. *Journal de MycologieMedicale*. 24(2): 51–56.

Ali, S. M., Khan, A. A., Ahmed, I. et al. 2005. Antimicrobial activities of eugenol and cinnamaldehyde against the human gastric pathogen *Helicobacter pylori*. *Annals Clinical Microbiology Antimicrobials*. 4: 20–24.

Amigó, M., Terencio, M. C., Payá, M., Iodice, C. and De Rosa, S. 2007. Synthesis and evaluation of diverse thioavarol derivatives as potential UVB photoprotective candidates. *Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry Letters*. 17(9): 2561–2565.

Anjum, K., Abbas, S.Q., Asmat, S., Shah, A., Akhter, N. and Batool, S. 2016. Marine sponges as a drug treasure. *Biomolecules and Therapeutics*. 24(4): 347–62.

Armaka, M., Papanikolaou, E., Sivropoulou, A. and Arsenakis, M. 1999. Antiviral properties of isoborneol, a potent inhibitor of herpes simplex virus Type 1. *Antiviral Research*. 43(2): 79–92.

Astani, A. and Schnitzler, P. 2014. Antiviral activity of monoterpenes beta-pinene and limonene against Herpes Simplex Virus *in vitro*. *Iranian Journal of Microbiology*. 6(3): 149–155.

Bankova, V. 2005. Recent trends and important developments in propolis research. *Evidence Based Complementary Alternative Medicine*. 2(1): 29–32.

Banskota, A. H., Tezuka, Y. and Kadota, S. 2001. Recent progress in pharmacological research of propolis. *Phytotherapy Research*. 15(7): 561–571.

Bao, B., Meng, Z., Li, N. et al. 2013. Design, synthesis and antiviral activity studies of schizonepetin derivatives. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*. 14(8): 17193–203.

Bergmann, W. and Swift, A. N. 1951. Contributions to the study of marine products. XXX. Component acids of lipids sponges. I. *The Journal of Organic Chemistry*. 16(8): 1206–1221.

Blunt, J. W., Copp, B. R., Munro, M. H., Northcote, P. T. and Prinsep, M. R. 2006. Marine natural products. *Natural Products Reports*. 23(1): 26–78.

Briolant, S., Garin, D., Scaramozzino, N., Jouan, A. and Crance, J.M. 2004. *In vitro* inhibition of chikungunya and semliki forest viruses replication by antiviral compounds: synergistic effect of interferon-alpha and ribavirin combination. *Antiviral Research*. 61: 111–117.

Brundret, K.M., Dalziel, W., Jarvis, J. A. J. and Neidle, S. 1972. X-ray crystallographic determination of the structure of the antibiotic aphidicolin: A tetracyclic diterpenoid containing a new ring system. *Journal of the Chemical Society, Chemical Communications*. 2(1027): 125–126.

Bukhari, M. 2004. Student presentation on *Staphylococcus epidermidis*. http://web.uconn.edu/mcbstaff/graf/Student%20presentations/S%20epidermidis/sepidermidis.html.

Bukvicki, D., Stojkovic, D., Sokovic, M. et al. 2014. *Satureja* horvatii essential oil: *In vitro* antimicrobial and antiradical properties and *in situ* control of *Listeria monocytogenes* in pork meat. *Meat Science*. 96(2014): 1355–1360.

Byler, K. G., Collins, J. T., Ogungbe, I. V. and Setzer. W. N. 2016. Alphavirus protease nhibitors from natural sources: A homology modeling and molecular docking investigation. *Computational Biology and Chemistry*. 64: 163–184.

Cafieri, F., de Napoli, L., Fattorusso, E. and Santacroce, C. 1987. Diterpenes from the red alga *Sphaerococcus coronopifolius*. *Phytochemistry*. 26(2): 471–474.

Cantrell, C. L., Franzblau, S. G. and Fischer, N. H. 2001. Antimycobacterial plant terpenoids. *Planta Medica*. 67(8): 685–694.

Chang, F.R., Hsieh, Y.C., Chang, Y.F., Lee, K.H., Wu, Y.C. and Chang, L.K. 2010. Inhibition of the Epstein-Barr virus lytic cycle by moronic acid. *Antiviral Research*. 85(3): 490–495.

Charan Raja, M. R., Srinivasan, V., Selvaraj, S. and Mahapatra, S. K. 2015. Versatile and synergistic potential of eugenol: A review. *Pharmaceutica Analytica Acta*. 6(5): 1–6.

Cheng, S. Y., Chuang, C. T., Wang, S. K. et al. 2010. Antiviral and anti-inflammatory diterpenoids from the soft coral *Sinularia gyrosa*. *Journal of Natural Products*. 73(6): 1184–1187.

Chiu, W., Crépin, T. and Ruigrok, R. W. H. 2014. Editorial overview: virus structure and function. *Current Opinion in Virology*. 5: 8–9.

Chugh, T. D. 2008. Emerging and re-emerging bacterial diseases in India. *Journal of Biosciences*. 33(4): 549–555.

Crance, J.M., Scaramozzino, N., Jouan, A. and Garin, D. 2003. Interferon, ribavirin, 6-azauridine and glycyrrhizin: antiviral compounds active against pathogenic flaviviruses. *Antiviral Research*. 58: 73–79.

Daffe, M. and Draper, P. 1988. The envelope layers of mycobacteria with reference to their pathogenicity. *Advances in Microbial Physiology*. 39: 131–203.

Dang, Z., Jung, K., Zhu, L. et al. 2015. Phenolic diterpenoid derivatives as anti-influenza A virus agents. *ACS Medicinal Chemistry Letters*. 6(3): 355–358.

Davidson, P. M. and Taylor, T. M. 2007. Chemical preservatives and natural antimicrobial compounds. In *Food microbiology: Fundamentals and Frontiers*, Eds. M. P. Doyle, L. R. Beuchat and T. J. Montville, 520–556. Washington, DC: ASM.

Davis, E. M. 2010. Advances in the enzymology of monoterpene cyclization reactions. In *Comprehensive Natural Products II: Chemistry and Biology*, Eds. L. Mander and H. W. Liu, 585–608. Boston, MA: Elsevier.

De Clercq, E. 2002. New anti-HIV agents and targets. *Medicinal Research Reviews*. 22(6): 531–565.

Delabays, N., Simonnet, X. and Gaudin, M. 2001. The genetics of artemisinin content in *Artemisia annua L.* and the breeding of high yielding cultivars. *Current Medicinal Chemistry*. 8(15): 1795–1801.

Dewick, P. M. 2002. The mevalonate and deoxyxylulose phosphate pathways: Terpenoids and steroids. In *Medicinal Natural Products*, Eds. P. M. Dewick. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

Dobrikov, G. M., Valcheva, V., Nikolova, Y., Ugrinova, I., Pasheva, I. and Dimitrov, V. 2014. Enantiopure antituberculosis candidates synthesized from (-)-fenchone. *European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*. 77: 243–247.

ErdoğanOrhan, I., Özçelik, B., Kartal, M. and Kan, Y. 2012. Antimicrobial and antiviral effects of essential oils from selected Umbelliferae and Labiatae plants and individual essential oil components. *Turkish Journal of Biology*. 36(3): 239–246.

Fang, W., Lin, X., Zhou, X. et al. 2014. Cytotoxic and antiviral nitrobenzoylsesquiterpenoids from the marine-derived fungus *Aspergillus ochraceus* Jcma1F17. *MedChemComm*. 5(6): 701.

Federspil, P., Wulkow, R. and Zimmermann, T. 1997. Effects of standardized Myrtol in therapy of acute sinusitis—results of a double-blind, randomized multicenter study compared with placebo. *Laryngorhinootologie*. 76: 23–27.

Fiore, C., Eisenhut, M., Krausse, R. et al. 2008. Antiviral effects of *Glycyrrhiza* species. *Phytotherapy Research*. 22: 141–148.

Flekhter, O.B., Karachurina, L.T., Nigmatullina, L.R. et al. 2002. Synthesis and pharmacological activity of betulin dinicotinate. *Russian Journal of Bioorganic Chemistry*. 28(6)*:* 494–500.

Freires, I. A., Denny, C., Benso, B., de Alencar, S. M. and Rosalen, P. L. 2015. Antibacterial activity of essential oils and their isolated constituents against cariogenic bacteria: A systematic review. *Molecules*. 20: 7329–7358.

Gilling, D. H., Kitajima, M., Torrey, J. R. and Bright. K. R. 2014. Antiviral efficacy and mechanisms of action of oregano essential oil and its primary component carvacrol against murine norovirus. *Journal of Applied Microbiology*. 116(5): 1149–1163.

Gould, E.A., Coutart, B., Malet, H. et al. 2010. Understanding the alphaviruses: Recent research on important emerging pathogens and progress towards their control. *Antiviral Research*. 87: 111–124.

Groweiss, A., Look, S. A. and Fenical, W. 1988. Solenolides new anti-inflammatory and antiviral diterpenoids from a marine octocoral of the genus *Solenopodium*. *The Journal of Organic Chemistry*. 53(11): 2401–2406.

Guilani, F. 2014. The compositions, structure, sources and applications of eugenol. *ESSAI*. 12(19): 62–66.

Gupta, P., Das, P. K. and Ukil, A. 2015. Antileishmanial effect of 18β-Glycyrrhetinic Acid is mediated by Toll-like Receptor-dependent canonical and noncanonical p38 activation. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 59(5): 2531–2539.

Hamann, M. T., Scheuer, P. J. and Kellyborges, M. 1993. Biogenetically diverse, bioactive constituents of a sponge, order verongida-bromotyramines and sesquiterpene-shikimate derived metabolites. *The Journal of Organic Chemistry*. 58(24): 6565–6569.

Hayashi, T., Hayashi, K., Uchida, K., Niwayama, S. and Morita, N. 1990. Antiviral agents of plant origins II. Antiviral activity of Scopadulcic acid derivatives. *Bioscience, Biotechnology, and Biochemistry*. 58(7): 1195–1201.

Hemaiswarya, S. and Doble, M. 2009. Synergistic interaction of eugenol with antibiotics against Gram negative bacteria. *Phytomedicine*. 16(11): 997–1005.

Hirokawa, Y., Kinoshita, H., Tanaka, T. et al. 2008. Water-soluble Pleuromutilin derivative with excellent *in vitro* and *in vivo* antibacterial activity against Gram-positive pathogens. *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*. 51(7): 1991–1994.

Horiuchi, K., Shiota, S., Hatano, T., Yoshida, T., Kuroda, T. and Tsuchiya, T. 2007. Antimicrobial activity of oleanolic acid from *Salvia officinalis* and related compounds on Vancomycin-resistant enterococci (VRE). *Biological and Pharmaceutical Bulletin*. 30(6): 1147–1149.

Ikeda, T., Yokomizo, K., Okawa, M., Tsuchihashi, R., Kinjo, J., Nohara, T. and Uyeda, M. 2005. Antiherpes virus type 1 activity of oleanane-type triterpenoids. *Biological & Pharmaceutical Bulletin*. 28: 1779–1781.

Inouye, S., Takizawa, T. and Yamaguchi, H. 2001. Antibacterial activity of essential oils and their major constituents against respiratory tract pathogens by gaseous contact. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. 47(5): 565–573.

Isbrucker, R. A. and Burdock, G. A. 2006. Risk and safety assessment on the consumption of Licorice root (*Glycyrrhizasp.*), its extract and powder as a food ingredient, with emphasis on the pharmacology and toxicology of Glycyrrhizin. *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology*. 46(3): 167–192.

Jaki, B., Orjala, J. and Sticher, O. 1999. A novel extracellular diterpenoid with antibacterial activity from the cyanobacterium Nostoc commune. *Journal of Natural Products*. 63(3): 339–343.

Jansen, D. J. and Shenvi, R. A. 2014. Synthesis of medicinally relevant terpenes: Reducing the cost and time of drug discovery. *Future Medicinal Chemistry*.6(10): 1127–1148.

Kamatou, G. P. P., Vermaak, I., Viljoen, A. M. and Lawrence, B. M. 2013. Menthol: A simple monoterpene with remarkable biological properties. *Phytochemistry*. 96: 15–25.

Kehrl, W., Sonnemann, U. and Dethlefsen, U. 2004. Therapy for acute nonpurulent rhinosinusitis with cineole: Results of a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Laryngoscope*. 114: 738–742.

Kobayashi, K. and Nishino, C. 1986. Biological activities of Pisiferic Acid and O-Methyl- Pisiferic Acid. *Agricultural and Biological Chemistry*. 50(9): 2405–2407.

Komoto, S., McConnell, O. J. and Cross, S. S. 1989. Antiviral furanoditerpenoids. US Patent-4801607. January 31 1989. Official Gazette of the United States Patent & Trademark Office Patents. 1098(5): 2452.

Konig, G. M., Wright, A. D. and Franzblau, S. G. 2000. Assessment of antimycobacterial activity of a series of mainly marine derived natural products. *Planta Medica*. 66(4): 337–342.

Kujumgiev, A., Tsvetkova, I., Serkedjieva, Y., Bankova, V., Christov, R. and Popov, S. 1999. Antibacterial, antifungal and antiviral activity of propolis of different geographic origin. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*. 64(3): 235–240.

Laekeman, G. M., van Hoof, L., Haemers, A., Berghe, D. A. V., Herman, A. G. and Vlietinck, A. J. 1990. Eugenol a valuable compound for *in vitro* experimental research and worthwhile for further *in vivo* investigation. *Phytotherapy Research*. 4(3): 90–96.

Leite, A. M., Lima, E. D. O., de Souza, E. L. et al. 2007. Inhibitory effect of ß-pinene, α-pinene and eugenol on the growth of potential infectious endocarditis causing Gram-positive bacteria. *Brazilian Journal of Pharmaceutical* Sciences. 43(1): 121–126.

Leung, J.Y.S., Ng, M.M.L. and Chu, J.J.H. 2011. Replication of alphaviruses: A review on the entry process of alphaviruses into cells. *Advances in Virology*. 2011: 1–9.

Li, G. Q., Guo, X. B., Fu, L. C., Jian, H. X. and Wang, X. H. 1994. Clinical trials of Artemisinin and its derivatives in the treatment of malaria in China. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*. 88(*Suppl 1*): S5–6.

Lin, L. T., Chung, C. Y., Hsu, W. C. et al. 2014. Saikosaponin b2 is a naturally occurring terpenoid that efficiently inhibits Hepatitis C Virus entry. *Journal of Hepatology*. 62.

López, P., Sánchez, C., Batlle, R. and Nerín, C. 2005. Solid- and vapor-phase antimicrobial activities of six essential oils: Susceptibility of selected foodborne bacterial and fungal strains. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*. 53(17): 6939–6946.

Loya, S. and Hizi, A. 1990. The inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 reverse transcriptase by avarol and avarone derivatives. *FEBS Letters*. 269(1): 131–134.

Mallick, S., Dey, S., Mandal, S. et al. 2015. A novel triterpene from *Astraeus hygrometricus* induces reactive oxygen species leading to death in *Leishmaniadonovani*. *Future Microbiology*. 10(5): 763–789.

Mallick, S., Dutta, A., Chaudhuri, A. et al. 2016. Successful therapy of murine visceral leishmaniasis with astrakurkurone, a triterpene isolated from mushroom *Astraeus hygrometricus*, involves the induction of protective cell-mediated immunity and TLR9. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 60(5): 2696–2708.

Marchese, A., Arciola, C. R., Barbieri, R. et al. 2017. Update on monoterpenes as antimicrobial agents: A particular focus on P-Cymene. *Materials*. 10(8): 1–15.

Martinez, A. G., Vilar, E. T., Fraile, A. G. et al. 1995. Synthesis of substituted 1-Norbornylamines with antiviral activity. *Journal Medicinal Chemistry*.38(22): 4474–4477.

Martinez-Romero, D., Guillen, F., Valverde, J. M. et al. 2007. Influence of carvacrol on survival of *Botrytis cinerea* inoculated in table grapes. *The International Journal of Food Microbiolgy*. 115(2): 144–148.

Matthys, H., de Mey, C., Carls, C., Rys, A., Geib, A. and Wittig, T. 2000. Efficacy and tolerability of Myrtol standardized in acute bronchitis. A multi-centre, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled parallel group clinical trial vs. cefuroxime and ambroxol. *Arzneimittelforschung*. 50: 700–711.

Meister, R., Wittig, T., Beuscher, N. and de Mey, C. 1999. Efficacy and tolerability of Myrtol standardized in long-term treatment of chronic bronchitis. A double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Study Group Investigators. *Arzneimittelforschung*. 49: 351–358.

Mosam, T. 1983. Rapid colorimetric assay for cell growth and survival: Application to proliferation and cytotoxicity assays. *The Journal of Immunological Methods*. 65: 55–63.

Muller, W. G., Sobel, C., Diehl-Seifert, B., Maidhof, A. and Schroder, H. C. 1987. Influence of the antileukemic and anti-human immunodeficiency virus agent avarol on selected immune responses *in vitro* and *in vivo*. *Biochemical Pharmacology*.36(9): 1489–1494.

Murthy, M. M., Subramanyam, M., Bindu, M. H. and Annapurna, J. 2005. Antimicrobial activity of clerodanediterpenoids from *Polyalthia longifolia* seeds. *Fitoterapia*. 76(3–4): 336–339.

Nasu, S. S., Yeung, B. K. S., Hamann, M. T., Scheuer, P. J., Kellyborges, M. and Goins, K. 1995. Puupehenone-related metabolites from two Hawaiian sponges *Hyrtios* spp. *The Journal of Organic Chemistry*. 60(22): 7290–7292.

Nelson, K. E. and Williams, C. F. 2007. *Early history of infectious disease*: Epidemiology and control of infectious diseases. In *Infectious disease epidemiology: Theory and practice*, ed. K. E. Nelson, and C. F. Williams, 3-18. Boston, Massachusetts: Jones & Bartlett Publishers.

Nilsson, M., Frykberg, L., Flock, J. I., Pei, L., Lindberg, M. and Guss, B. 1998. A fibrinogen-binding protein of *Staphylococcus epidermidis*. *Infection and Immunity*. 66(6): 2666–2673.

Nothias-Scaglia, L. F., Pannecouque, C., Renucci, F. et al. 2015. Antiviral activity of diterpene esters on Chikungunya virus and HIV replication. *Journal of Natural Products*. 78(6): 1277–1283.

Oyedemi. S. O., Okoh, A. I., Mabinya, L. V., Pirochenva, G. and Afolayan, A. J. 2009. The proposed mechanism of bactericidal action of eugenol, a α-terpineol and γ-terpinene against *Listeria monocytogenes, Streptococcus pyogenes, Proteus vulgaris* and *Escherichia coli*. *African Journal of Biotechnology.* 8(7): 1280–1286.

Paduch, R. and Kandefer-Szerszen, M. 2014. Antitumor and antiviral activity of pentacyclic triterpenes. *Mini-Reviews in Organic Chemistry.* 11(3): 262–268.

Pardo-Vargas, A., de Barcelos Oliveira, I., Stephens, P. R. S. et al. 2014. Dolabelladienols A-C, new diterpenes isolated from Brazilian brown alga *Dictyota Pfaffii*. *Marine Drugs.* 12(7): 4247–4259.

Pavlova, N. I., Savinova, O. V., Nikolaeva, S. N., Boreko, E. I. and Flekhter, O. B. 2003. Antiviral activity of betulin, betulinic and betulonic acids against some enveloped and non-enveloped viruses. *Fitoterapia*. 74(5)*:* 489–492.

Pompei, R. 1979. On the antiviral action of glycyrrhizic acid. (1) Effects on uninfected cells. *Rivista di Farmacologia e Terapia*. 10: 285–290.

Prince, W. T., Ivezic-Schoenfeld, Z., Lell, C. et al. 2013. A phase II clinical study of BC-3781, a Pleuromutilin antibiotic, in the treatment of patients with acute bacterial skin and skin structure infection. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy.* 57(5): 2087–2094.

Roa-Linares, V. C., Brand, Y. M., Agudelo-Gomez, L. S. et al. 2016. Anti-herpetic and anti-dengue activity of abietane ferruginol analogues synthesized from (+)-Dehydroabietylamine. *European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry.* 108: 79–88.

Rocha e Silva, L. F., Nogueira, K. L., da Silva Pinto, A. C. et al. 2015. *In vivo* antimalarial activity and mechanisms of action of 4-Nerolidylcatechol derivatives. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy.* 59(6): 3271–3280.

Rojas, R., Caviedes, L., Aponte, J. C. et al. 2006. Aegicerin, the first oleanane triterpene with wide-ranging antimycobacterial activity, isolated from *Clavija procera*. *Journal of Natural Products*. 69: 845–846.

Russo, A.T., White, M.A., Watowich, S.J., 2006. Crystal structure of Venezuelan equine encephalitis alphavirus nsP2 protease domain. *Structure*. 14: 1449–1458.

Ryan, K. J. 2004. Plague and other bacterial zoonotic diseases. In *Sherris Medical Microbiology: An Introduction to Infectious Diseases* (4th ed.), Eds. K. J. Ryan and C. G. Ray, 481–492. USA: The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

Sagar, S., Kaur, M., Minneman, K. P. 2010 Antiviral lead compounds from marine sponges. *Marine Drugs*. 8(10): 2619–2638.

Sakemi, S., Higa, T., Jefford, C. W. and Bernardinelli, G. 1986. Venustatriol a new antiviral triterpene tetracyclic ether from *Laurencia venusta*. *Tetrahedron Letters.* 27(36): 4287–4290.

Salakhutdinov, N. F., Volcho, K. P. and Yarovaya, O. I. 2017. Monoterpenes as a renewable source of biologically active compounds. *Pure and Applied Chemistry.* 89(8): 1105–1117.

San Feliciano, A., Gordaliza, M., Salinero, M. A. and Delcorral, J. M. M. 1993. Abietane acids - sources, biological-activities, and therapeutic uses. *Planta Medica*. 59(6): 485–490.

Sasaki, H., Takei, M., Kobayashi, M., Pollard, R. B. and Suzuki, F. 2002. Effect of glycyrrhizin, an active component of licorice roots, on HIV replication in cultures of peripheral blood mononuclear cells from HIV-seropositive patients. *Pathobiology.* 70: 229–236.

Sato, H., Goto, W. and Yamamura, J. et al. 1996. Therapeutic basis of glycyrrhizin on chronic hepatitis B. *Antiviral Research*. 30: 171–177.

Scalon Cunha, L. C., Andrade E Silva, M. L., Cardoso Furtado, N. A. J. et al. 2007. Antibacterial activity of triterpene acids and semi-synthetic derivatives against oral pathogens. *Zeitschrift fur Naturforschung C: A Journal of Biosciences.* 62(9–10): 668–672.

Schuhmacher, A., Reichling J. and Schnitzler, P. 2003. Virucidal effect of peppermint oil on the enveloped viruses Herpes Simplex Virus type 1 and type 2 *in vitro*. *Phytomedicine*.10: 504–510.

Seidel, V., Peyfoon, E., Watson, D. G. and Fearnley, J. 2008. Comparative study of the antibacterial activity of propolis from different geographical and climatic zones. *Phytotherapy Research.* 22(9): 1256–1263.

Shai, L. J., McGaw, L. J., Aderogba, M. A., Mdee, L. K. and Eloff, J. N. 2008. Four pentacyclic triterpenoids with antifungal and antibacterial activity from *Curtisia dentata* (Burm.f) C.A. Sm. leaves. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology.* 119(2): 238–244.

Singh, B. and Sharma, R. A. 2014. Plant terpenes: defense responses, phylogenetic analysis, regulation and clinical applications. *3 Biotech*. 5(2015): 129–151.

Singh, G., Maurya, S., DeLampasona, M. P. and Catalan, C. A. 2007. A comparison of chemical, antioxidant and antimicrobial studies of cinnamon leaf and bark volatile oils, oleoresins and their constituents. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*. 45(9): 1650–1661.

Smith, I. 2003. *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* pathogenesis and molecular determinants of virulence. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*. 16(3): 463–96.

Soler, F., Poujade, C., Evers, M. et al. 1996. Betulinic acid derivatives: A new class of specific inhibitors of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 entry. *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry. 39:* 1069–1083.

Stavrakov, G., Philipova, I., Valcheva, V. and Momekov, G. 2014. Synthesis and antimycobacterial activity of novel camphane-based agents. *Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry Letters*. 24(1): 165–167.

Stavrakov, G., Valcheva, V., Philipova, I. and Doytchinova, I. 2013. Novel Camphane-based anti-tuberculosis agents with nanomolar activity. *European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*. 70: 372–379.

Su, X. and Miller, L. H. 2015. The discovery of Artemisinin and Nobel Prize in Physiology or Medicine. *Science China Life Sciences*. 58(11): 1175–1179.

Suhrbier, A., Jaffar-Bandjee, M.C. and Gasque, P. 2012. Arthritogenic alphaviruses – an overview. *Nature Reviews Rheumatol*ogy. 8: 420–429.

Sung Hee, C. and Seung Won, S. 2007. Activity of essential oil from *Mentha piperita* against some antibiotic-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* strains and its combination effects with antibiotics. *Natural Product Sciences*. 13: 164–168.

Szakiel, A., Ruszkowski, D., Grudniak, A. et al. 2008. Antibacterial and antiparasitic activity of oleanolic acid and its glycosides isolated from marigold (*Calendula officinalis*). *Planta Medica*. 74(14): 1709–1715.

Tahlan, K., Wilson, R., Kastrinsky, D. B. 2012. SQ109 targets MmpL3, a membrane transporter of trehalose-emonomycolate involved in mycolic acid donation to the cell wall core of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 56(4): 1797–809.

Teplov, G. V., Suslov, E. V., Zarubaev, V. V. et al. 2013. Synthesis of new compounds combining adamantanamine and monoterpene fragments and their antiviral activity against Influenza virus A (H1N1) pdm09. *Letters in Drug Design & Discovery*. 10(6): 477–485.

Trombetta, D., Castelli, F., Sarpietro, M. G. et al. 2005. Mechanisms of antibacterial action of three monoterpenes. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 49: 2474–2478.

Trusheva, B., Todorov, I., Ninova, M., Najdenski, H., Daneshmand, A. and Bankova, V. 2010. Antibacterial mono- and sesquiterpene esters of benzoic acids from Iranian propolis. *Chemistry Central Journal*. 4(1): 1–4.

Urzúa, A., Rezende, M. C., Mascayano, C. and Vásquez, L. 2008. A structure-activity study of antibacterial diterpenoids. *Molecules*. 13(4): 882–891.

Utsunomiya, T., Kobayashi, M., Pollard, R. B. and Suzuki, F. 1997. Glycyrrhizin, an active component of licorice roots, reduces morbidity and mortality of mice infected with lethal doses of influenza virus. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*. 41(3): 551–556.

Van Zyl, R. L., Seatlholo, S. T., van Vuuren, S. F. and Viljoen, A. M. 2006. The biological activities of 20 nature identical essential oil constituents. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*. 18: 129–133.

Walter, S. 2005. *Drug Discovery: A History*. p. 258. New York, John Wiley & Sons.

Wang, G., Tang, W. and Bidigare, R. R. 2005. Terpenoids as therapeutic drugs and pharmaceutical agents. In *Natural Products: Drug Discovery and Therapeutic Medicine*, Eds. L. Zhang and A. L. Demain, 197–227. Totowa, NJ: Humana Press Inc.

Wang, J., Wei, X., Qin, X. et al. 2015. Antiviral merosesquiterpenoids produced by the Antarctic fungus *Aspergillus ochraceopetaliformis* SCSIO 05702. *Journal of Natural Products*. 79(1): 59–65.

Wen, C. C., Kuo, Y. H., Jan, J. T. et al. 2007. Specific plant terpenoids and lignoids possess potent antiviral activities against severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus. *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*. 50(17): 4087–4095.

Wiart, C., Kumar, K., Yusof, M. Y., Hamimah, H., Fauzi, Z. M. and Sulaiman. M. 2005. Antiviral properties of ent-labdenediterpenes of *Andrographis paniculata* Nees, inhibitors of Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1. *Phytotherapy Research*. 19(12): 1069–1070.

Woldemichael, G. M., Singh, M. P., Maiese, W. M. and Timmermann, B. N. 2003. Constituents of antibacterial extract of *Caesalpinia paraguarensis* Burk. *Zeitschrift fur Naturforschung*. 53: 70–75.

Wolska, K. I., Grudniak, A. M., Fiecek, B., Kraczkiewicz-Dowjat, A. and Kurek, A. 2010. Antibacterial activity of oleanolic and ursolic acids and their derivatives. *Central European Journal of Biology.* 5(5); 543–553.

Wu, Y. 2016. Naturally derived anti-Hepatitis B virus agents and their mechanism of action. *World Journal of Gastroenterology.* 22(1): 188–204.

Xie, L., Takeuchi, Y., Cosentino, L. M., McPhail, A. T. and Lee, K-H. 2001. Anti-AIDS Agents. 42. Synthesis and anti-HIV activity of disubstituted (3′ R,4′R)-3′,4′-Di-O-(S)-camphanoyl-(+)-*cis*-khellactone analogues. *Journal Medicinal Chemistry.* 44: 664–671.

Yamashita, A., Tamaki, M., Kasai, H. et al. 2017. Inhibitory effects of metachromin A on hepatitis B virus production via impairment of the viral promoter activity. *Antiviral Research*. 145: 136–145.

Yang, Z., Wu, N., Zu, Y. and Fu, Y. 2011. Comparative anti-Infectious Bronchitis Virus (IBV) activity of (-)-Pinene: effect on nucleocapsid (N) protein. *Molecules.* 16(2): 1044–1054.

Yao, D., Li, H., Gou, Y. et al. 2009. Betulinic acid-mediated inhibitory effect on hepatitis B virus by suppression of manganese superoxide dismutase expression. *The FEBS Journal*. 276(9): 2599–2614.

Zamora, A. P., Edmonds, J. H., Reynolds, M. J., Khromykh, A. A. and Ralph, S. J. 2016. The *in vitro* and *in vivo* antiviral properties of combined monoterpene alcohols against West Nile Virus infection. *Virology.* 495: 18–32.

Zhang, J., Rahman, A. A., Jain, S. et al. 2012. Antimicrobial and antiparasitic abietane diterpenoids from *Cupressus sempervirens*. *Research and Reports in Medicinal Chemistry.* 2: 1–6.

Zhang, P., Zhang, E., Xiao, M., Chen, C. and Xu, W. 2013. Enhanced chemical and biological activities of a newly biosynthesized eugenolglycoconjugate, eugenol α-D-glucopyranoside. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology.* 97(3): 1043–1050.

Zheng, C., Sohn, M., Kim, K., Yu, H. and Kim, W. 2008. Olean-27-carboxylic acid-type triterpenes with potent antibacterial activity from *Aceriphyllum rossii*. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry.* 56(24): 11752–11756.

Abegaz, B., Yohannes, PG. and Dieter, RK., 1983. Constituents of the essential oil of Ethiopian *Cymbopogon citratus Stapf. J Nat Prod*, 46: 424–426.

AHA American Heart Association. 2008. Stress and heart disease. Available from: http://www. americanheart.org/presenter.jhtml?identifier=4750. Accessed 6 October, 2017.

Arab, L. and Steck, S., 2000. Lycopene and cardiovascular diseases. *Am J Clin Nut,* 71(suppl): 1691S–1695S.

Aydin, Y., Kutlay, O., Ari, S., Duman, S., Uzuner, K. and Aydin, S., 2007. Hypotensive effects of carvacrol on the blood pressure of normotensive rats. *Planta Med*, 73: 1365–1371.

Bairwa, GL., Jasuja, ND. and Joshi, SC., 2011. Lipid lowering and antioxidant effects of *Amomum subulatum* seeds (Family *Zingiberaceae*) in cholesterol fed rabbits. *Arch Phytopathol Plant Protect*, 44(14): 1425–1431.

Bastos, JF., Moreira, IJ., Ribeiro, TP., Medeiros, IA., Antoniolli, AR., de Sousa, DP. and Santos, MR., 2010. Hypotensive and vasorelaxant effects of citronellol, a monoterpene alcohol, in rats. *Basic Clin Pharmacol Toxicol*, 106: 331–337.

Bazzano, LA., He, J., Ogden, LG., Loria, CM., Vupputuri, S., Myers, L. and Whelton, PK., 2002. Fruit and vegetable intake and risk of cardiovascular disease in US adults: The first national health and nutrition examination survey epidemiologic follow-up study. *Am J Clin Nutr*, 76: 93–99.

Belahsen, R. and Rguibi, M., 2006. Population health and Mediterranean diet in southern Mediterranean countries. *Public Health Nutr*, 9(8A): 1130–1135.

Bloomer, RJ., 2007. Decreased blood antioxidant capacity and increased lipid peroxidation in young cigarette smokers compared to nonsmokers: Impact of dietary intake. *Nutr J,* 6: 39.

Britton, G., 1995. Structure and properties of carotenoids in relation to function. *FASEB J*, 9: 155.

Bruckdorfer, KR., 2008. Antioxidants and CVD. *Proc Nutr Soc*, 67: 214–222.

Corrao, G., Rubbiati, L., Bagnardi, V., Zambon, A. and Poikolainen, K., 2000. Alcohol and coronary heart disease: A meta-analysis. *Addiction,* 95(10): 1505–1523.

Croteau, R., Kutchan, TM., Lewis, NG., Buchanan, B., Gruissem, W. and Jones, R., 2000. *Natural Products (secondary metabolites), Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants.* Rockville, MD: American Society of Plant Physiologists: 1250–1318.

Cunha, A.P.D.A., 2006. "Ginkgo biloba." In: Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian (ed.) *Plantas e Produtos Vegetaisem Fitoterapia*: 354–355.

Earley, S., Gonzales, AL. and Garcia, ZI., 2010. A dietary agonist of transient receptor potential cation channel V3 elicits endothelium-dependent vasodilation. *Mol Pharmacol*, 77: 612–620.

Esakkimuthu, S., Mutheeswaran, S., Arvinth, S., Paulraj, M., Pandikumar, P. and Ignacimuthu, S., 2016. Quantitative ethnomedicinal survey of medicinal plants given for cardiometabolic diseases by the non-institutionally trained siddha practitioners of Tiruvallur district, Tamil Nadu, India. *J Ethnopharmacol*, 186: 329–342.

Esmaillzadeh, A. and Azadbakht, L., 2008. Food intake patterns may explain the high prevalence of cardiovascular risk factors among Iranian women. *J Nutr,* 138(8): 1469–1475.

Fito, M., Guxens, M., Corella, D., Saez, G., Estruch, R., de La Torre, R., Frances, F. et al., 2007. Effect of a traditional Mediterranean diet on lipoprotein oxidation: A randomized controlled trial. *Arch Intern Med,* 167(11): 1195–1203.

Franzini-Pereira, R. and Franz, MJ. 2008. Prevention and treatment of cardiovascular disease in people with diabetes through lifestyle modification: Current evidence-based recommendations. *Diab Spec*, 21(3): 189–193.

Gawron-Gzella, A., Marek, P., Chanaj, J. and Matławska, I., 2010. Comparative analysis of pharmaceuticals and dietary supplements containing extracts from the leaves of Ginkgo biloba L. *Acta Pol Pharm—Drug Res*, 67(4): 335–343.

Grabinski, N., Ewald, F., Hofmann, BT., Staufer, K., Schumacher, U., Nashan, B. and Jücker, M., 2012. Combined targeting of AKT and mTOR synergistically inhibits proliferation of hepatocellular carcinoma cells. *Mol Cancer* 11: 1–14.

Gu, JF., Chen, J., Yang, N., Hou, XF., Wang, J., Tan, XB., Feng, L. and Jia, XB., 2016. Combination of Ligusticum chuanxiong and Radix Paeoniae ameliorate focal cerebral ischemic in MCAO rats via endoplasmic reticulum stress-dependent apoptotic signaling pathway. *J. Ethnopharmacol,* 187: 313–324.

Guedes, DN., Silva, DF., Barbosa-Filho, JM. and Medeiros, IA., 2004. Calcium antagonism and the vasorelaxation of the rat aorta induced by rotundifolone. *Braz J Med Biol Res*, 37: 1881–1887.

Guedes, DN., Silva, DF., Barbosa-Filho, JM. and Medeiros, IA., 2002. Muscarinic agonist properties involved in the hypotensive and vasorelaxant responses of rotundifolone in rats. *Planta Med*, 68: 700–704.

Guo, Y., Chang, H., Li, J., Xu, X.Y., Shen, L., Yu, Z.B. and Liu, W.C., 2015. Thymosin alpha 1 suppresses proliferation and induces apoptosis in breast cancer cells through PTEN-mediated inhibition of PI3K/Akt/mTOR signaling pathway. *Apoptosis*, 20: 1109–1121.

Guyton, AC. and Hall, JE., 2006. *Haemostasis and Blood Coagulation*. 11th ed. Saunders's Philadelphia, Philadelphia, PA.

Han, F., Zhou, D., Yin, X., Sun, Z., Han, J., Ye, L., Zhao, W., Zhang, Y., Wang, Z. and Zheng, L., 2016. Paeoniflorin protects diabetic mice against myocardial ischemic injury via the transient receptor potential vanilloi1/calcitonin gene-related peptide pathway. *Cell Biosci*, 6: 1–10.

Hertog, MG., Feskens, EJ., Hollman, PC., Katan, MB. and Kromhout, D., 1993. Dietary antioxidant flavonoids and risk of coronary heart disease: The Zutphen elderly study. *Lancet*, 23;342(8878): 1007–1011.

Höferl, M., Krist, S. and Buchbauer, G., 2006. Chirality influences the effects of linalool on physiological parameters of stress. *Planta Med* 72: 1188–1192.

Joshipura, KJ., Ascherio, A., Manson, JE., Stampfer, MJ., Rimm, EB., Speizer, FE., Hennekens, CH., Spiegelman, D. and Willett, WC., 1999. Fruit and vegetable intake in relation to risk of ischemic stroke. *JAMA,* 282: 1233–1239.

Jung Sook, Seoa., Kyeung Soon, Lea., Jung Hyun, Jang., Zhejiu, Quan., Kyung Mi, Yang., Betty Jane, Burri., 2004. The effects of dietary supplementation of beta carotene on lipid metabolism in streptozotocin induced diabetic rats. *J Nutr Res*, 24(12): 1011–1021.

Kaur, P., Chaudhary, A., Singh, RD., Gopichand, Prasad, R. and Singh, B., 2012. Spatial and temporal variation of secondary metabolite profiles in *Ginkgo biloba* leaves. *Chem Biodivers*, 9(2): 409–417.

Ke, Z., Wang, G., Yang, L., Qiu, H., Wu, H., Du, M., Chen, J., Song, J., Jia, X. and Feng, L., 2017. Crude terpene glycoside component from Radix paeoniae rubra protects against isoproterenol-induced myocardial ischemic injury via activation of the PI3K/AKT/mTOR signaling pathway. *J Ethnopharmacol*, 206: 160–169.

Keli, SO., Hertog, MG., Feskens, EJ. and Kromhourt, D., 1996. Dietary flavonoids, antioxidant vitamins, and incidence of stroke: The Zutphen study. *Arch Intern Med*, 25;156(6): 637–642.

Keys, A., Menotti, A., Karvonen, MJ., Aravanis, C., Blacburn, H., Buzina, R., Djordjevic, BS., Dontas, AS., Fidanza, F. and Keys, MH., 1986. The diet and 15-year death rate in the seven countries study. *Am J Epidemiol*, 124(6): 903–915.

Knekt, P., Reunanen, A., Jarvinen, R., Seppanen, R., Heliovaara, M. and Aromaa, A., 1994. Antioxidant vitamin intake and coronary mortality in a longitudinal population study. *Am J Epidemiol*, 139: 1180–1189.

Lahlou, S., Carneiro-Leão, RF., Leal-Cardoso, JH. and Toscano, CF., 2001. Cardiovascular effects of the essential oil of *Mentha x villosa* and its main constituent, piperitenone oxide, in normotensive anaesthetised rats: Role of the autonomic nervous system. *Planta Med*, 67: 638–643.

Lahlou, S., Figueiredo, AF., Magalhães, PJ. and Leal-Cardoso, JH., 2002. Cardiovascular effects of 1,8-cineole, a terpenoid oxide present in many plant essential oils, in normotensive rats. *Can J Physiol Pharmacol*, 80: 1125–1131.

Lahlou, S., Interaminense, LF., Leal-Cardoso, JH. and Duarte, GP., 2003. Antihypertensive effects of the essential oil of Alpiniazerumbet and its main constituent, terpinen-4-ol, in DOCA-salt hypertensive conscious rats. *FundamClinPharmacol*, 17: 323–330.

Lim, S. and Park, K., 2013. *The Use of Ginkgo biloba Extract in Cardiovascular Protection in Patients with Diabetes. Diabetes: Oxidative Stress and Dietary Antioxidants*: 165–172.

Lim, W., Yang, C., Bazer, FW. and Song, G., 2016. Luteolin inhibits proliferation and induces apoptosis of human placental choriocarcinoma cells by blocking the PI3K/AKT pathway and regulating sterol regulatory element binding protein activity. *Biol Reprod* 95: 82.

Liu, Z., Chen, JM., Huang, H., Kuznicki, M., Zheng, S., Sun, W., Quan, N. et al., 2015. The protective effect of trimetazidine on myocardial ischemia/reperfusion injury through activating AMPK and ERK signaling pathway. *Metabolism*, 65: 122–130.

Lopez, AD., Mathers, CD., Ezzati, M., Jamison, DT. and Murray, CJ., 2006. Global and regional burden of disease and risk factors, 2001: Systematic analysis of population health data. *Lancet*, 367: 1747–1757.

López-Carreras, N., Fernández-Vallinas, S., Miguel, M. and Aleixandre, A., 2014. Long-term effect of an aqueous Fraxinus excelsior L. seed extract in spontaneously hypertensive rats. *Int J Hypertens,* 2014: 565212.

Magalhães, PJ., Lahlou, S., Jucá, DM., Coelho-de-Souza, LN., da Frota, PT., da Costa, AM., and Leal-Cardoso, JH., 2008. Vasorelaxation induced by the essential oil of Croton nepetaefolius and its constituents in rat aorta are partially mediated by the endothelium. *Fundam Clin Pharmacol*, 22: 169–177.

Magyar, J., Szentandrássy, N., Bányász, T., Fülöp, L., Varró, A. and Nánási, PP., 2004. Effects of terpenoid phenol derivatives on calcium current in canine and human ventricular cardiomyocytes. *Eur J Pharmacol*, 487: 29–36.

Magyar, J., Szentandrássy, N., Bányász, T., Fülöp, L., Varró, A. and Nánási, PP., 2002. Effects of thymol on calcium and potassium currents in canine and human ventricular cardiomyocytes. *Br J Pharmacol*, 136: 330–338.

Malik, S., Wong, ND., Franklin, SS., Kamath, TV., L'Italien, GJ. and Pio, JR., 2004. Impact of the metabolic syndrome on mortality from coronary heart disease, cardiovascular disease and all causes in United States adults. *Circulation* 110: 1245–1250.

Manou, L., Bouillard, L., Devleeschouwer, MJ. and Barel, AO., 1998. Evaluation of the preservative properties of Thymus vulgaris essential oil in topically applied formulations under a challenge test. *J Appl Microbiol*, 84: 368–376.

Maurer, AD., Chen, Q., Mcpherson, C. and Reimer, RA., 2009. Changes in satiety hormones and expression of genes involved in glucose and lipid metabolism in rats weaned onto diets high in fibre or protein reflect susceptibility to increased fat mass in adulthood. *J Physiol*, 587(3): 679–691.

Menezes, IAC., Barreto, CMN., Antoniolli, AR., Santos, MRV. and de Sousa, DP., 2010. Hypotensive activity of terpenes found in essential oils. *J Bioscience*, 65: 562–566.

Moller, DE. and Kaufman, KD., 2005. Metabolic syndrome: A clinical and molecular perspective. *Annu Rev Med*, 56: 45–62.

Mota, H., 2016. A review of medicinal plants used in therapy of cardiovascular diseases. *Int J Pharmacogn Phytochem Res*, 8(4): 572–591.

Nambiar, VPK., Warrier, PK. and Ramankutty, C., 1994. *Indian Medicinal Plants—A Compendium of 500 species*. Orient Longman Publishers: Hyderabad, India, 128–129.

Naska, A., Fouskakis, D., Oikonomou, E., Almeida, MDV., Berg, MA., Gedrich, K., Moreiras, O. et al., DAFNE participants, 2006. Dietary patterns and their socio-demographic determinants in 10 European countries: Data from the DAFNE databank. *Eur J Clin Nutr*, 60(2): 181–190.

Peana, AT., Rubattu, P., Piga, GG., Fumagalli, S., Boatto, G., Pippia, P. and de Montis, MG., 2006. Involvement of adenosine A1 and A2A receptors in (-)-linalool-induced antinociception. *Life Sci*, 78: 2471–2474.

Pearson, TA., Blair, SN., Daniels, SR., Eckel, RH., Fair, JM., Fortmann, SP., Franklin, BA. et al., 2002. AHA guidelines for primary prevention of cardiovascular disease and stroke: 2002 update: Consensus panel guide to comprehensive risk reduction for adult patients without coronary or atherosclerotic vascular diseases. *Circulation*, 106: 388–391.

Peixoto-Neves, D., Silva-Alves, KS., Gomes, MD., Lima, FC., Lahlou S., Magalhães, PJ., Ceccatto, VM., Coelho-de-Souza, AN. and Leal-Cardoso, JH., 2010. Vasorelaxant effects of the monoterpenic phenol isomers, carvacrol and thymol, on rat isolated aorta. *Fundam Clin Pharmacol*, 24: 341–350.

Periago, PM. and Moezelaar, R., 2001. Combined effect of nisin and carvacrol at different pH and temperature levels on the viability of different strains of Bacillus cereus. *Int J Food Microbiol*, 68: 141–148.

Persson, I., 2009. *Plant-Derived Substances and Cardiovascular Diseases—Effects of Flavonoids, Terpenes and Sterols on Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme and Nitric Oxide*. Linköping, Sweden: Linköping University Medical.

Pettman, TL., Misan, GMH., Owen, K., Warren, K., Coates, AM., Buckley, JD. and Howe, PRC., 2008. Self-management for obesity and cardio-metabolic fitness: Description and evaluation of the lifestyle modification program of a randomised controlled trial. *Int J Behavio Nutr Physic Act*, 5: 53.

Pietri, S., Maurelli, E., Drieu, K. and Culcasi, M., 1997. Cardioprotective and antioxidant effects of the terpenoid constituents of Ginkgo biloba extract (EGb 761). *J Mol Cell Cardiol*, 29(2): 733–742.

Quintans-Júnior, LJ., Souza, TT., Leite, BS., Lessa, NMN., Bonjardim, LR. and Santos, MRV., 2008. Phythochemical screening and anticonvulsant activity of Cymbopogon winterianus Jowitt (Poaceae) leaf essential oil in rodents. *Phytomedicine*, 15: 619–624.

Ribeiro, TP., Porto, DL., Menezes, CP., Antunes, AA., Silva, DF., de Sousa, DP., Nakao, LS., Braga, VA. and Medeiros, IA., 2010. Unravelling the cardiovascular effects induced by α-terpineol: A role for the nitric oxide-cGMP pathway. *ClinExpPharmacol*, 37: 811–816.

Rissanen, TH., Voutilainen, S., Virtanen, JK., Venho, B., Vanharanta, M., Mursu, J. and Salonen, JT., 2003. Low intake of fruits, berries and vegetables is associated with excess mortality in men: The Kuopio ischaemic heart disease risk factor (KIHD) study. *J Nutr*, 133: 199–204.

Rodriguez, M., Ringstad, L., Schafer, P., Just, S., Hofer, HW. and Malmsten, M., 2007. Reduction of atherosclerotic nanoplaque formation and size by Ginkgo biloba (EGb 761) in cardiovascular high-risk patients. *Atherosclerosis*, 192(2): 438–444.

Russo, F., Chimienti, G., Riezzo, G., Pepe, G., Petrosillo, G., Chiloiro, M. and Marconi, E., 2008. Inulin–enriched pasta affects lipid profile and Lp(a) concentrations in Italian young healthy male volunteers. *European J Nutr*, 47(8): 453–459.

Saito, K., Okabe, T., Inamori, Y., Tsujibo, H., Miyake, Y., Hiraoka, K. and Ishida, N., 1996. The biological properties of monoterpenes: Hypotensive effects on rats and antifungal activities on plant pathogenic fungi of monoterpenes. *Mokuzai Gakkaishi*, 42: 677–680.

Santos, M., Moreira, F., Fraga, B., Sousa, P., Bonjardin, L. and Quintans-Junior, L., 2011.Cardiovascular effects of monoterpenes: A review. *Braz J Pharmacog*, 21(4): 764–771.

Sarkar, PR., 2011. *Yaogic Treatment and Natural Remedies. V Ed. AMPS Publication: Purulia, West Bengal*: 105.

Saura-Calixto, F. and Goni, I., 2009. Definition of the Mediterranean diet based on bioactive compounds. *Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr*, 49: 145–152.

Simmons, M., 2007. Ginkgolide B. *xPharm: The Comprehensive Pharmacology Reference.*

Simões, CMO. and Spitzer, V. 2004. Óleos, Voláteis. In Schenkel, EP., Gosmanm, G., Mello, JCP., Mentz, LA. and Petrovick, PR. *Farmacognosia da plantaaomedicamento.* 5. ed. Porto Alegre/Florianópolis: Editora da UFRGS & UFSC: 467–495.

Stahl, W. and Sies, H., 2003. Antioxidant activity of carotenoids. *Molecular Aspects Med*, 24: 345–351.

Szentandrassy, N., Szigeti, G., Szegedi, C., Sárközi, S., Magyar, J., Bányász, T., Csernoch, L., Kovács, L., Nánási, PP. and Jóna, I., 2004. Effect of thymol on calcium handling in mammalian ventricular myocardium. *Life Sci*, 74: 909–921.

Tavares, ES., Julião, LS., Lopes, D., Bizzo, HR., Lage, CLS. and Leitão, SG., 2005. Análise do óleoessencial de folhas de trêsquimiotipos de Lippiaalba (Mill.) N. E. Br. (Verbenaceae) cultivadosemcondiçõessemelhantes. *Rev Bras Farmacogn*, 15: 1–5.

Tong, C., Peng, C., Wang, L., Zhang, L., Yang, X., Xu, P., Li, J., Delplancke, T., Zhang, H. and Qi, H., 2016. Intravenous administration of lycopene, a tomato extract, protects against myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury. *Nutrients*, 8(3): 138.

Upadhyaya, KR., Radha, KS. and Madhyastha, HK., 2007. Cell cycle regulation and induction of apoptosis by beta carotene in U937 and HL-60 leukemia cells. *J Biochem Mol Bio*, 40: 1001–1015.

Vajragupta, O., Boonchoong, P. and Berlinear, LJ., 2004. Managanese complexes of curcumin analogues: Evaluation of hydroxyl radical scavenging activity, superoxide dismutase activity and stability towards hydrolysis. *Free Radical Res*, 8(3): 303–314.

Vasanthi, HR., Shrishrimal, N. and Das, DK., 2012. Phytochemicals from plants to combat cardiovascular disease. *Cur Med Chem*, 19: 2242–2251.

Verma, S., Jain, V. and Singh, D., 2012. Effect of greater cardamom (Amomum subulatum Roxb.) on blood lipids, fibrinolysis and total antioxidant status in patients with ischemic heart disease. *Asian Pac J Trop Dis*, 2(SUPPL2): S739–S743.

Verma, SK., 2002. Effect of certain herbs on some risk factors of ischemic heart disease in man. D.Sc. Thesis. *Indian Board of Alternative Medicine,* Kolkata, India.

Viuda-Martos, M., Lopez-Marcos, MC., Fernandez-Lopez, J., Sendra, E., Lopez-Vargas, JH. and Pervez-Alvarez, SA., 2010. Role of fiber in cardiovascular diseases: A review. *Compr Rev Food Sci Food Safety*, 9(2): 240–258.

Wagner, K. and Elmadfa, I., 2003. Biological relevance of terpenoids: Overview focusing on mono-, di- and tetraterpenes. *Ann Nutr Metab*, 47(3–4): 95–106.

Wakabayashi, I., 2009. Impact of body weight on the relationship between alcohol intake and blood pressure. *Alcohol Alcohol*, 44(2): 204–210.

Watzl, B., Bub, A., Briviba, K. and Rechkemmer, G., 2002. Acute intake of moderate amounts of red wine or alcohol has no effect on the immune system of healthy men. *Eur J Nutr*, 41(6): 264–270.

WHO Study Group, 1990. Diet, nutrition and the prevention of chronic diseases. In: *Technical Report Series*. Vol. 797. Geneva, Switzerland: WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION.

WHO, 2003. Diet, nutrition and the prevention of chronic diseases. World Health Org, Technical Report Series 916.

Yao, H., Han, X. and Han, X., 2014. The cardioprotection of the insulin-mediated PI3K/Akt/mTOR signaling pathway. *Am J Cardiovasc Drugs,* 14: 433–442.

Zhai, J. and Guo, Y., 2016. Paeoniflorin attenuates cardiac dysfunction in endotoxemic mice via the inhibition of nuclear factor-κB. *Biomed Pharmacother*, 80: 200–206.

Zhou, H., Chen, X., Wang, C., Ye, J. and Chen, H., 2012. Purification and characterization of a Novel ~18 kDa antioxidant protein from *ginkgo biloba* seeds. *Molecules*, 17(12): 14778–14794.

Zwenger, S. and Basu, C., 2008. Plant terpenoids: Applications and future potentials. *Biotechnol Mol Biol Rev*, 3(1): 001–007.

Agarwal, A. and H. S. Malhotra. 2008. Camphor ingestion: an unusual cause of seizure. *J Assoc Physicians India* 56:123–124.

Ai, J., H. H. Gao, S. Z. He, L. Wang, D. L. Luo and B. F. Yang. 2001. Effects of matrine, artemisinin, tetrandrine on cytosolic [Ca2+]i in guinea pig ventricular myocytes. *Acta Pharmacol Sin* 22 (6):512–515.

Al-Hashem, F. H. 2010. Gastroprotective effects of aqueous extract of Chamomilla recutita against ethanol-induced gastric ulcers. *Saudi Med J* 31 (11):1211–1216.

Amorim, M. H., R. M. Gil da Costa, C. Lopes and M. M. Bastos. 2013. Sesquiterpene lactones: adverse health effects and toxicity mechanisms. *Crit Rev Toxicol* 43 (7):559–579. doi:10.3109/10408444.2013.813905.

Arbuck, S. G., H. Strauss, E. Rowinsky, M. Christian, M. Suffness, J. Adams, M. Oakes, W. McGuire, E. Reed, H. Gibbs et al. 1993. A reassessment of cardiac toxicity associated with Taxol. *J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr* (15):117–130.

Baibars, M., S. Eng, K. Shaheen, A. H. Alraiyes and M. C. Alraies. 2012. Menthol toxicity: an unusual cause of coma. *Case Rep Med* 2012:187039. doi:10.1155/2012/187039.

Banerjee, A. and T. D. Sharkey. 2014. Methylerythritol 4-phosphate (MEP) pathway metabolic regulation. *Nat Prod Rep* 31 (8):1043–1055. doi:10.1039/c3np70124g.

Bate, C., M. Salmona and A. Williams. 2004. Ginkgolide B inhibits the neurotoxicity of prions or amyloid-beta1-42. *J Neuroinflammation* 1 (1):4. doi:10.1186/1742-2094-1-4.

Beekman, A. C., P. K. Wierenga, H. J. Woerdenbag, W. Van Uden, N. Pras, A. W. Konings, F. S. el-Feraly, A. M. Galal and H. V. Wikstrom. 1998. Artemisinin-derived sesquiterpene lactones as potential antitumour compounds: cytotoxic action against bone marrow and tumour cells. *Planta Med* 64 (7):615–619. doi:10.1055/s-2006-957533.

Belanger, J. T. 1998. Perillyl alcohol: applications in oncology. *Altern Med Rev* 3 (6):448–457.

Bethell, D. B., P. T. Phuong, C. X. Phuong, F. Nosten, D. Waller, T. M. Davis, N. P. Day, J. Crawley, D. Brewster, S. Pukrittayakamee and N. J. White. 1996. Electrocardiographic monitoring in severe falciparum malaria. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 90 (3):266–269.

Bian, G., Z. Deng and T. Liu. 2017. Strategies for terpenoid overproduction and new terpenoid discovery. *Curr Opin Biotechnol* 48:234–241. doi:10.1016/j.copbio.2017.07.002.

Bicas, J. L., A. P. Dionisio and G. M. Pastore. 2009. Bio-oxidation of terpenes: an approach for the flavor industry. *Chem Rev* 109 (9):4518–4531. doi:10.1021/cr800190y.

Bijak, M., J. Saluk, M. Tsirigotis-Maniecka, H. Komorowska, B. Wachowicz, E. Zaczynska, A. Czarny, F. Czechowski, P. Nowak and I. Pawlaczyk. 2013. The influence of conjugates isolated from Matricaria chamomilla L. on platelets activity and cytotoxicity. *Int J Biol Macromol* 61:218–229. doi:10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2013.06.046.

Braga, F. T., A. C. Santos, P. C. Bueno, R. C. Silveira, C. B. Santos, J. K. Bastos and E. C. Carvalho. 2015. Use of chamomilla recutita in the prevention and treatment of oral mucositis in patients undergoing hematopoietic stem cell transplantation: A randomized, controlled, phase II clinical trial. *Cancer Nurs* 38 (4):322–329. doi:10.1097/NCC.0000000000000194.

Calzada, F., R. Arista and H. Perez. 2010. Effect of plants used in Mexico to treat gastrointestinal disorders on charcoal-gum acacia-induced hyperperistalsis in rats. *J Ethnopharmacol* 128 (1):49–51. doi:10.1016/j.jep.2009.12.022.

Carlisi, D., A. D'Anneo, R. Martinez, S. Emanuele, G. Buttitta, R. Di Fiore, R. Vento, G. Tesoriere and M. Lauricella. 2014. The oxygen radicals involved in the toxicity induced by parthenolide in MDA-MB-231 cells. *Oncol Rep* 32 (1):167–172. doi:10.3892/or.2014.3212.

Chan, W. H. and Y. D. Hsuuw. 2007. Dosage effects of ginkgolide B on ethanol-induced cell death in human hepatoma G2 cells. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 1095:388–398. doi:10.1196/annals.1397.042.

Chang, H. T., C. T. Chou, W. Z. Liang, T. Lu, D. H. Kuo, P. Shieh, C. M. Ho and C. R. Jan. 2014. Effects of thymol on Ca(2)(+) homeostasis and apoptosis in MDCK Renal tubular cells. *Chin J Physiol* 57 (2):90–98. doi:10.4077/CJP.2014.BAB192.

Clark, R. L. 2009. Embryotoxicity of the artemisinin antimalarials and potential consequences for use in women in the first trimester. *Reprod Toxicol* 28 (3):285–296. doi:10.1016/j.reprotox.2009.05.002.

Colombo, M., D. Priori, G. Gandolfi, G. Boatto, M. Nieddu, P. Bosi and P. Trevisi. 2014. Effect of free thymol on differential gene expression in gastric mucosa of the young pig. *Animal* 8 (5):786–791. doi:10.1017/S1751731114000172.

Conte, P. F., E. Baldini, A. Gennari, A. Michelotti, B. Salvadori, C. Tibaldi, R. Danesi et al. 1997. Dose-finding study and pharmacokinetics of epirubicin and paclitaxel over 3 hours: a regimen with high activity and low cardiotoxicity in advanced breast cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 15 (7):2510–2517. doi:10.1200/JCO.1997.15.7.2510.

Curtin, G. M., S. I. Sulsky, C. Van Landingham, K. M. Marano, M. J. Graves, M. W. Ogden and J. E. Swauger. 2014. Measures of initiation and progression to increased smoking among current menthol compared to non-menthol cigarette smokers based on data from four U.S. government surveys. *Regul Toxicol Pharmacol* 70 (2):446–456. doi:10.1016/j.yrtph.2014.08.001.

de Vries, P. J. and T. K. Dien. 1996. Clinical pharmacology and therapeutic potential of artemisinin and its derivatives in the treatment of malaria. *Drugs* 52 (6):818–836.

DeFeudis, F. V., V. Papadopoulos and K. Drieu. 2003. Ginkgo biloba extracts and cancer: a research area in its infancy. *Fundam Clin Pharmacol* 17 (4):405–417.

Efferth, T. and B. Kaina. 2010. Toxicity of the antimalarial artemisinin and its dervatives. *Crit Rev Toxicol* 40 (5):405–421. doi:10.3109/10408441003610571.

Emery, D. P. and J. G. Corban. 1999. Camphor toxicity. *J Paediatr Child Health* 35 (1):105–106.

Fang, L. J., X. T. Shao, S. Wang, G. H. Lu, T. Xu and J. Y. Zhou. 2010. Sesquiterpene lactone parthenolide markedly enhances sensitivity of human A549 cells to low-dose oxaliplatin via inhibition of NF-kappaB activation and induction of apoptosis. *Planta Med* 76 (3):258–264. doi:10.1055/s-0029-1186083.

Fishwick, J., G. Edwards, S. A. Ward and W. G. McLean. 1998. Morphological and immunocytochemical effects of dihydroartemisinin on differentiating NB2a neuroblastoma cells. *Neurotoxicology* 19 (3):393–403.

Francescato, H. D., R. S. Costa, C. Scavone and T. M. Coimbra. 2007. Parthenolide reduces cisplatin-induced renal damage. *Toxicology* 230 (1):64–75. doi:10.1016/j.tox.2006.10.025.

Frost-Pineda, K., R. Muhammad-Kah, L. Rimmer and Q. Liang. 2014. Predictors, indicators, and validated measures of dependence in menthol smokers. *J Addict Dis* 33 (2):94–113. doi:10.1080/10550887.2014.909696.

Galloway, S. M., M. J. Armstrong, C. Reuben, S. Colman, B. Brown, C. Cannon, A. D. Bloom et al. 1987. Chromosome aberrations and sister chromatid exchanges in Chinese hamster ovary cells: evaluations of 108 chemicals. *Environ Mol Mutagen* 10 Suppl 10:1–175.

Gao, J., T. Chen, D. Zhao, J. Zheng and Z. Liu. 2016. Ginkgolide B exerts cardioprotective properties against doxorubicin-induced cardiotoxicity by regulating reactive oxygen species, Akt and calcium signaling pathways in vitro and in vivo. *PLoS One* 11 (12):e0168219. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0168219.

Gomes, M. F., M. A. Faiz, J. O. Gyapong, M. Warsame, T. Agbenyega, A. Babiker, F. Baiden et al. 2009. Pre-referral rectal artesunate to prevent death and disability in severe malaria: A placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 373 (9663):557–566. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(08)61734-1.

Gonzalez-Audino, P., M. I. Picollo, A. Gallardo, A. Toloza, C. Vassena and G. Mougabure-Cueto. 2011. Comparative toxicity of oxygenated monoterpenoids in experimental hydroalcoholic lotions to permethrin-resistant adult head lice. *Arch Dermatol Res* 303 (5):361–366. doi:10.1007/s00403-010-1110-z.

Gruol, D. J., N. F. Campbell and S. Bourgeois. 1986. Cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase promotes glucocorticoid receptor function. *J Biol Chem* 261 (11):4909–4914.

Guzman, M. L., R. M. Rossi, L. Karnischky, X. Li, D. R. Peterson, D. S. Howard and C. T. Jordan. 2005. The sesquiterpene lactone parthenolide induces apoptosis of human acute myelogenous leukemia stem and progenitor cells. *Blood* 105 (11):4163–4169. doi:10.1182/blood-2004-10-4135.

Haselmeyer, A., J. Zentek and R. Chizzola. 2015. Effects of thyme as a feed additive in broiler chickens on thymol in gut contents, blood plasma, liver and muscle. *J Sci Food Agric* 95 (3):504–508. doi:10.1002/jsfa.6758.

Hawthorn, M., J. Ferrante, E. Luchowski, A. Rutledge, X. Y. Wei and D. J. Triggle. 1988. The actions of peppermint oil and menthol on calcium channel dependent processes in intestinal, neuronal and cardiac preparations. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther* 2 (2):101–118.

Hayashida, N., S. Chihara, E. Tayama, T. Takaseya, N. Enomoto, T. Kawara and S. Aoyagi. 2001. Antiinflammatory effects of colforsin daropate hydrochloride, a novel water-soluble forskolin derivative. *Ann Thorac Surg* 71 (6):1931–1938.

Hellekant, G. 1969. The effect of menthol on taste receptors. *Acta Physiol Scand* 76 (3):361–368. doi:10.1111/j.1748-1716.1969.tb04479.x.

Hernandez-Ceruelos, A., E. Madrigal-Bujaidar and C. de la Cruz. 2002. Inhibitory effect of chamomile essential oil on the sister chromatid exchanges induced by daunorubicin and methyl methanesulfonate in mouse bone marrow. *Toxicol Lett* 135 (1–2):103–110.

Hernandez-Ceruelos, A., E. Madrigal-Santillan, J. A. Morales-Gonzalez, G. Chamorro-Cevallos, M. Cassani-Galindo and E. Madrigal-Bujaidar. 2010. Antigenotoxic effect of Chamomilla recutita (L.) Rauschert essential oil in mouse spermatogonial cells, and determination of its antioxidant capacity in vitro. *Int J Mol Sci* 11 (10):3793–802. doi:10.3390/ijms11103793.

Hiki, N., M. Kaminishi, T. Hasunuma, M. Nakamura, S. Nomura, N. Yahagi, H. Tajiri and H. Suzuki. 2011. A phase I study evaluating tolerability, pharmacokinetics, and preliminary efficacy of L-menthol in upper gastrointestinal endoscopy. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 90 (2):221–228. doi:10.1038/clpt.2011.110.

Hindle, R. C. 1994. Eucalyptus oil ingestion. *N Z Med J* 107 (977):185–186.

Horvathova, E., J. Navarova, E. Galova, A. Sevcovicova, L. Chodakova, Z. Snahnicanova, M. Melusova, K. Kozics and D. Slamenova. 2014. Assessment of antioxidative, chelating, and DNA-protective effects of selected essential oil components (eugenol, carvacrol, thymol, borneol, eucalyptol) of plants and intact Rosmarinus officinalis oil. *J Agric Food Chem* 62 (28):6632–6639. doi:10.1021/jf501006y.

Jang, Y. J., M. J. Back, Z. Fu, J. H. Lee, J. H. Won, H. C. Ha, H. K. Lee, J. M. Jang, J. M. Choi and D. K. Kim. 2016. Protective effect of sesquiterpene lactone parthenolide on LPS-induced acute lung injury. *Arch Pharm Res* 39 (12):1716–1725. doi:10.1007/s12272-016-0716-x.

Kager, P. A., M. J. Schultz, E. E. Zijlstra, B. van den Berg and C. J. van Boxtel. 1994. Arteether administration in humans: preliminary studies of pharmacokinetics, safety and tolerance. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 88 Suppl 1:S53–S54.

Karbwang, J., P. Laothavorn, K. Sukontason, T. Thiha, W. Rimchala, K. Na-Bangchang and D. Bunnag. 1997. Effect of artemether on electrocardiogram in severe falciparum malaria. *Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health* 28 (3):472–475.

Khine, H., D. Weiss, N. Graber, R. S. Hoffman, N. Esteban-Cruciani and J. R. Avner. 2009. A cluster of children with seizures caused by camphor poisoning. *Pediatrics* 123 (5):1269–1272. doi:10.1542/peds.2008-2097.

Kijpornyongpan, T., A. Sereemaspun and C. Chanchao. 2014. Dose-dependent cytotoxic effects of menthol on human malignant melanoma A-375 cells: correlation with TRPM8 transcript expression. *Asian Pac J Cancer Prev* 15 (4):1551–1556.

Kim, I. H., S. W. Kim, S. H. Kim, S. O. Lee, S. T. Lee, D. G. Kim, M. J. Lee and W. H. Park. 2012. Parthenolide-induced apoptosis of hepatic stellate cells and anti-fibrotic effects in an in vivo rat model. *Exp Mol Med* 44 (7):448–456. doi:10.3858/emm.2012.44.7.051.

Kissinger, E., T. T. Hien, N. T. Hung, N. D. Nam, N. L. Tuyen, B. V. Dinh, C. Mann, N. H. Phu, P. P. Loc, J. A. Simpson, N. J. White and J. J. Farrar. 2000. Clinical and neurophysiological study of the effects of multiple doses of artemisinin on brain-stem function in Vietnamese patients. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* 63 (1–2):48–55.

Klocke, J. A., M. V. Darlington and M. F. Balandrin. 1987. 1,8-Cineole (Eucalyptol), a mosquito feeding and ovipositional repellent from volatile oil ofHemizonia fitchii (Asteraceae). *J Chem Ecol* 13 (12):2131–2141. doi:10.1007/BF01012562.

Koch, C., J. Reichling, J. Schneele and P. Schnitzler. 2008. Inhibitory effect of essential oils against herpes simplex virus type 2. *Phytomedicine* 15 (1–2):71–78. doi:10.1016/j.phymed.2007.09.003.

Krishna, S., A. C. Uhlemann and R. K. Haynes. 2004. Artemisinins: mechanisms of action and potential for resistance. *Drug Resist Update* 7 (4–5):233–244. doi:10.1016/j.drup.2004.07.001.

Kristiansen, E. and C. Madsen. 1995. Induction of protein droplet (alpha 2 mu-globulin) nephropathy in male rats after short-term dosage with 1,8-cineole and l-limonene. *Toxicol Lett* 80 (1–3):147–152.

Kumar, A., U. Baitha, P. Aggarwal and N. Jamshed. 2016. A fatal case of menthol poisoning. *Int J Appl Basic Med Res* 6 (2):137–139. doi:10.4103/2229-516X.179015.

Kwak, S. W., E. S. Park and C. S. Lee. 2014. Parthenolide induces apoptosis by activating the mitochondrial and death receptor pathways and inhibits FAK-mediated cell invasion. *Mol Cell Biochem* 385 (1–2):133–144. doi:10.1007/s11010-013-1822-4.

Lange, B. M. and A. Ahkami. 2013. Metabolic engineering of plant monoterpenes, sesquiterpenes and diterpenes—current status and future opportunities. *Plant Biotechnol J* 11 (2):169–196. doi:10.1111/pbi.12022.

Li, P. C., E. Lam, W. P. Roos, M. Z. Zdzienicka, B. Kaina and T. Efferth. 2008. Artesunate derived from traditional Chinese medicine induces DNA damage and repair. *Cancer Res* 68 (11):4347–4351. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-07-2970.

Li, Y., Y. Zhang, M. Fu, Q. Yao, H. Zhuo, Q. Lu, X. Niu, P. Zhang, Y. Pei and K. Zhang. 2012. Parthenolide induces apoptosis and lytic cytotoxicity in Epstein-Barr virus-positive Burkitt lymphoma. *Mol Med Rep* 6 (3):477–482. doi:10.3892/mmr.2012.959.

Liu, Z., S. Liu, Z. Xie, R. E. Pavlovicz, J. Wu, P. Chen, J. Aimiuwu et al. 2009. Modulation of DNA methylation by a sesquiterpene lactone parthenolide. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 329 (2):505–514. doi:10.1124/jpet.108.147934.

Loreto, F., M. Dicke, J. P. Schnitzler and T. C. Turlings. 2014. Plant volatiles and the environment. *Plant Cell Environ* 37 (8):1905–1908. doi:10.1111/pce.12369.

Manoguerra, A. S., A. R. Erdman, P. M. Wax, L. S. Nelson, E. M. Caravati, D. J. Cobaugh, P. A. Chyka et al. 2006. Camphor Poisoning: an evidence-based practice guideline for out-of-hospital management. *Clin Toxicol (Phila)* 44 (4):357–370. doi:10.1080/15563650600671696.

Mark, K. A., R. R. Brancaccio, N. A. Soter and D. E. Cohen. 1999. Allergic contact and photoallergic contact dermatitis to plant and pesticide allergens. *Arch Dermatol* 135 (1):67–70.

Matteucci, M. J. 2005. One pill can kill: assessing the potential for fatal poisonings in children. *Pediatr Ann* 34 (12):964–968.

Melo, J. O., A. L. Fachin, W. F. Rizo, H. C. Jesus, M. F. Arrigoni-Blank, P. B. Alves, M. A. Marins, S. C. Franca and A. F. Blank. 2014. Cytotoxic effects of essential oils from three Lippia gracilis Schauer genotypes on HeLa, B16, and MCF-7 cells and normal human fibroblasts. *Genet Mol Res* 13 (2):2691–2697. doi:10.4238/2014.April.8.12.

Miglietta, A., F. Bozzo, L. Gabriel and C. Bocca. 2004. Microtubule-interfering activity of parthenolide. *Chem Biol Interact* 149 (2–3):165–173. doi:10.1016/j.cbi.2004.07.005.

Mihaliak, C. A., J. Gershenzon and R. Croteau. 1991. Lack of rapid monoterpene turnover in rooted plants: Implications for theories of plant chemical defense. *Oecologia* 87 (3):373–376. doi:10.1007/BF00634594.

Miller, L. G. and C. B. Panosian. 1997. Ataxia and slurred speech after artesunate treatment for falciparum malaria. *N Engl J Med* 336 (18):1328. doi:10.1056/NEJM199705013361818.

Nam, Y. J., D. H. Lee, M. S. Lee and C. S. Lee. 2015. Sesquiterpene lactone parthenolide attenuates production of inflammatory mediators by suppressing the Toll-like receptor-4-mediated activation of the Akt, mTOR, and NF-kappaB pathways. *Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol* 388 (9):921–930. doi:10.1007/s00210-015-1132-3.

Narayan, S. and N. Singh. 2012. Camphor poisoning—An unusual cause of seizure. *Med J Armed Forces India* 68 (3):252–253. doi:10.1016/j.mjafi.2011.11.008.

Nealon, C., A. Dzeing, U. Muller-Romer, T. Planche, V. Sinou, M. Kombila, P. G. Kremsner, D. Parzy and S. Krishna. 2002. Intramuscular bioavailability and clinical efficacy of artesunate in gabonese children with severe malaria. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 46 (12):3933–3939.

Nomoto, Y., A. Yoshida, S. Ikeda, Y. Kamikawa, K. Harada, A. Ohwatashi and K. Kawahira. 2008. Effect of menthol on detrusor smooth-muscle contraction and the micturition reflex in rats. *Urology* 72 (3):701–705. doi:10.1016/j.urology.2007.11.137.

O'Neill, L. A., M. L. Barrett and G. P. Lewis. 1987. Extracts of feverfew inhibit mitogen-induced human peripheral blood mononuclear cell proliferation and cytokine mediated responses: a cytotoxic effect. *Br J Clin Pharmacol* 23 (1):81–83.

Ogata, J., K. Minami, K. Segawa, Y. Uezono, M. Shiraishi, C. Yamamoto, T. Sata, K. Sung-Teh and A. Shigematsu. 2004. A forskolin derivative, colforsin daropate hydrochloride, inhibits the decrease in cortical renal blood flow induced by noradrenaline or angiotensin II in anesthetized rats. *Nephron Physiol* 96 (2):p59–64. doi:10.1159/000076409.

Paduch, R., M. Trytek, S. K. Krol, J. Kud, M. Frant, M. Kandefer-Szerszen and J. Fiedurek. 2016. Biological activity of terpene compounds produced by biotechnological methods. *Pharm Biol* 54 (6):1096–107. doi :10.3109/13880209.2015.1103753.

Perez, E. A. 1998. Paclitaxel in breast cancer. *Oncologist* 3 (6):373–389.

Ramacher, M., V. Umansky and T. Efferth. 2009. Effect of artesunate on immune cells in ret-transgenic mouse melanoma model. *Anticancer Drugs* 20 (10):910–917. doi:10.1097/CAD.0b013e328330caba.

Ranpariya, V. L., S. K. Parmar, N. R. Sheth and V. M. Chandrashekhar. 2011. Neuroprotective activity of Matricaria recutita against fluoride-induced stress in rats. *Pharm Biol* 49 (7):696–701. doi:10.3109/13880209.2010.540249.

Rice, R. H., A. D. LaMontagne, C. T. Petito and X. H. Rong. 1989. Differentiation of cultured epithelial cells: response to toxic agents. *Environ Health Perspect* 80:239–246.

Robbins, A., M. Kurose, B. J. Winterson and I. D. Meng. 2012. Menthol activation of corneal cool cells induces TRPM8-mediated lacrimation but not nociceptive responses in rodents. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 53 (11):7034–7042. doi:10.1167/iovs.12-10025.

Roe, F. J., A. K. Palmer, A. N. Worden and N. J. Van Abbe. 1979. Safety evaluation of toothpaste containing chloroform. I. Long-term studies in mice. *J Environ Pathol Toxicol* 2 (3):799–819.

Romero-Jimenez, M., J. Campos-Sanchez, M. Analla, A. Munoz-Serrano and A. Alonso-Moraga. 2005. Genotoxicity and anti-genotoxicity of some traditional medicinal herbs. *Mutat Res* 585 (1–2):147–155. doi:10.1016/j.mrgentox.2005.05.004.

Rowinsky, E. K., E. A. Eisenhauer, V. Chaudhry, S. G. Arbuck and R. C. Donehower. 1993. Clinical toxicities encountered with paclitaxel (Taxol). *Semin Oncol* 20 (4 Suppl 3):1–15.

Rowinsky, E. K., L. A. Cazenave and R. C. Donehower. 1990. Taxol: a novel investigational antimicrotubule agent. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 82 (15):1247–1259.

Rummel, C., R. Gerstberger, J. Roth and T. Hubschle. 2011. Parthenolide attenuates LPS-induced fever, circulating cytokines and markers of brain inflammation in rats. *Cytokine* 56 (3):739–748. doi:10.1016/j.cyto.2011.09.022.

Scheffrahn, R. H., L. K. Gaston, J. J. Sims and M. K. Rust. 1983. Identification of the defensive secretion from soldiers of the North American termite, Amitermes wheeleri (Desneux) (Isoptera: Termitidae). *J Chem Ecol* 9 (9):1293–1305. doi:10.1007/BF00994798.

Schewe, H., D. Holtmann and J. Schrader. 2009. P450(BM-3)-catalyzed whole-cell biotransformation of alpha-pinene with recombinant Escherichia coli in an aqueous-organic two-phase system. *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol* 83 (5):849–857. doi:10.1007/s00253-009-1917-8.

Schmuck, G., E. Roehrdanz, R. K. Haynes and R. Kahl. 2002. Neurotoxic mode of action of artemisinin. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 46 (3):821–827.

Seidman, A. D., C. A. Hudis, J. Albanell, W. Tong, I. Tepler, V. Currie, M. E. Moynahan, M. Theodoulou, M. Gollub, J. Baselga and L. Norton. 1998. Dose-dense therapy with weekly 1-hour paclitaxel infusions in the treatment of metastatic breast cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 16 (10):3353–3361. doi:10.1200/JCO.1998.16.10.3353.

Shanmugam, R., P. Kusumanchi, H. Appaiah, L. Cheng, P. Crooks, S. Neelakantan, T. Peat, J. Klaunig, W. Matthews, H. Nakshatri and C. J. Sweeney. 2011. A water soluble parthenolide analog suppresses in vivo tumor growth of two tobacco-associated cancers, lung and bladder cancer, by targeting NF-kappaB and generating reactive oxygen species. *Int J Cancer* 128 (10):2481–2494. doi:10.1002/ijc.25587.

Shoukry, I. F. 1997. Toxicological deteriorations of two volatile oils of Matricaria chamomilla and Clerodendron inerme on the adult house fly Musca domestica L. *J Egypt Soc Parasitol* 27 (3):893–904.

Simpson, J. A., T. Agbenyega, K. I. Barnes, G. Di Perri, P. Folb, M. Gomes, S. Krishna et al. 2006. Population pharmacokinetics of artesunate and dihydroartemisinin following intra-rectal dosing of artesunate in malaria patients. *PLoS Med* 3 (11):e444. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.0030444.

Smith, S. L., J. Fishwick, W. G. McLean, G. Edwards and S. A. Ward. 1997. Enhanced in vitro neurotoxicity of artemisinin derivatives in the presence of haemin. *Biochem Pharmacol* 53 (1):5–10.

Smolinski, A. T. and J. J. Pestka. 2003. Modulation of lipopolysaccharide-induced proinflammatory cytokine production in vitro and in vivo by the herbal constituents apigenin (chamomile), ginsenoside Rb(1) (ginseng) and parthenolide (feverfew). *Food Chem Toxicol* 41 (10):1381–1390.

Strasser, A. A., R. L. Ashare, M. Kaufman, K. Z. Tang, A. C. Mesaros and I. A. Blair. 2013. The effect of menthol on cigarette smoking behaviors, biomarkers and subjective responses. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 22 (3):382–389. doi:10.1158/1055-9965.EPI-12-1097.

Tavakol, H. S., K. Farzad, M. Fariba, C. Abdolkarim, G. Hassan, H. Z. Seyed-Mostafa and R. Akram. 2015. Hepatoprotective effect of Matricaria chamomilla. L in paraquat induced rat liver injury. *Drug Res (Stuttg)* 65 (2):61–64. doi:10.1055/s-0033-1363999.

Tavakoli Ardakani, M., S. Ghassemi, M. Mehdizadeh, F. Mojab, J. Salamzadeh, S. Ghassemi and A. Hajifathali. 2016. Evaluating the effect of Matricaria recutita and Mentha piperita herbal mouthwash on management of oral mucositis in patients undergoing hematopoietic stem cell transplantation: A randomized, double blind, placebo controlled clinical trial. *Complement Ther Med* 29:29–34. doi:10.1016/j.ctim.2016.08.001.

Taylor, W. R. and N. J. White. 2004. Antimalarial drug toxicity: a review. *Drug Saf* 27 (1):25–61.

Thebault, S., L. Lemonnier, G. Bidaux, M. Flourakis, A. Bavencoffe, D. Gordienko, M. Roudbaraki et al. 2005. Novel role of cold/menthol-sensitive transient receptor potential melastatine family member 8 (TRPM8) in the activation of store-operated channels in LNCaP human prostate cancer epithelial cells. *J Biol Chem* 280 (47):39423–39435. doi:10.1074/jbc. M503544200.

Tholl, D. 2015. Biosynthesis and biological functions of terpenoids in plants. *Adv Biochem Eng Biotechnol* 148:63–106. doi:10.1007/10_2014_295.

Toloza, A. C., C. Vassena and M. I. Picollo. 2008. Ovicidal and adulticidal effects of monoterpenoids against permethrin-resistant human head lice, Pediculus humanus capitis. *Med Vet Entomol* 22 (4):335–339. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2915.2008.00759.x.

Vladymyrova, I. A., I. B. Filippov, M. Kuliieva Ie, A. Iurkevych, R. Skryma, N. Prevarskaia and M. Shuba Ia. 2011. [Comparative effects of menthol and icilin on the induced contraction of the smooth muscles of the vas deferens of normal and castrated rats]. *Fiziol Zh* 57 (4):21–33.

Wang, Y., X. Wang, Z. Yang, G. Zhu, D. Chen and Z. Meng. 2012. Menthol inhibits the proliferation and motility of prostate cancer DU145 cells. *Pathol Oncol Res* 18 (4):903–910. doi:10.1007/s12253-012-9520-1.

Wenisch, C., B. Parschalk, K. Zedwitz-Liebenstein, W. Wernsdorfer and W. Graninger. 1997. The effect of artemisinin on granulocyte function assessed by flow cytometry. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 39 (1):99–101.

Wesche, D. L., M. A. DeCoster, F. C. Tortella and T. G. Brewer. 1994. Neurotoxicity of artemisinin analogs in vitro. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 38 (8):1813–1819.

White, N. J. 1996. The treatment of malaria. *N Engl J Med* 335 (11):800–806. doi:10.1056/NEJM199609123351107.

White, N. J., E. A. Ashley and F. Nosten. 2006. Toxic brainstem encephalopathy after artemisinin treatment for breast cancer. *Ann Neurol* 59 (4):725–726. doi:10.1002/ana.20815.

Wong, H. R. and I. Y. Menendez. 1999. Sesquiterpene lactones inhibit inducible nitric oxide synthase gene expression in cultured rat aortic smooth muscle cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 262 (2):375–380. doi:10.1006/bbrc.1999.1207.

Wootton, D. G., H. Opara, G. A. Biagini, M. K. Kanjala, S. Duparc, P. L. Kirby, M. Woessner et al. 2008. Open-label comparative clinical study of chlorproguanil-dapsone fixed dose combination (Lapdap) alone or with three different doses of artesunate for uncomplicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria. *PLoS One* 3 (3):e1779. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0001779.

Xu, H., Y. He, X. Yang, L. Liang, Z. Zhan, Y. Ye, X. Yang, F. Lian and L. Sun. 2007. Anti-malarial agent artesunate inhibits TNF-alpha-induced production of proinflammatory cytokines via inhibition of NF-kappaB and PI3 kinase/Akt signal pathway in human rheumatoid arthritis fibroblast-like synoviocytes. *Rheumatology (Oxford)* 46 (6):920–926. doi:10.1093/rheumatology/kem014.

Xu, J., Z. Q. Hu, C. Wang, Z. Q. Yin, Q. Wei, L. J. Zhou, L. Li, Y. H. Du, R. Y. Jia, M. Li, Q. J. Fan, X. X. Liang, C. L. He and L. Z. Yin. 2014. Acute and subacute toxicity study of 1,8-cineole in mice. *Int J Clin Exp Pathol* 7 (4):1495–1501.

Yamamura, H., S. Ugawa, T. Ueda, A. Morita and S. Shimada. 2008. TRPM8 activation suppresses cellular viability in human melanoma. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 295 (2):C296–C301. doi:10.1152/ajpcell.00499.2007.

Yang, S. X., S. S. Xie, H. L. Gao and Z. Z. Long. 1993. Artemisinin and its derivatives enhance T lymphocyte-mediated immune responses in normal mice and accelerate immunoreconstitution of mice with syngeneic bone marrow transplantation. *Clin Immunol Immunopathol* 69 (2):143–148.

Yudin, Y. and T. Rohacs. 2012. Regulation of TRPM8 channel activity. *Mol Cell Endocrinol* 353 (1–2):68–74. doi:10.1016/j.mce.2011.10.023.

Zhang, M., R. T. Liu, P. Zhang, N. Zhang, C. L. Yang, L. T. Yue, X. L. Li, Y. Liu, H. Li, J. Du and R. S. Duan. 2017. Parthenolide inhibits the initiation of experimental autoimmune neuritis. *J Neuroimmunol* 305:154–161. doi:10.1016/j.jneuroim.2017.02.003.

Zunino, S. J., J. M. Ducore and D. H. Storms. 2007. Parthenolide induces significant apoptosis and production of reactive oxygen species in high-risk pre-B leukemia cells. *Cancer Lett* 254 (1):119–127. doi:10.1016/j.canlet.2007.03.002.